

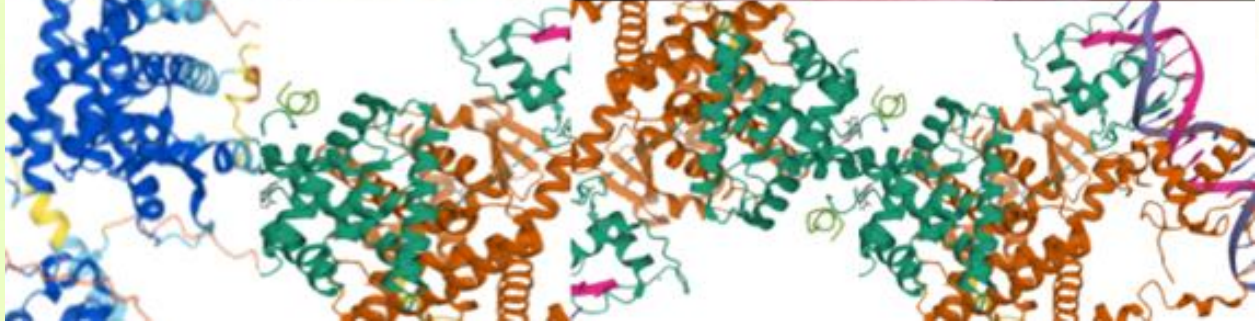
Volume / 17

Issue / 3

December / 2024

Biological Diversity and Conservation

It is a peer-reviewed international journal that publishes on biological diversity and conservation
Biyolojik çeşitlilik ve koruma üzerine yayın yapan hakemli uluslararası bir dergidir



Online: ISSN 1308-8084
Print: ISSN 1308-5301

<http://www.biodicon.com>

Biological Diversity and Conservation

Biyolojik Çeşitlilik Ve Koruma

It is a peer-reviewed international journal that publishes on biological diversity and conservation

Biyolojik çeşitlilik ve koruma üzerine yayın yapan hakemli uluslararası bir dergidir

Volume / Cilt / 17 Issue / Sayı / 3 December / Aralık / 2024

Editor-in-Chief/ Editör: Prof.Dr. Ersin YÜCEL
ISSN 1308-5301 Print; ISSN 1308-8084 Online

Description

The journal "**Biological Diversity and Conservation**" is an international journal that publishes in accordance with the principles of independent, impartial and double-blind peer review. The journal publishes experimental studies on all aspects of biodiversity, original articles, case reports, editorial comments and letters to the editor prepared in accordance with ethical rules. This journal accepts research in science and basic sciences, biodiversity conservation, biology, ecology, medicine, biochemistry, pharmacy and biotechnology. The editorial and publishing processes of the "**Biological Diversity and Conservation**" journal are in line with the Council of Science Editors (CSE), Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE), European Association of Science Editors (EASE), International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) guidelines, World Association of Medical Journal Editors (WAME) and National Information Standards Organization (NISO). Complies with Journal Openness Principles and Best Practice in Scientific Publishing. Three issues are published annually; place of publication is Türkiye.

Açıklama

"**Biyolojik Çeşitlilik ve Koruma**" dergisi, bağımsız, tarafsız ve çift-kör akran değerlendirme ilkelerine uygun olarak yayın yapan uluslararası bir dergidir. Dergide biyolojik çeşitliliğin tüm yönleriyle ilgili deneysel çalışmalar, orijinal makaleler, vaka raporları, editör yorumları ve etik kurallara uygun olarak hazırlanan editöre mektuplar yayımlanmaktadır. Bu dergi fen ve temel bilimler, biyolojik çeşitliliğinin korunması, biyoloji, ekoloji, tıp, biyokimya, eczacılık ve biyoteknoloji üzerine yapılmış araştırmaları kabul eder. "**Biyolojik Çeşitlilik ve Koruma**" dergisinin editörlük ve yayın süreçleri Council of Science Editors (CSE) doğrultusunda, Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE), European Association of Science Editors (EASE), International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) yönergeleri, World Association of Medical Editors (WAME) ve National Information Standards Organization (NISO) göre şekillendirilmektedir. Dergi Açıklık İlkeleri ve Bilimsel Yayıncılıkta En İyi Uygulama ile uyumludur. Yılda üç sayı yayımlanır; yayımlanma yeri Türkiye'dir.

Abstracted-Indexed in

Web of Science [Zoological Records Indexed] Clavariate Analytic, CiteFactor, JournalSeek Database, arastirmax, acarindex, Index Copernicus, IPindexing, Google Scholar, Medical Reads (RRS), CrossRef;10.46309/biodicon.

Libraries

Aberystwyth University; All libraries; Bath University; Birmingham University; Cardiff University; City University London; CONSER (Not UK Holdings); Edinburgh University; Essex University; Eskişehir Teknik Üniversitesi Library; Exeter University; EZB Electronic Journals Library; Feng Chia University Library; GAZİ Gazi University Library; Glasgow University; HEC-National Digital Library; Hull University; Imperial College London; Kaohsiung Medical University Library; ANKOS; Anadolu University Library; Lancaster University; Libros PDF; Liverpool University; London Metropolitan University; London School of Economics and Political Science; Manchester University; National Cheng Kung University Library; National ILAN University Library; Nottingham University; Open University; Oxford University; Queen Mary, University of London; Robert Gordon University; Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew; Sheffield Hallam University; Sheffield University; Shih Hsin University Library; Smithsonian Institution Libraries; Southampton University; Stirling University; Strathclyde University; Sussex University; The National Agricultural Library (NAL); The Ohio Library and Information NetWork; Trinity College Dublin; University of Washington Libraries; Vaughan Memorial Library; York University.

Web of Science-Clarivate Analytics, Zoological Record

This journal is a CrossRef;10.46309/biodicon. Member/ Bu dergi CrossRef;10.46309/biodicon. üyesidir.

Please visit " http:// www.biodicon.com " for instructions about articles and all of the details about journal/

Makale yazım kuralları ve dergi ile ilgili diğer ayrıntılar için "http:// www.biodicon.com" adresini ziyaret ediniz.

Publisher: ERSİN YÜCEL

Address: Ersin YÜCEL, Sazova Mahallesi, Ziraat Caddesi, No.277 F Blok, 26005, Tepebaşı-Eskişehir/Türkiye

E-mail / info@biodicon.com
info@ersinyucel.com.tr

Web Address: http://www.biodicon.com
https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/biodicon

Editor-In-Chief: Prof.Dr. Ersin YÜCEL,
Eskişehir Technical University, Faculty of
Sciences, 26470 Tepebaşı / Eskişehir–Türkiye
E-mail: biodicon@gmail.com
<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8274-7578>
<https://www.ersinyucel.com.tr/>

Editorial Board

İlkin YÜCEL ŞENGÜN; Ege University,
Faculty of Engineering, Department of Food
Engineering, İzmir, Türkiye
E-mail: ilkinyucel@yahoo.com

Ilya KLABUKOV; National Medical Research
Radiological Center: Obninsk, Kaluga region,
Russia
E-mail: Ilya.klabukov@gmail.com

Münir ÖZTÜRK; Ege University, Botany
Department and Centre for Environmental
Studies, İzmir- 35040, Türkiye
E-mail: munirozturk@gmail.com

M.N.V. PRASAD; University of Hyderabad,
Department of Plant Sciences, Hyderabad, India
E-mail: mnvsl@uohyd.ernet.in

Hakan ŞENTÜRK; Eskişehir Osmangazi
University, Science Faculty, Department of
Biology, Eskişehir, Türkiye
E-mail: hsenturk@ogu.edu.tr

Ayşe DELİGÖZ; Department of Forest
Engineering, Faculty of Forestry, Suleyman
Demirel University, Isparta, Türkiye
E-mail: aysedeligoz@isparta.edu.tr

Birgül YELKEN; Eskişehir Osmangazi
University, Faculty of Medicine, Department of
Anesthesiology and Reanimation, Eskişehir,
Türkiye
E-mail: birgulby@yahoo.com

İsmühan POTOĞLU ERKARA; Eskişehir
Osmangazi University, Faculty of Arts and
Sciences, Eskişehir, Türkiye
E-mail: endo@gianlucaplotino.com

Ignacy KITOWSKI; State School of Higher
Education in Chelm, Institute of Agricultural
Sciences, Chelm, Poland
E-mail: kitowign@biotop.umcs.lublin.pl

Latif KURT; Ankara University, Science
Faculty, Department of Biology, Ankara, Türkiye
E-mail: kurt@.ankara.edu.tr

Lyutsiya AUBAKIROVA; Lev Nikolaevich
Gumilev Eurasian National University, Astana,
Kazakhstan
E-mail: bls758@rambler.ru

M. Angeles Alonso VARGAS; University of
Alicante, Department of Environmental Sciences
and Natural Resources, Alicante, Spain
E-mail: ma.alonso@ua.es

Masoud HEDAYATIFARD; Islamic Azad
University, Department of Fisheries, College of
Agriculture, Iran
E-mail: hedayati.m@qaemiau.ac.ir

Semra SOYDAM; Turkish Medicine and
Medical Devices Agency, Department of
Biotechnological Drug, Ankara, Türkiye
E-mail: semrasoydam@gmail.com

Sezgin AYAN; Kastamonu University, Faculty
of Forestry, Kastamonu, Türkiye
E-mail: sezginayan@kastamonu.edu.tr

Stefano VALDESALICI; Associazione Italiana
Killifish, Emilia-Romagna, Italy
E-mail: valdesalici.stefano@gmail.com,
valdekil@tin.it

Zeki AYTAÇ; University of Gazi, Faculty of
Science, Department of Biology, Ankara,
Türkiye
E-mail: zaytac@gazi.edu.tr

Deputy Editor in Chief

Aykut GÜVENSEN; Ege University, Science
Faculty, Department of Biology, İzmir, Türkiye
E-mail: aykut.guvenesen@ege.edu.tr

Emel SÖZEN; Eskişehir Technical University,
Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology,
Tepebaşı / Eskişehir–Türkiye
E-mail: esozen@eskisehir.edu.tr

Hatice Mehtap KUTLU; Eskişehir Technical
University, Faculty of Sciences, Department of
Biology, Tepebaşı / Eskişehir–Türkiye
E-mail: hmkutlu@eskisehir.edu.tr

Latif KURT; Ankara University, Science
Faculty, Department of Biology, Ankara, Türkiye
E-mail: kurt@.ankara.edu.tr

Muhsin KONUK; Üsküdar University,
Engineering and Natural Sciences, Molecular
Biology and Genetics, Istanbul, Türkiye
E-mail: mkonuk@gmail.com

Semra AYDIN; Turkish Medicine and Medical
Devices Agency, Department of
Biotechnological Drug, Ankara, Türkiye
E-mail: semrasoydam@gmail.com

Recep Sulhi ÖZKÜTÜK; Eskişehir Technical
University, Science Faculty, Department of
Biology, Eskişehir, Türkiye
E-mail: ozkotuk@eskisehir.edu.tr

Field Editors

Abdeslam ENNABİLİ; Sidi Mohamed Ben
Abdellah University, Superior School of
Technology (GP), BP 2427 Route d'Imouzzer
30000 Fez Morocco
E-mail: aennabili@gmail.com

Adife ŞEYDA YARGIÇ; Bilecik Şeyh Edebali
University, Department of Chemical
Engineering, Bilecik, Türkiye
E-mail: seyda.guler@bilecik.edu.tr

Ahmed BAKRIM; Université Sultan Moulay
Slimane, Faculté Polydisciplinaire de Khouribga,
Morocco
E-mail: bakrim78@yahoo.fr

Atila OCAK; Eskişehir Osmangazi University,
Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Eskişehir, Türkiye
E-mail: atilaocak@gmail.com

Aykut GÜVENSEN; Ege University, Science
Faculty, Department of Biology, İzmir, Türkiye
E-mail: aykut.guvenesen@ege.edu.tr

Ayşe AK; Kocaeli University, Medical Imaging
Techniques Program, Vocational School of
Health Services, Kocaeli, Türkiye
E-mail: a_ak@hotmail.com

Bartu BADAK; Eskişehir Osmangazi
University, Faculty of Medicine, Department of
Surgical Medical Sciences, Eskişehir, Türkiye
E-mail: bbadak@ogu.edu.tr

Carmen Galán SOLDEVILLA; University of
Bristol, Organic and Biological Chemistry,
Bristol, England
E-mail: m.c.galan@bristol.ac.uk

Dalila BOUSTA; University of Sidi Mohamed
Ben Abdellah, Laboratory of
Neuroendocrinology, Nutritional and Climatic
Environment, Fez, Morocco
E-mail: Dalila_bousta@yahoo.fr

Dani SARSEKOVA; S.Seifullin Kazakh Agro
Technical University, Department of Forestry,
Astana
E-mail: dani999@mail.ru

Dimitris P. VASILAKIS; University of Patras,
Department of Environmental and Natural
Resources Manag., Patras, Greece
E-mail: vkati@upatras.gr

Elif YAMAÇ; Eskişehir Technical University,
Science Faculty, Department of Biology,
Eskişehir, Türkiye
E-mail: eerdogdu@eskisehir.edu.tr

E. Selcen DARÇIN; Gazi University, Faculty of
Science and Arts, Department of Biology,
Ankara, Türkiye
E-mail: darcin@gazi.edu.tr

Emel SÖZEN; Eskişehir Technical University,
Faculty of Sciences, Department of Biology,
Tepebaşı / Eskişehir–Türkiye
E-mail: esozen@eskisehir.edu.tr

Marjan KOMNENOV; University of Novi Sad,
Department of Biology and Ecology, Serbia
E-mail: mkommenov@gmail.com

Murat KÜRŞAT; Bitlis Eren University,
Faculty of Arts and Sciences Biology, Bitlis,
Türkiye
E-mail: mkursat@beu.edu.tr

Muhsin KONUK; Üsküdar University,
Engineering and Natural Sciences, Molecular
Biology and Genetics, Istanbul, Türkiye
E-mail: mkonuk@gmail.com

Murat OLGUN; Eskişehir Osmangazi
University, Department of Field Crops,
Eskişehir, Türkiye
E-mail: molgun@ogu.edu.tr

Naime ARSLAN; Eskişehir Osmangazi
University, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Meşelik
Campus, Eskişehir, Türkiye
E-mail: oligo2009@gmail.com

Salman KHAN Forest Entomology Division,
Forest Research Institute, P.O. New Forest
Dehradun, Uttarkhand, India
E-mail: salman1315@gmail.com

Sezgin ÇELİK; Yıldız Technical University,
Science Faculty, Department of Biology,
İstanbul, Türkiye
E-mail: celik.sezgin@gmail.com

Shyam Singh YADAV; Indian Agricultural
Research Institute, Division of Genetics, New
Delhi, India
E-mail: shyamsinghyadav@yahoo.com

Snejana DONCHEVA; Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Institute of Plant Physiology, Sofia, Bulgaria
E-mail: doncheva@obzor.bio21.bas.bg

Taslîma SHEÏKH; Sunrise University Alwar, Rajasthan, India
E-mail: sheikhtass@gmail.com

Recep Sulhi ÖZKÛTÛK; Eskişehir Technical University, Science Faculty, Department of Biology, Eskişehir, Türkiye
E-mail: ozkotuk@eskisehir.edu.tr

Tamara SEDELNÏKOVA; Department of Forestry, V.N. Sukachev Institute of Forest SB RAS, Federal Research Center Russia, 660036, Krasnoyarsk, Akademgorodok, 50/28

E-mail: tss@ksc.krasn.ru

Tarmo TÏMM; Estonian University of Life Sciences, Faculty of Agriculture and Environment, Rannu 61117, Estonia
E-mail: tarmo.timm@emu.ee

Victoria RODÏNKOVA; National Pirogov Memorial Medical University, Vinnytsya, 56, Pirogov Street, Ukraine
E-mail: vikarodi@gmail.com

Yavuz Bülent KÖSE; Anadolu University, Faculty of Pharmacy, Eskişehir, Türkiye
E-mail: ybkose@anadolu.edu.tr

Statistical Editor

Alper YARGIÇ; Bilecik Şeyh Edebali University, Computer Engineering, Bilecik, Türkiye
E-mail: ayargic@gmail.com

Dizgi

Emrullah Yılmaz, Eskişehir Technical University,
E-mail: emrullahyilmaz@eskisehir.edu.tr

Reviewer

Abdullah Altunışık, Rize (Türkiye)
 Abdullah Kaya, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Ahmed Bakrim, Kbouribga (Morocco)
 Ahmet Aksoy, Antalya (Türkiye)
 Ahmet Asan, Edirne (Türkiye)
 Ahmet Mert, Isparta (Türkiye)
 Akın Kıracı, Çanakkale (Türkiye)
 Alaaddin Yuksel, Bingöl (Türkiye)
 Ali Dönmez, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Ali Kandemir, Erzincan (Türkiye)
 Ali Savaş Bülbül, Kahramanmaraş (Türkiye)
 Ali Tarhan, Muğla (Türkiye)
 Alptekin Karagöz, Aksaray (Türkiye)
 Amed Aarab Azmani, Tangier (Morocco)
 Anath Bandhu Das Ankara (Türkiye)
 Arif Cemal Özsemir (Bafra) (Türkiye)
 Arzu Bayır Yeğün, Antalya (Türkiye)
 Arzu Morkoyunlu Yüce Kocaeli (Türkiye)
 Asiye Uzun Yiğit, Isparta (Türkiye)
 Asuman Karadeniz Pekgöz, Burdur (Türkiye)
 Atilla Ocak, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Ayçin Akünal, Konya (Türkiye)
 Ayçin Yılmaz, Konya (Türkiye)
 Ayhan Şenkardeşler, İzmir (Türkiye)
 Ayla Kaya, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Aynur Demir, Aksaray (Türkiye)
 Aysel Bekleyen, Diyarbakır (Türkiye)
 Ayşe Gül Mutlu, Burdur (Türkiye)
 Ayşe Kaplan, Sivas (Türkiye)
 Ayşegül Bayramoğlu, Kütahya (Türkiye)
 Ayşen Türk, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Aziz Gül Hatay, (Türkiye)
 Aziz Türkoğlu, Muğla (Türkiye)
 Bahar Gurdal, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Baran Yoğurtçuoğlu, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Barış Bani Kastamonu, (Türkiye)
 Barış Özüdoğru, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Belgin Çamur Elipek, Trakya (Türkiye)
 Betül Avcı, İzmir (Türkiye)
 Betül Gıdık, Bayburt (Türkiye)
 Betül Y. Öztürk, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Bilal Şahin Çankırı, (Türkiye)
 Burak Arıca, Kastamonu (Türkiye)
 Burcu Yılmaz Çıtak, Konya (Türkiye)
 Bülent Turgut, Artvin (Türkiye)
 Bülent Yorulmaz, Muğla (Türkiye)
 Cahit Çeçen, Harran (Türkiye)
 Cahit Doğan, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Cahit Özcan, Siirt (Türkiye)
 Caner Aydın, Eskişehir
 Carmen Galán Soldevilla, Cordoba (Spain)
 Cem Dalyan, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Cemil Ata, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Cengiz Acar, Trabzon (Türkiye)
 Cenk Burak Şahin, Hatay (Türkiye)
 Cenk Paşa Balıkesir, (Türkiye)
 Cihangir Kirazlı, Bolu (Türkiye)
 Cüneyt Kaya Rize,, (Türkiye)
 Cüneyt Nadir Solak, Kütahya (Türkiye)
 Çağrı Bekircan, Trabzon (Türkiye)
 Çiğdem Gül, Çanakkale (Türkiye)
 Çiğdem Yamaner, Isparta (Türkiye)
 Çiler Kartal, Edirne (Türkiye)
 Çiler Meriç, Trakya (Türkiye)
 Dalila Boust, Taounate (Morocco)
 Dani Sarsekova, S. Seifullin (Kazakistan)
 Deniz Ergüden, İskenderun (Türkiye)
 Deniz Mercan, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Derviş Öztürk Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Derya Çiçek Polat, Ankara (Türkiye)

Derya Yıldırım, Isparta (Türkiye)
 Didem Turgut Coşan, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Dilek Düzgün Ergün, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Duran Katar, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Duygu Nur Çobanoğlu, Bingöl (Türkiye)
 Ebru Ataşlar, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Elif Soylu, Rize (Türkiye)
 E-mail: fakyuz@ogu.edu.tr
 Emel Ulupınar, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Emel Uslu, Bolu (Türkiye)
 Emre Aydemir, Antalya (Türkiye)
 Emre Sevinç, Aydın (Türkiye)
 Erdi Can Aytaç, Samsun (Türkiye)
 Erdoğan Atmış, Bartın (Türkiye)
 Ergin Hamzaoğlu, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Erhan Çalışkan, Trabzon (Türkiye)
 Ernaz Altundağ, Düzce (Türkiye)
 Ersan Bektaş, Giresun (Türkiye)
 Ersen Aydın Yağmur, Manisa (Türkiye)
 Ersin Demirel, Antakya (Türkiye)
 Ersin Karabacak, Çanakkale (Türkiye)
 Ersin Yücel, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Esat Çetin, Sakarya (Türkiye)
 Esra Martin, Konya (Türkiye)
 Fahrettin AKYÜZ, Türkiye
 Fahrettin Tilki, Artvin (Türkiye)
 Faik Ceylan, Düzce (Türkiye)
 Faruk Maraşoğlu, Çorum (Türkiye)
 Faruk Saydam, Rize (Türkiye)
 Faruk Selçuk, Kırşehir (Türkiye)
 Fatih Kar, Kırşehir (Türkiye)
 Fatih Satıl, Balıkesir (Türkiye)
 Fatih Temel, Artvin (Türkiye)
 Fatma Güneş, Edirne (Türkiye)
 Fatma Kandemir Çevik, Adana (Türkiye)
 Fatma Koyuncu, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Fatma Yıldız, Antalya (Türkiye)
 Fatmagül Geven, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Fazle Subhan, Peshawar, (Pakistan)
 Ferhat Altunsoy, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Feyza Candan, Manisa (Türkiye)
 Filiz Savaroglu, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Filiz Yılmaz, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Gencay Akgül, Nevşehir, (Türkiye)
 Gökhan Abay, Rize (Türkiye)
 Gözde-Elgin Cebe, İzmir (Türkiye)
 Gül Nilhan Tuğ, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Gülçin Işık, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Gülderen Yılmaz, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Gülgün F. Ünal Şengör, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Gülnur Ataklı, Tokat (Türkiye)
 Gülriş Bayçu, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Gülsen Kendir, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Gülşah Çobanoğlu, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Gülşah Özyiğitoglu, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Güngör Yılmaz, Tokat (Türkiye)
 Gürkan Semiz, Denizli (Türkiye)
 H. Barış Özel, Bartın (Türkiye)
 H.Askin Akpulat, Erzurum (Türkiye)
 Hacı Halil Bıyık,, Aydın (Türkiye)
 Haider Abbas, Karachi (Pakistan)
 Hakan Allı, Muğla (Türkiye)
 Hakan Çalışkan Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Halil İbrahim Güler, Trabzon (Türkiye)
 Halil Koç, Sinop (Türkiye)
 Hamdi Aydın, Kocaeli (Türkiye)
 Handan Ucu Özel, Bartın (Türkiye)
 Hasan Akan, Şanlıurfa (Türkiye)
 Hasan Akgül, Gaziantep (Türkiye)
 Hasan Asil, Hatay (Türkiye)
 Hasan Korkmaz, Elazığ (Türkiye)
 Hasan Özçelik, Isparta (Türkiye)
 Hatice Güneş Muğla, (Türkiye)

Hatice Kiremit Özenoğlu, Aydın (Türkiye)
 Hatice Nurhan Büyükkartal, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Hayri Duman, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Hızır Uzuner, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Hülya Altuntaş, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Hüseyin Dural, Konya (Türkiye)
 Ihsan A. Al-Shehbaz, Missouri (USA)
 Ilgaz Akata, Ankara (Türkiye)
 İltaf Ullah, Nowshera (Pakistan)
 İbrahim Ertekin, İzmir (Türkiye)
 İbrahim İlker Özyiğit, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 İbrahim Turna, Trabzon (Türkiye)
 İbrahim Türkel, Tokat (Türkiye)
 İlker Avan, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 İlkur Bağdatlı Niğde (Türkiye)
 İlkur Dağ, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 İnci Kravkaz, Kastamonu (Türkiye)
 İrem Ayrın, Konya (Türkiye)
 İrfan Albayrak, Kırkkale (Türkiye)
 İrfan Değirmenci, Kütahya (Türkiye)
 İsa Başköse Ankara (Türkiye)
 İsa Telci, Isparta (Türkiye)
 İsmail Döker, Adana (Türkiye)
 İsmail Poyraz, Bilecik (Türkiye)
 İsmihan Potoğlu Erkara, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Kadriye Uruç Parlak, Ağrı (Türkiye)
 Kamil Koç, Manisa (Türkiye)
 Kâmuran Aktaş, Manisa (Türkiye)
 Kerim Çiçek, İzmir (Türkiye)
 Khalid M. Khawar, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Koray Özenk, Siirt (Türkiye)
 Kübra Sağlam, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Levent İzci, Isparta (Türkiye)
 M. Ufuk Özbek, Ankara (Türkiye)
 Malik Faisal, İslamabad (Pakistan)
 Manzoor Ahmad, İslamabad (Pakistan)
 Marjan Komnenov, Skopje (Macedonia)
 Maryam Keshavarzi, Tehran (Iran)
 Matem Tunçdemir, İstanbul (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Arslan, Kayseri (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Burçin Mutlu, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Candan, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Cengiz Üstüner, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Karaismailoğlu, Siirt (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Karataş, Konya (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Maruf Balos, Şanlıurfa (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Sağroğlu, Sakarya (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Sincik, Bursa (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Tekin Sivas (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Yavuz Paksoy, Tunceli (Türkiye)
 Mehmet Zülfü Yıldız, İzmir (Türkiye)
 Mehtap Usta, Trabzon (Türkiye)
 Menderes Çenet, Osmanlı (Türkiye)
 Meral Yılmaz Cankılıç, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Mesut Kırmacı, Aydın (Türkiye)
 Metin Armağan, Aydın (Türkiye)
 Mikail Açar, Tunceli (Türkiye)
 Mohammed Merzouki, Fez (Morocco)
 Muammer Bahşi, Elazığ (Türkiye)
 Muhammad Sarwar, Jam (Pakistan)
 Muhammad Yasin Ashraf, (Pakistan)
 Muhammed Mesud, Hürkul Ankara (Türkiye)
 Muhittin Dinç, Konya (Türkiye)
 Murat Alan, Karabük (Türkiye)
 Murat Kurşat, Bitlis (Türkiye)
 Murat Olgun, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
 Murat Özbek, İzmir (Türkiye)
 Murat Turan, Denizli (Türkiye)
 Musa Türkmen, Hatay (Türkiye)
 Mustafa Ateş, İzmir (Türkiye)
 Mustafa Emre Akçay, Van (Türkiye)
 Mustafa Korkmaz, Erzincan (Türkiye)

Mustafa Yamaç, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Mutlu Gültepe, Giresun (Türkiye)
Müge Sayitoğlu, İstanbul (Türkiye)
Nalan Yılmaz Sarıözülü, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Naşit İğci, Nevşehir (Türkiye)
Nazmi Polat, Samsun (Türkiye)
Necdet Değermenci, Kastamonu (Türkiye)
Necmi İşler, Hatay (Türkiye)
Nesil Ertoran, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Nilsun Demir, Ankara (Türkiye)
Nural Karagözülü, Manisa (Türkiye)
Nurcan Yiğit, Kastamonu (Türkiye)
Nurdilek Gülmezoğlu, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Nurhayat Dalkıran, Bursa (Türkiye)
Nuri Öner, Çankırı (Türkiye)
Nursel Aşan Baydemir, Kırıkkale (Türkiye)
Nursel Aşan Baydemir, Kırıkkale (Türkiye)
Oğuzhan Kaygusuz, Denizli (Türkiye)
Olga Sak, Balıkesir (Türkiye)
Onur Koyuncu, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Ömer Çeçen, Karaman (Türkiye)
Ömer Koray Yaylacı, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Ömer Seyfettin Sevinç, Düzce (Türkiye)
Özge Tufan Çetin, Antalya (Türkiye)
Özge Tufan Çetin, Antalya (Türkiye)
Özgür Emiroğlu, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Papatya Tiftikci, Çanakkale (Türkiye)
Perihan Kendirci, İzmir (Türkiye)
Rasime Demirel, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Recep Sulhi Özkütük, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Rıza Binzet, Mersin (Türkiye)
Rıza Binzet, Mersin (Türkiye)
Robert Angus, London (England)
Rüstem Hayat, Antalya (Türkiye)

Saleem Ahmad, Islamabad (Pakistan)
Salim Serkan Güçlü, Isparta, (Türkiye)
Salman Khan, Uttarkhand (India)
Saye Nihan Çabuk, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Seda Erkan Buğday, Kastamonu (Türkiye)
Seher Karaman Erkul, Aksaray (Türkiye)
Selami Selvi, Balıkesir (Türkiye)
Selda Öztürk, Nevşehir (Türkiye)
Selen İlğün, Kayseri (Türkiye)
Selima Khatun, West Bengal (India)
Selma Helli, Sakarya (Türkiye)
Serap Pulatsü, Ankara (Türkiye)
Serdar Aslan, Düzce (Türkiye)
Serdar Gökhan Şenol, İzmir (Türkiye)
Serdar Makbul, Rize (Türkiye)
Serkan Gülsoy, Isparta (Türkiye)
Servet Arslan, Antalya (Türkiye)
Sevda Kırbağ, Elazığ (Türkiye)
Sevda Turkis, Ordu (Türkiye)
Sevil Sungur, Nevşehir (Türkiye)
Seyit Ahmet Oymak, İstanbul (Türkiye)
Seyit Ahmet Sargın, Alanya (Türkiye)
Sezgin Özden, Çankırı (Türkiye)
Shyam Singh Yadav, Lae (New Guinea)
Sinan Güner, Artvin (Türkiye)
Snejana Doncheva, Sofia (Bulgaria)
Soner Çetinkaya, Isparta (Türkiye)
Sulhi Özkütük, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Sultan Çoban, Harran (Türkiye)
Sumaira Sahren, Islamabad (Pakistan)
Sunil Kumarkhan, Magra, Hooghly (India)
Süphan Karaytuğ, Mersin (Türkiye)
Şahane F. Arslanoğlu, Samsun (Türkiye)
Şahin Toprak, Harran (Türkiye)

Şebnem Şimşek, İzmir (Türkiye)
Şengül Aksan, Akseki-Antalya (Türkiye)
Şeniz Karabıyıklı, Tokat (Türkiye)
Tahir Atıcı, Ankara (Türkiye)
Tamer Keçeli, Çankırı (Türkiye)
Taner Özcan, Balıkesir (Türkiye)
Tarkan Yorulmaz, Çankırı (Türkiye)
Taslima Sheikh, Rajasthan (India)
Temel Özek, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Tuğba Bayrak Özbucak, Ordu (Türkiye)
Tuğba Ongun Sevindik, Sakarya (Türkiye)
Turan Arabacı, Malatya (Türkiye)
Turgay Dindaroğlu, K. Maraş (Türkiye)
Tülay Ezer, Niğde (Türkiye)
Ufuk Coşgun, Karabük (Türkiye)
Ummahan Öz, Manisa (Türkiye)
Umut Kökbaş, Nevşehir (Türkiye)
Ümit Subaşı, İzmir (Türkiye)
Ümit Şirin, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Ünal Özelmaz, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Vagif Atamov, Rize (Türkiye)
Volkan Altay, Hatay (Türkiye)
Yakup Yapar, Bingöl (Türkiye)
Yasemin Evrenosoğlu, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Yavuz Bülent Köse, Eskişehir (Türkiye)
Yeşim Dağlıoğlu, Ordu (Türkiye)
Yeşim Kara, Denizli (Türkiye)
Yusuf Uzun, Van (Türkiye)
Zafer Ölmez, Artvin (Türkiye)
Zafer Yücesan, Trabzon (Türkiye)
Zekiye Kocakaya, Yozgat (Türkiye)
Zeynel Arslangündoğdu, İstanbul (Türkiye)
Zia Ullah, Beijing (China)

Executive Editor/ Genel Yayın Yönetmeni: Ersin YÜCEL, Mine YÜCEL
Production Editor/Yayın Editörü: İlkin YÜCEL ŞENGÜN
Layout Editor/ Mizampaj Editörü: Dilge YÜCEL
Spelling and Language Editor/Yazım ve Dil Editörü: Mine YÜCEL
Web Consultant/ Veb düzeni: Alper YARGIÇ, Didem AYDAN,
Sibel TABANLIOĞLU, Elif Çağla DELİ, Şerife AKINCI

Technical Editor/ Teknik Editör: Recep Sulhi ÖZKÜTÜK
Editorial Office/ Editörlük Ofisi: Yasemin YÜCEL, Umut KILINÇ
Subscription Manager/Abonelik Yöneticisi: Yasemin YÜCEL,
Cover Layout/Kapak Düzeni: Mine YÜCEL
Secretary/ Genel Sekreter: Faik CEYLAN
Printing Press/Baskı: Cetemenler, Eskişehir/Türkiye

Biological Diversity and Conservation (ISSN: 1308-5301; e-ISSN: 1308-8084)
Journal General Information (Year 2008-2024)

Journal name	Biological Diversity and Conservation / Biyolojik Çeşitlilik Ve Koruma
CODEN	BIODICON
Frequency	Tri-annual
Publisher	ERSİN YÜCEL
ISSN	ISSN: 1308-5301
e-ISSN	e-ISSN: 1308-8084
Journal Barcode No.	977130853001
Starting Year	2008
Editors-in-Chief	Prof.Dr. Ersin YÜCEL
Subject	Biological Sciences, Biological Diversity, Conservation, Ecology, Environment and Human Health
Language	English and/or Turkish
Type of Access	Print and Online
Phone No.	+905364189988
e-mail	info@biodicon.com ; ersinyucel@biodicon.com; info@ersinyucel.com.tr
Journal Internet Access	http://www.biodicon.com ; https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/biodicon
Publisher Address	ERSİN YÜCEL, Sazova Mahallesi, Ziraat Caddesi, No.277, F Blok, Eskisehir, Türkiye, 26005
Ethical Principles	The Copyright Agreement Form Conflict of Interest Form (ICMJE Form) Reviewer Evaluation Form
Authors Declaration and sign these forms	The Copyright Agreement Form Author Contribution Form Conflict of Interest Form (ICMJE Form)
Copyright © 2008-2024	© 2024 ERSİN YÜCEL All rights reserved
Owner	ERSİN YÜCEL
Publisher	ERSİN YÜCEL
Memberships	CrossRef;10.46309/biodicon. Medical Reads (RRS) Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) PubMed
Publishing Processes	Council of Science Editors (CSE) Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) European Association of Science Editors (EASE) World Association of Medical Journal Editors (WAME) National Information Standards Organization (NISO)
Editorial Board, Reviewers	Postal address, ORCID ID
Ethical issues	Permissions and copyright transfer policy specified
Corresponding Author Contact Information	Postal address, Phone, Fax, E-mail, ORCID ID
Authors Contact Information	Postal address, ORCID ID
Publication Process	3-15 week
Process of Review	Double-blind review
Editorial policy of the journal	This journal is an international, scientific, online and print published in accordance with independent, unbiased, and double-blinded peer-review principles.
Indexes	Web of Science {Zoological Records Indexed} Clavariate Analytic,
Price Police	The article processing is free

ISSN 1308-5301





Combinational synergistic role of thymoquinone and celastrol in colon carcinoma cell line

Ergül Mutlu ALTUNDAĞ^{*1}, Selma USTÜRK², Cahit ÖZBİLENLER², Emircan SEZER³, Dilara KISAÇAM³, Dilem ÖMERAĞA³, Bartu OBUT³, Sıdıka Nur KARDAŞ³

ORCID: 0000-0001-5355-4654; 0000-0003-2507-2951; 0000-0003-4494-3310; 0009-0003-8153-592X; 0000-0003-4152-9798; 0009-0006-2008-7969; 0009-0004-0311-4852; 0000-0003-4561-085X

¹Department of Biochemistry, Faculty of Medicine, Eastern Mediterranean University, Famagusta, North Cyprus, 99628, via Mersin 10, Turkey

²Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Eastern Mediterranean University, Famagusta, North Cyprus, 99628, via Mersin 10, Turkey

³ Faculty of Medicine, Eastern Mediterranean University, Famagusta, North Cyprus, 99628, via Mersin 10, Turkey

Abstract

Colon carcinoma (HCT-116) cells are highly aggressive cell line and cell proliferation of colon carcinoma cells are rapid and uncontrolled. Treatment of colorectal cancer cells can be achieved through the use of chemotherapeutic agents. However, the treatment with a single type of chemical may require high dosages, which leads to toxicity. To resolve this issue, synergistic combinational treatment of Thymoquinone (TQ) and Celastrol (CLS) can be promising strategy to reduce proliferation and cell viability of the colorectal cancer cells. Evaluation of cell viability and cell growth were determined for the combinational and alone treatments of TQ and CLS using MTT assay. The IC₅₀ values of TQ and CLS were determined as 102 µM and 7 µM, respectively. Four different combinations of these two chemical agents were tested and the results revealed strong synergistic effect against HCT-116 colon cancer cells. Reactive oxygen species (ROS) production was also evaluated by monitoring the production of highly fluorescent DCF from DCFH-DA. Compared to the alone treatments of the both drugs, overproduction of ROS in combinational treatments supported the results obtained from cell viability. Our findings demonstrated that combinational strategy of TQ and CLS has strong synergistic activity against the HCT-116 cancer cells and it can be a promising strategy to increase the effect of the drugs.

Keywords: Colon cancer, thymoquinone, celastrol, synergistic combination, ROS production

----- * -----

Kolon karsinoma hücre hattında timokinon ve celastrolün kombinasyonel sinerjistik rolü

Özet

Kolon karsinoma (HCT-116) hücreleri oldukça agresif hücre dizisidir ve bu hücrelerinin proliferasyonu hızlı ve kontrolsüzdür. Kolorektal kanser hücrelerinin tedavisi kemoterapötik ajanların kullanılmasıyla sağlanabilir. Ancak tek tip kimyasalla tedavi yüksek dozlar gerektirebilir ve bu da toksisiteye yol açabilmektedir. Bu sorunu çözmek için, Timokinon (TQ) ve Celastrol'ün (CLS) sinerjistik kombinasyon tedavisi, kolorektal kanser hücrelerinin çoğalmasını ve hücre canlılığını azaltmak için umut verici bir strateji olabilir. Hücre canlılığı ve hücre büyümesinin değerlendirilmesi, TQ ve CLS'nin kombine grupları ve tek başına tedavileri için MTT methodu kullanılarak belirlendi. Bu iki ajanın kombinasyon konsantrasyonları ve kombinasyon indeksleri CompuSYN yazılım programı ile belirlendi. TQ ve CLS'nin yarı maksimum inhibitör konsantrasyonları (IC₅₀) sırasıyla 102 µM ve 7 µM olarak belirlendi. Bu iki kimyasal ajanın kombine grupları, HCT-116 kolon kanseri hücrelerine karşı güçlü sinerjistik etkiyi ortaya çıkardı. Reaktif oksijen

* Corresponding author / Haberleşmeden sorumlu yazar: Tel.: +903926303812; Fax.: +9003926302324; E-mail: ergul.altundag@emu.edu.tr

türlerinin üretimi ayrıca DCFH-DA'dan yüksek derecede floresan DCF üretiminin izlenmesiyle değerlendirildi. Her iki ilacın tek başına tedavileri ile karşılaştırıldığında kombinasyon tedavilerinde ROS'un aşırı üretimi hücre canlılığından elde edilen sonuçları destekledi. Bulgularımız, TQ ve CLS'nin kombinasyon stratejisinin, HCT-116 kanser hücrelerine karşı güçlü sinerjistik aktiviteye sahip olduğunu ve ilaçların etkisini arttırmak için umut verici bir strateji olabileceğini gösterdi.

Anahtar kelimeler: Kolon kanseri, timokinon, celastrol, sinerjistik kombinasyon, ROS üretimi.

1. Introduction

Colon carcinoma (HCT-116) cells are highly aggressive cell line and cell proliferation of colon carcinoma cells are rapid and uncontrolled. Researchers are trying to develop targeted therapies to inhibit proliferation of colon carcinoma cells. Chemotherapeutic agents have been long to be used to treat colorectal cancer, however, the use of these agents limited due to the severe side effects such as toxicity. To avoid potential adverse effects, synergistic combinations of anti-cancer medications with natural substances have been proposed as an alternative technique for treating a variety of cancer cell lines. In addition to toxic chemotherapeutic drugs, effect of natural agents may also improved via combination with another natural agent. Synergistic combination of natural flavonoids curcumin and quercetin have been shown to have better anti-cancer activity compared to single administration of these compounds. Similarly, synergistic activity of apigenin and curcumin against lung epithelium cancer [1]. Using natural anticancer agents minimize the side effects by lowering the dosage requirement for the cancer treatments.

Phytochemical agents such as thymoquinone have been reported to have anticancer [2], antioxidant [3], anti-inflammatory [4], and analgesic activities [5]. Chemical structure of thymoquinone is provided in Figure 1. Thymoquinone is a monoterpene and it can upregulates the caspase-3,8,9 and Bax expression. These genes are classified as apoptotic genes and they can induce apoptosis. It is also reported that thymoquinone can terminate JAK-2 and Src initiated phosphorylation of tyrosine kinase receptor. This process inactivates STAT3 genes, which induces apoptosis in colorectal cancer cells [6]. In addition, signalling of MEK-ERK can be disrupted due to TQ mediated alteration in the conformation of PAK1. This process also mediate apoptosis in colorectal cancer cells [7].

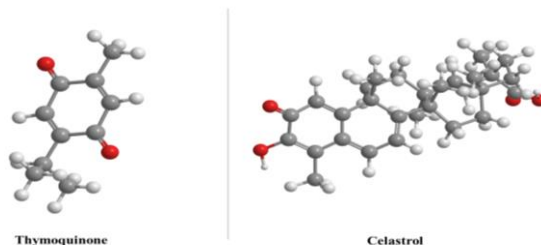


Figure 1. Chemical structures of thymoquinone and celastrol

Celastrol is a triterpenoid and reported to have wide range of pharmacological activities. Possible toxicity of celastrol can be interlinked with the intramolecular hydrogen bonds to the carbonyl and hydroxyl groups [8]. Molecular mechanism behind the anticancer activity of celastrol shows variations depending on the type of cancer cell lines. It can reduce the function of NF- κ B in colorectal cancer [9], suppress MMP3 and MMP7 via PI3K/AKT signalling [10], stimulates TGF- β 1/Smad signalling [11], downregulates miR-21 and PI3K/AKT/GSK-3 β pathway [12]. These mechanisms were detected upon celastrol treatments. In this study, synergistic combinations of thymoquinone and celastrol were determined to lower the dosage of administration while improving the anticancer activity against HCT-116 cancer cell lines by minimizing possible adverse effects.

2. Materials and methods

2.1 Materials

MTT and dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), 2',7'-dichlorodihydrofluorescein diacetate (H2DCFDA), celastrol, PBS and thymoquinone were obtained from Merck. Fetal bovine serum (FBS), penicillin/streptomycin, L-glutamine and trypsin were supplied from GIBCO Thermo Fisher Scientific (Waltham, Massachusetts, United States). Colorectal cancer cell lines (HCT-116) (ATCC-CCL-247) were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection in Virginia, USA.

2.2 Cell Culture

RPMI-1640 (10% fetal bovine serum (FBS), 1% L-glutamine, and 1% penicillin-streptomycin) was used as growth medium. Cells were detached from the surface of a cell culture flask using 0.25% trypsin/0.02% EDTA solution, and then resuspended in RPMI-1640 cell culture media. Following this process, cell suspension was transferred to samples in 96-well plates. Cells were cultured at 37 °C for 2 hours to allow for cell adherence and plates were incubated for another 48 hours at 37 °C [13].

2.3 Cell Viability Assay

HCT-116 cells (5×10^3 per well) were seeded on a 96-well plate and cells were treated with various concentrations of thymoquinone (TQ) (10, 20, 60, 80, 100, 150, and 200 μM), celastrol (CLS) (1, 2, 4, 6, and 8 μM), and combinations of TQ and CLS at 37°C. After the incubation, the medium was removed and 10 μl of MTT solution (5 mg/ml in PBS) was added to each well and incubated for 3 hours at 37°C [14]. The produced purple formazan crystals were dissolved in 100 μl DMSO. The absorbance of each well was recorded at 540 nm. TQ and CLS IC₅₀ values against HCT-116 cells were calculated using the CompuSyn software tool and evaluated with the GraphPad Prism 5 program.

2.4 Combinational Analysis

For the combination study analysis, the Chou-Talalay method was utilized to compute the combination index (CI). The combination index (CI) was determined with CompuSyn software.

2.5 Determination of ROS Assay

The determination of ROS levels is critical for understanding their relationship with apoptosis, aging, stress, and tumor growth. Reactive oxygen species oxidize the 2',7'-dichlorodihydrofluorescein diacetate (DCFH-DA) dye molecules to DCF. DCF molecules are fluorescent molecules and may be identified. HCT-116 cells are sown onto 96-well plates and incubated for 24 h. For 48 h, cells were treated with TQ, CLS, and their mixtures at their IC₅₀ concentration. After incubation, DCFH-DA dye solution (20 μM) was applied to each well at 37 °C for 45 min. The fluorescence intensity of DCF was measured at 488 nm and 525 nm with a multiplate reader [13].

2.6 Statistical Analysis

To establish significant differences between treatments and controls, one-way ANOVA and Dunnett's multiple comparison test were utilized.

3. Results

3.1 Cell viability

The effect of different concentrations of TQ and CLS were tested on HCT-116 cell viability and results were presented in Figure 2a and 2b. After treatment with TQ (10, 20, 60, 80, 100, 150 and 200 μM), CLS (1, 2, 4, 6 and 8 μM) alone, there was a significant reduction in the cell viability percentages for 48h. IC₅₀ values of TQ and CLS were determined using CompuSyn Software program. After 48 h treatment, IC₅₀ values of TQ and CLS were found to be 102 μM and 7 μM , respectively.

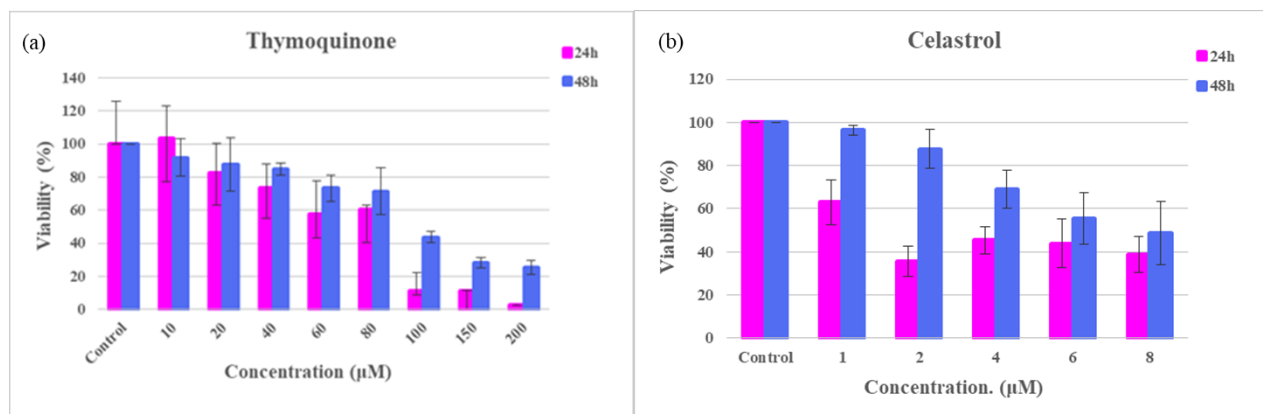


Figure 2. Cell viability % of various concentrations of (a) TQ, and (b) CLS toward the HCT-116 cancer cell line for 24 and 48 h

3.2 Combined Effect of TQ and CLS on HCT-116 Cancer Cells

Combinations of TQ and CLS enhanced their anticancer effects against HCT-116 cells. The dose-effect curves of TQ and CLS and their combinations are presented in Figure 3.

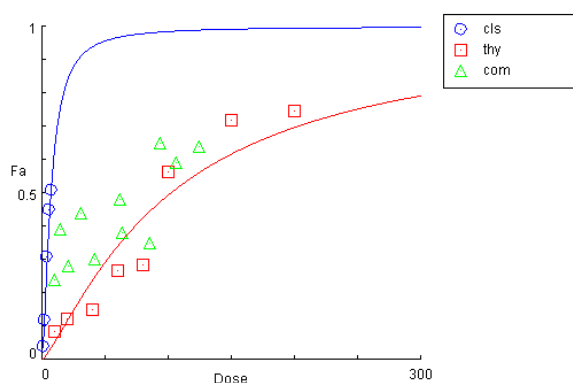


Figure 3. The dose-effect curves of thymoquinone, celastrol and their combinations

Combination index (CI) values were reported for the combination of TQ and CLS in Table 1. CI values are used to evaluate the synergistic activity between TQ and CLS. CI values expected to be smaller than 1 for synergistic activity. The strongest synergistic activity can be observed with smaller CI values. Based on CI values, 14 µM TQ with 1 µM CLS (CI: 0.38316, effect value: 0.39) and 10 µM TQ with 0.7 µM CLS (CI: 0.45194, effect value: 0.24) were determined as the best combination found due to smaller CI values compared to other combinations. It was observed that when TQ and CLS were used together, the same 50 % inhibitory concentration on HCT-116 cancer cells was achieved with a concentration approximately 3.5 times lower than when used alone. It has been observed that combination strategy of these two drugs significantly reduced the required dosage of each drug alone as shown in Figure 2 and this can minimize the possible toxic side effect of these chemicals.

3.3 Effect on Reactive Oxygen Species of TQ, CLS and Their combinations

Intracellular ROS production percentages for TQ, CLS and their combinations were presented in Figure 4. Based on experimental results, it was determined that TQ and CLS reduced intracellular ROS levels at their IC50 concentrations and alone treatments. Accumulation of ROS levels in cancer cells suppressed via the treatment of TQ and CLS. Combination-1, combination-2 and combination-3 treatments reduced the ROS production significantly at lower concentrations. Intracellular ROS production was effectively inhibited by combination-1 group among other combination groups.

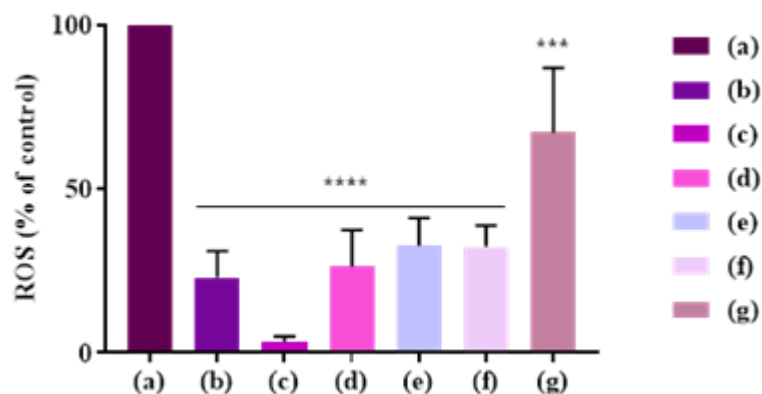


Figure 4. ROS production percentages of (a) control, (b) TQ, (c) CLS, (d) combination 1, (e) combination 2, (f) combination 3, and (g) combination 4. ROS production percentages were provided from three replicated measurements (n= 3). One Way ANOVA, Dunnett's multiple comparison assay used to evaluate the data by comparing with control as $P < 0.001$, **** and $p = 0.0003$, ***.

4. Conclusions and discussion

Synergistic activity is important as it often leads to enhanced therapeutic or beneficial effects compared to individual compounds. Synthetic compounds work together synergistically with natural substances, amplifying their overall impact on health. This synergism may improve absorption, increase antioxidant capacity, or target multiple pathways, making the combined effect more potent and valuable for various health applications.

In this study conducted in a similar manner, TQ alone inhibited HCT-116 cell growth at 48 and 72 hours, with a higher effect than 72 hours. Cell viability dropped to 27.8% at the highest TQ concentration (100 $\mu\text{g/mL}$), with an IC_{50} of 4.7 ± 0.21 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ [15].

In different studies, HCT-116 cells treated with 50 μM TQ exhibited significant ($p < 0.001$) reduction in cell proliferation. The IC_{50} of TQ against HCT-116 was calculated to be 64.15 ± 2.80 μM [16]. Fröhlich et al stated that the IC_{50} of TQ for HCT-116 cell line was 50.1 ± 6.1 μM [28].

In previous study, Kundu et al reported that apoptosis can be induced in HCT-116 cells upon STAT3 inactivation by inhibiting JAK2- and Src-initiated phosphorylation of tyrosine kinase [17]. Induction of apoptosis can also be mediated upon TQ treatment due to upregulation of apoptotic genes such as caspase-3, 8,9 and Bax [18]. Alterations in the conformation of PAK1 can block the signalling of MEK-ERK, which then eventually leads to the decrease in the proliferation of colorectal cancer cells [19]. Overall, oxidative stress mediated by TQ has been reported to downregulate JAK2/STAT3 pathway and this causes initiation of apoptosis in the cancer cells [20].

Several studies have demonstrated that CLS can effectively decrease tumor proliferation, migration, and angiogenesis in numerous tumor models, both in vitro and in vivo [21, 22]. In the present study, HCT-116 colon cancer cells were inhibited by 50 % at 7 μM of celastrol for 48 hours. Another study showed inhibitory effect to be more than 80 % after 48 h of treatment with 40 μM celastrol against HCT-116 colon cancer cells [23]. In different study, it was observed that CLS treatment caused a significant decrease in the proliferation of HCT-116 colon cancer cells in a dose-dependent manner [24]. All these molecular mechanisms inhibit the NF- κB activity and blocks the nuclear translocation of NF- κB [25]. These factors caused a reduction in the number of cancer cells.

Table 1. Dosages, and synergistic combination index values for combined groups of in thymoquinone (TQ) and celastrol (CLS) in HCT-116 cell line

Combination	Thymoquinone (μM)	Celastrol (μM)	CI	Effect Value	Function of CI Values
1	14.0	1.00	0.383	0.390	Strong Synergism
2	29.0	2.00	0.672	0.440	Synergism
3	10.0	0.700	0.451	0.240	Strong Synergism
4	20.0	1.40	0.776	0.280	Synergism

As previously determined by Moreira et al., CLS induces significant decrease in intracellular ROS production. This considerable reduction in intracellular ROS production can be observed with CLS at concentrations higher than 5 μM . At lower concentrations of CLS (0.1-1 μM), no significant difference or reduction can be observed as shown in our study [26]. It was determined that CLS decreased ROS production even better than TQ in parallel with cell viability results. Intracellular ROS assay further supported the synergistic effect of these combinational strategies against HCT-116 cells.

Recent studies on the combinational strategies of either TQ or CLS with various anticancer drugs are presented in Table 2. Strong synergistic activity of CLS (0.2 $\mu\text{mol/L}$) combination with 0.5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ vincristine on HCT-8 cell line determined with 0.18 CI value [27]. Combinations of TQ with 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) were reported to have low combination index values ($\text{CI} < 0.5$), which represent strong synergistic activity on glioblastoma cells. Reduction in the required concentrations of both drugs achieved by combinational treatments compared to alone treatments. This minimizes the possible side effects of the administered drugs [28]. In different study, synergistic activity of 60 μM TQ + 33 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ Cisplatin was determined on MCF-7 cells with a CI value of 0.62 [29]. In this study, the concentration of TQ was further declined down to 14 μM upon combination with 1 μM CLS. This combination enabled the strong synergistic activity with 0.383 CI value.

In two separate studies, combination of TQ with silymarin and piperine showed synergistic effects on EMT6/P cells with CI values of 0.632 and 0.788, respectively [30, 31]. In another study, enhanced autophagy in MCF-7 cell line resulted upon 0.3 μM CLS + 10 μM tamoxifen combinational treatment [32].

Table 2. Recent studies on combinational strategies related to either TQ or CLS with function of CI values

Combinational Strategies	Cancer Cell Line	CI Value	Function of CI Values	References
0.2 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ CLS + 0.5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ vincristine	HCT-8 cells	0.18	Strong Synergism	[27]
33 μM TQ + 10 μM 5-Fluorouracil	U-251MG glioblastoma	0.31	Strong Synergism	[28]
14 μM TQ + 1 μM CLS	HCT-116 cells	0.383	Strong Synergism	This study
60 μM TQ + 33 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ Cisplatin	MCF-7 cells	0.62	Synergism	[29]
29.95 μM TQ + 25.23 μM Silymarin	EMT6/P Cells	0.632	Synergism	[30]
425 μM piperine + 80 μM TQ	EMT6/P cells	0.788	Synergism	[31]
0.3 μM CLS + 10 μM Tamoxifen	MCF-7 cells	Not available	Not available	[32]

Overall, in this present study it was first time shown that the combination of TQ and CLS decreased the dose requirement compared to the alone administration of these drugs. Reducing the concentration of chemical agents required to treat colon cancer decrease the risk of any toxic, adverse effect of these drugs. Based on CompuSYN software, the combination of these two drugs showed strong synergistic activity against HCT-116 colon cancer cells. Cancer cells shows elevated levels of ROS compared to normal cells. This high level of ROS production can be reduced in dose dependent manner with TQ and CLS. Reduced ROS production in the combinational approaches decreased the HCT-116 cell growth and viability at low concentrations. This study showed that combination of two natural agents can be used to treat colon cancer cells by decreasing the required dose. Further studies required to be performed prior to clinical trails. These studies can be conducted to reveal the molecular basis of the action of combinational treatments on the specific cancer cell lines and also effect of combinational approaches required to be tested with in vivo models.

Acknowledgements

The authors would like to thank Eastern Mediterranean University for financial assistance.

References

- [1] Choudhury, D., Ganguli, A., Dastidar, D. G., Acharya, B. R., Das, A., & Chakrabarti, G. (2013). Apigenin shows synergistic anticancer activity with curcumin by binding at different sites of tubulin. *Biochimie*, 95(6), 1297-1309. doi: 10.1016/j.biochi.2013.02.010
- [2] M. A., Tania, M., Fu, S. Y., & Fu, J. J. (2017b). Thymoquinone, as an anticancer molecule: From basic research to clinical investigation. *Oncotarget*, 8(31), 51907-51919. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.17206
- [3] Isaev, N. K., Genrikhs, E. E., & Stelmashook, E. V. (2023). Antioxidant thymoquinone and its potential in the treatment of neurological diseases. *Antioxidants*, 12(2), 14. doi:10.3390/antiox12020433
- [4] Majdalawieh, A. F., & Fayyad, M. W. (2015b). Immunomodulatory and anti-inflammatory action of nigella sativa and thymoquinone: A comprehensive review. *International Immunopharmacology*, 28(1), 295-304. doi: 10.1016/j.intimp.2015.06.023

- [5] Amin, B., & Hosseinzadeh, H. (2016). Black cumin (*Nigella sativa*) and its active constituent, thymoquinone: an overview on the analgesic and anti-inflammatory effects. *Planta Med*, 82(1-2), 8-16. doi:10.1055/s-0035-1557838
- [6] Hao, D. C., He, C. N., Shen, J., & Xiao, P. G. (2017). Anticancer chemodiversity of ranunculaceae medicinal plants: Molecular mechanisms and functions. *Current Genomics*, 18(1), 39-59. doi:10.2174/1389202917666160803151752
- [7] El-Mahdy, M. A., Zhu, Q. Z., Wang, Q. E., Wani, G., & Wani, A. A. (2005). Thymoquinone induces apoptosis through activation of caspase-8 and mitochondrial events in p53-null myeloblastic leukemia hl-60 cells. *International Journal of Cancer*, 117(3), 409-417. doi:10.1002/ijc.21205
- [8] El-Baba, C., Mahadevan, V., Fahlbusch, F. B., Mohan, S. S., Rau, T. T., Gali-Muhtasib, H., & Schneider-Stock, R. (2014). Thymoquinone-induced conformational changes of pak1 interrupt prosurvival mek-erk signaling in colorectal cancer. *Molecular Cancer*, 13, 14. doi:10.1186/1476-4598-13-201
- [9] Kundu, J., Choi, B. Y., Jeong, C. H., Kundu, J. K., & Chun, K. S. (2014). Thymoquinone induces apoptosis in human colon cancer hct116 cells through inactivation of stat3 by blocking jak2- and src-mediated phosphorylation of egf receptor tyrosine kinase. *Oncology Reports*, 32(2), 821-828. doi:10.3892/or.2014.3223.
- [10] Wang, C., Dai, S., Zhao, X. T., Zhang, Y. F., Gong, L. H., Fu, K., Li, Y. X. (2023). Celastrol as an emerging anticancer agent: Current status, challenges and therapeutic strategies. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy*, 163. doi: 10.1016/j.biopha.2023.114882
- [11] Moreira, H., Szyjka, A., Paliszkiwicz, K., & Barg, E. (2019). Prooxidative activity of celastrol induces apoptosis, dna damage, and cell cycle arrest in drug-resistant human colon cancer cells. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 2019, 12. doi:10.1155/2019/6793957
- [12] Tang, B. F., Xu, D., Zhao, Y. L., Liang, G. G., Chen, X., & Wang, L. (2018b). Celastrol inhibits colorectal cancer cell proliferation and migration through suppression of MMP3 and MMP7 by the PI3K/AKT signaling pathway. *Anti-Cancer Drugs*, 29(6), 530-538. doi: 10.1097/cad.0000000000000621
- [13] Altundağ, E.M., Özbilenler, C., Ustürk, S., Kerküklü, N.R., Afshani, M. & Yilmaz, E. (2021). Metal-based curcumin and quercetin complexes: Cell viability, ROS production and antioxidant activity. *Journal of Molecular Structure*, 1245, 131107. doi: 10.1016/j.molstruc.2021.131107
- [14] Ustürk, S., Yilmaz, E. & Mutlu Altundağ, E. (2024). Low fouling and pH-responsive poly (N-vinyl imidazole)/poly (ethylene glycol) methacrylate copolymer gels for colon targeted diclofenac sodium delivery. *International Journal of Polymeric Materials and Polymeric Biomaterials*, 1-14. doi: 10.1080/00914037.2024.2325960
- [15] Jiang, Z. T., Cao, Q. Y., Dai, G. L., Wang, J. C., Liu, C. D., Lv, L. Y., & Pan, J. H. (2019). Celastrol inhibits colorectal cancer through tgf-β1/smad signaling. *Oncotargets and Therapy*, 12, 509-518. doi:10.2147/ott.s187817
- [16] H. L., Han, Y. J., & Jin, X. H. (2019). Celastrol inhibits colon cancer cell proliferation by downregulating mir-21 and pi3k/akt/gsk-3β pathway. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Pathology*, 12(3), 808-816
- [17] Eid, E. E. M., Almáiman, A. A., Alshehade, S. A., Alsalemi, W., Kamran, S., Suliman, F. O., & Alshawsh, M. A. (2023). Characterization of thymoquinone-sulfobutylether-β-cyclodextrin inclusion complex for anticancer applications. *Molecules*, 28(10), 18. doi:10.3390/molecules28104096
- [18] El-Far, A. H., Godugu, K., Noreldin, A. E., Saddiq, A. A., Almaghrabi, O. A., Al Jaouni, S. K., & Mousa, S. A. (2021). Thymoquinone and costunolide induce apoptosis of both proliferative and doxorubicin-induced-senescent colon and breast cancer cells. *Integrative Cancer Therapies*, 20, 20. doi:10.1177/15347354211035450
- [19] Fröhlich, T., Ndreshkjana, B., Muenzner, J. K., Reiter, C., Hofmeister, E., Mederer, S., Tsogoeva, S. B. (2021). Synthesis of novel hybrids of thymoquinone and artemisinin with high activity and selectivity against colon cancer (vol 12, pg 226, 2017). *Chemmedchem*, 16(9), 1513-1513. doi: 10.1002/cmdc.202100088
- [20] Raut, P. K., Lee, H. S., Joo, S. H., & Chun, K. S. (2021). Thymoquinone induces oxidative stress-mediated apoptosis through downregulation of jak2/stat3 signaling pathway in human melanoma cells. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 157. doi: 10.1016/j.ftc.2021.112604
- [21] Li, F., Rajendran, P., & Sethi, G. (2010). Thymoquinone inhibits proliferation, induces apoptosis and chemosensitizes human multiple myeloma cells through suppression of signal transducer and activator of transcription 3 activation pathway. *British Journal of Pharmacology*, 161(3), 541-554. doi:10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.00874.x
- [22] Yang, H. J., Chen, D., Cui, Q. Z. C., Yuan, X., & Dou, Q. P. (2006). Celastrol, a triterpene extracted from the chinese "Thunder of god vine," Is a potent proteasome inhibitor and suppresses human prostate cancer growth in nude mice. *Cancer Research*, 66(9), 4758-4765. doi: 10.1158/0008-5472.can-05-4529
- [23] Lin, L. J., Sun, Y., Wang, D. X., Zheng, S. H., Zheng, J., & Zheng, C. Q. (2016). Celastrol ameliorates ulcerative colitis-related colorectal cancer in mice via suppressing inflammatory responses and epithelial-mesenchymal transition. *Frontiers in Pharmacology*, 6, 14. doi:10.3389/fphar.2015.00320

- [24] Gao, Y. F., Zhou, S., Pang, L. Z., Yang, J. C., Li, H. J., Huo, X. W., & Qian, S. Y. (2019). Celastrol suppresses nitric oxide synthases and the angiogenesis pathway in colorectal cancer. *Free Radical Research*, 53(3), 324-334. doi:10.1080/10715762.2019.1575512
- [25] Venkatesha, S. H., & Moudgil, K. D. (2016). Celastrol and its role in controlling chronic diseases. In S. C. Gupta, S. Prasad, & B. B. Aggarwal (Eds.), *Anti-inflammatory nutraceuticals and chronic diseases* (Vol. 928, pp. 267-289). Cham: Springer International Publishing Ag.
- [26] Moreira, H., Szyjka, A., Paliszkievicz, K., & Barg, E. (2019). Prooxidative activity of celastrol induces apoptosis, dna damage, and cell cycle arrest in drug-resistant human colon cancer cells. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity*, 2019, 12. doi:10.1155/2019/6793957
- [27] Ning, J. Y., Ma, B., Huang, J. Y., Han, L., Shao, Y. H. & Wang, F. Y. (2024). Integrated network pharmacology and metabolomics reveal the action mechanisms of vincristine combined with celastrol against colon cancer. *Journal of Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Analysis*, 239, 115883. doi: 10.1016/j.jpba.2023.115883
- [28] Mutlu Altundağ, E., Jannuzzi, A. T., Özbilenler, C., Ustürk, S. & Altinoğlu, G. (2024). Synergistic role of thymoquinone and 5-fluorouracil in U-251MG glioblastoma cell line. *Turkish Journal of Biochemistry*, 49(1), 82-89. doi: 10.1515/tjb-2023-0150
- [29] Özkoç, M., Özbal, B. S., & Altundağ, E.M. (2022). Evaluation of antiproliferative effect of cisplatin and thymoquinone combination on MCF-7 cells. *Biological Diversity and Conservation*, 348, 355. doi: 10.46309/biodicon.2022.1168903
- [30] Hamed, R. A., & Talib, W. H. (2024). Targeting cisplatin resistance in breast cancer using a combination of Thymoquinone and Silymarin: an in vitro and in vivo study. *Pharmacia*, 71, 1-19. doi: 10.3897/pharmacia.71.e117997
- [31] Afrin, S., Giampieri, F., Cianciosi, D., Alvarez-Suarez, J. M., Bullon, B., Amici, A., Quiles, J. L., Forbes-Hernández, T. Y., & Battino, M. (2021). Strawberry tree honey in combination with 5-fluorouracil enhances chemosensitivity in human colon adenocarcinoma cells. *Food Chem Toxicol.*, 156, 112484. doi: 10.1016/j.fct.2021.112484.
- [32] Wang, L., Tang, L., Yao, C., Liu, C., & Shu, Y. (2021). The synergistic effects of celastrol in combination with tamoxifen on apoptosis and autophagy in MCF-7 Cells. *Journal of Immunology Research*. doi: 10.1155/2021/5532269



First faunistic data on soil mites (Acari: Oribatida: Punctoribatidae, Phenopelopidae) from the Acarlar Longoz Forest

Şule BARAN^{*1}, Ayşenur BİLGİN¹
ORCID: 0000-0003-2497-5876; 0000-0002-4577-4355

¹ Sakarya University, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology, 54187 Sakarya, Türkiye

Abstract

In this study, soil mites found in the Acarlar Longoz Forest in Sakarya Province, Türkiye, which is the largest longoz of country, were investigated for the first time. The aim was to better understand the mite fauna of Türkiye by determining the species belonging to the families Punctoribatidae and Phenopelopidae (Acari: Oribatida). Knowledge of the oribatid mite fauna of Türkiye is very limited. The samples were collected in May, 2022. Three species belonging to the families Punctoribatidae and Phenopelopidae were recorded. The species *Punctoribates (Minguezetes) palustris* (Banks, 1895) and *Peloptulus (Sacculoptulus) sacculiferus* (Weigmann, 2008) are first records from Türkiye. SEM images of the species are presented.

Keywords: Acarlar Longoz Forest, First record, Phenopelopidae, Punctoribatidae, Türkiye

----- * -----

Acarlar Longoz Ormanı'ndan toprak akarları (Acari: Oribatida: Punctoribatidae, Phenopelopidae) hakkında ilk faunistik veriler

Özet

Bu çalışmada Türkiye'nin tek parça halindeki en büyük longoz (subasar) olan Acarlar Longoz ormanında bulunan toprak akarları faunistik açıdan ilk kez incelenmiştir. Punctoribatidae ve Phenopelopidae (Acari: Oribatida) familyalarına ait türlerinin belirlenerek Türkiye akar faunasına katkıda bulunmak amaçlanmıştır. Örnekler Acarlar Longoz Ormanı'ndan 2022 yılı Mayıs ayında toplanmıştır. Türkiye'nin oribatid akar faunası hakkında bilgi çok sınırlıdır. Bu araştırma sırasında Acarlar Longoz Ormanı'ndan Punctoribatidae ve Phenopelopidae familyalarına ait üç tür kaydedilmiştir. *Punctoribates (Minguezetes) palustris* (Banks, 1895) ve *Peloptulus (Sacculoptulus) sacculiferus* (Weigmann, 2008) türleri Türkiye'den ilk kez kaydedilmiştir. Türlerin SEM görüntüleri sunulmuştur.

Anahtar kelimeler: Acarlar Longoz Ormanı, yeni kayıt, Phenopelopidae, Punctoribatidae, Türkiye

1. Introduction

Microhabitats in forest soils provide fairly stable and suitable conditions for their inhabitants, and therefore the species richness of the soil mesofauna (Mesostigmata, Oribatida, Collembola, Nematoda) in the old forest soils is quite high [1].

The oribatida is the most species rich suborder of Acari. There are 162 families and over 11,000 described species belonging to the suborder Oribatida, with nearly 4,000 of these species found in the Palearctic region [2,3].

The family Mycobatidae Grandjean 1954 was considered as a junior synonym of Punctoribatidae Thor, 1937 by different authors [4,5]. The family Punctoribatidae has 101 species in 12 genera [2]. The characteristic features of the family Punctoribatidae are the presence of movable or semimovable slender pteromorphs, tectum on the anterior margin of notogaster, shiny or variously ornamented notogaster, lamella with cuspides and translamella, and 10 pairs of notogastral setae. The family Punctoribatidae has 101 known species in 12 genera [6-8].

* Corresponding author / Haberleşmeden sorumlu yazar: Tel.: +905303480896; Fax.: +902642955950; E-mail: sbaran@sakarya.edu.tr

The family Phenopelopidae Petrunkevitch, 1955 has 99 known species in 4 genera [2]. The characteristic features of the family are large body size (400-1000 micrometers), notogaster covered in a thick cerotegumental layer, prodorsal lamella flat and blade like, more or less pointed rostrum, movable or semimovable pteromorphs, presence of area porosae and 8-10 pairs of notogastral setae [9,10].

Five species belonging to family Punctoribatidae have been recorded from Türkiye, namely: *Minunthozetes (M.) pseudofusiger* (Schweizer, 1922), *Minunthozetes (M.) semirufus* (Koch, 1841), *Punctoribates (P.) punctum* (Koch, 1839), *Punctoribates (P.) angulatus* Bayartogtokh, Grobler and Cobanoglu, 2000, and *Punctoribates (Minguezetes) hexagonus* Berlese, 1908 [11-14]. At present, eight species belonging to family Phenopelopidae are known from Türkiye, namely: *Eupelops acromios* (Hermann, 1804), *Eupelops nepotulus* (Berlese, 1916), *Eupelops torulosus* (Koch, 1839), *Eupelops sulcatus* (Oudemans, 1914), *Eupelops occultus* (C.L. Koch, 1835), *Eupelops curtipilus* (Berlese, 1916), *Peloptulus phaeonotus* (Koch, 1844) and *Peloptulus montanus* (Hull, 1914) [14-18].

Acarlar Longoz Forest is bordered by Denizköy, Taşlıgeçit and Camitepe villages in Sakarya Province, northern Türkiye. Its width is 250–1250 m and it is approximately 7.5 km long in the east-west direction. The length of the coast is 12 km. It is a typical coastal set lake in terms of its formation. It is bordered by sand dunes with a height of 20-25 m between the Black Sea and the Longoz and low hills with an average height of 100 m in the south. It is located 6 km west of the Sakarya River, and its waters flow into the Sakarya River via the Okçu Stream. It has been reported that ash (*Fraxinus* sp.), alder (*Alnus* sp.), beech (*Fagus* sp.) and elm (*Ulmus* sp.) species are common in the forest area [19].

In this study, the aim was to contribute to a better understanding of the oribatid fauna of Türkiye by investigating the punctoribatid and phenopelopid mites of Acarlar Longoz Forest, which has unusual and distinctive wetland microhabitats, and has not been studied in terms of oribatid mite fauna before.

2. Materials and methods

The study area was Acarlar Longoz Forest located in the Marmara Region of Türkiye (Figure 1). Acarlar lake is one of the best models of the Longoz forest ecosystem in Türkiye. It is located about 6 km west of the point where the Sakarya River flows in to the Black Sea. The lowest altitude is 2 m and the highest altitude is 50 m. The Longoz forest area, which runs parallel to the coast, is approximately 1.5 km inland from the Black Sea coastline and is 7.5 km long. The area of the lake is about 2,517 hectares. It is covered with an dense vegetation and forest and it has Longoz features due to its wetland characteristics. The Longoz forest shelters rich flora and fauna due to its humid, wetland conditions [20]. The locations where the examined materials were collected are shown in Figure 2.

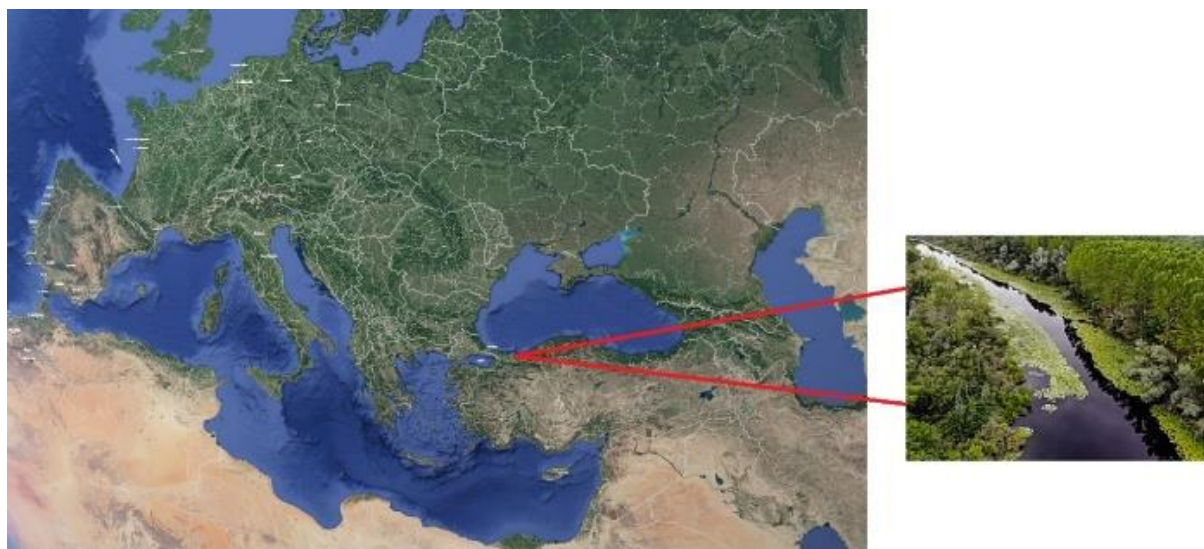


Figure 1. Map and view of the study area (Google Maps)

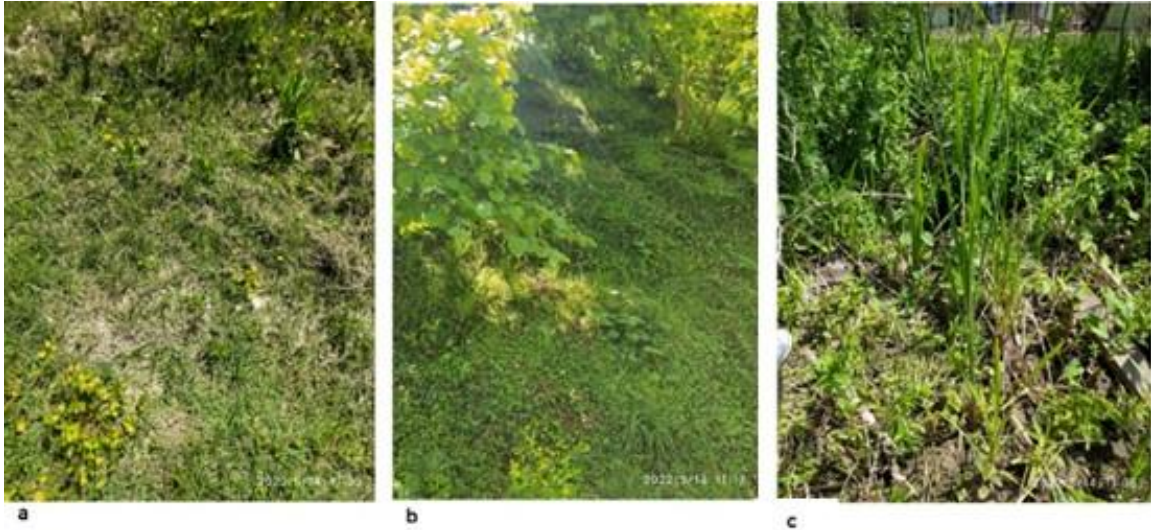


Figure 2. Localities A2, A3, A5.

Soil samples were collected from the Acarlar Longoz Forest located in Sakarya Province, Türkiye in May, 2022. The specimens were extracted using a Berlese funnel apparatus and sorted under an Olympus SZX51 stereomicroscope. The specimens were then examined under light (Leica DM 1000) and scanning electron (JEOL JSM 6060 LV, FEI Quanta FEG 450) microscopes. All measurements are given in micrometers (μm). Balogh and Balogh 1992, and Weigmann 2006 [6,8] were used for terminology and identification. The examined materials are stored at the Acarology Laboratory of the Science Faculty, Sakarya University, in Sakarya, Türkiye

3. Results

Minunthozetes (M.) semirufus (Koch, 1841) (Zetes) (Figure. 3)

Family: Punctoribatidae

Genus: *Minunthozetes*

Subgenus: *Minunthozetes (Minunthozetes)*

Syn: *Punctoribates bicornis* Berlese, 1908, *Oribata fusigera* Michael, 1884, *Minunthozetes major* Mihelčič, 1957

Description.

Material Examined: A3, 41°11'86.8" N 30°54'80.8" E, 14 May 2022, soil where ivy was growing under an alder tree (*Alnus* sp.), Acarlar Longoz forest Turkey.

Measurements: Average body length 256 μm , average body width 163 μm (n=5).

Integument: Colour reddish brown. Prodorsum: Rostrum rounded. Sensillus fusiform with sharply pointed head, interlamellar and lamellar setae thin and smooth, rostral setae invisible. Lamellar cups and translamella present.

Notogaster: Notogaster oval with smooth surface. Notogastral setae short. Pteromorphae curled down. Areae porosae circular.

Ventral region: Apodems well developed, anal and genital plates medium not clear and distance between each other as long as the length of anal plate. Two pairs of anal, three pairs of adanal, one pair of aggenital and six pairs of genital setae present. Epimeral setation 3-1-3-3.

Distribution: Palearctic region and Canada [2]. Reports from Turkiye: Giresun and Samsun Provinces [11].

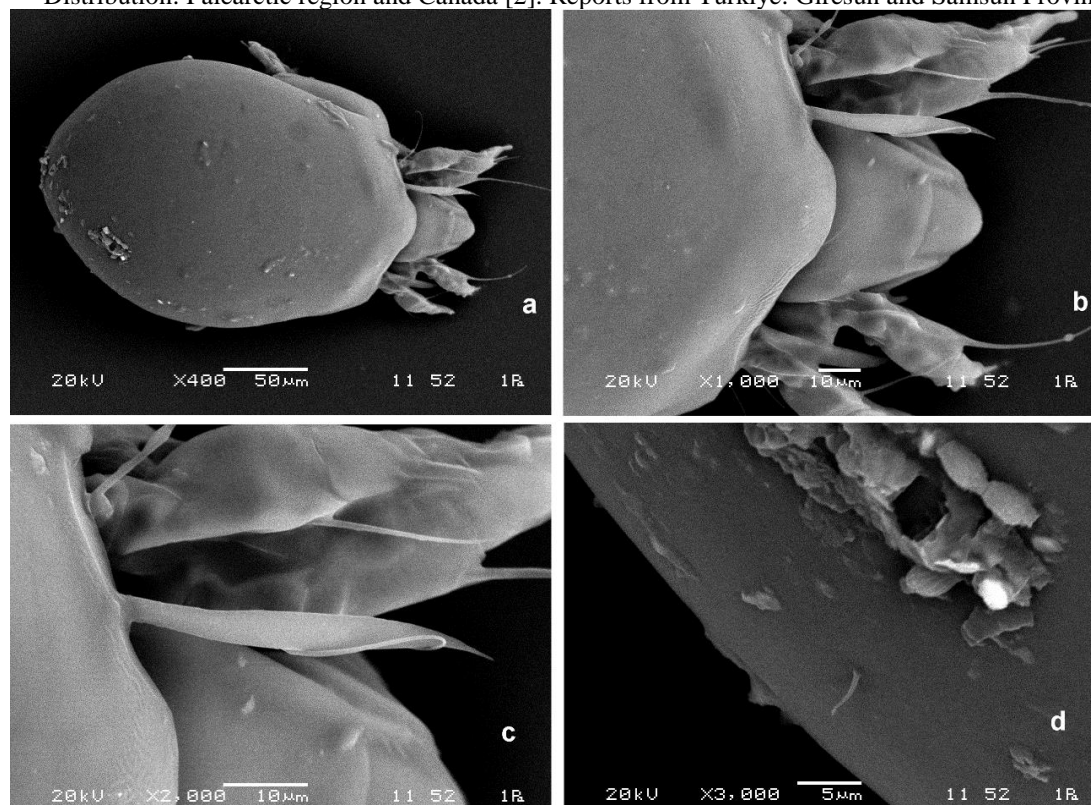


Figure 3. SEM image of *Minunthozetes (M.) semirufus*, a-Dorsal view, b-Prodorsum, c-Sensillus, d-Notogastral setae

***Punctoribates (Minguezetes) palustris* (Banks, 1895) (Figure. 4)**

***Punctoribates (Minguezetes) palustris* (Banks, 1895) (Figure. 4)**

Family: Punctoribatidae

Genus: *Punctoribates*

Subgenus: *Punctoribates (Minguezetes)*

Syn: *Galumna armipes*

Description.

Material Examined: A5, 41°11'87.5" N 30°55'36.0" E, 14 May 2022, soil from shrubland, Acarlar Longoz Forest, Turkiye.

Measurements: Average body length 433 µm, average body width 344 µm (n=3).

Integument: Colour dark brown.

Prodorsum: Rostrum rounded, rostral tetae thin. Anterior notogastral tectum relatively large, almost covering the prodorsum. Sensillus with short stalk and long fusiform head.

Notogaster: Anterior margin with strong u shaped tectum medially. Notogastral setae invisible, only represented by alveoli.

Ventral region: Anal plate bigger than genital plate and distance between each other shorter than the length of anal plate. Genital plates with longitudinal striations. Two pairs of anal, three pairs of adanal, one pair of aggenital and six or seven pairs of genital setae present. Epimeral setation 3-1-3-3.

Distribution: Holarctic region: Nearctic (frequent) and Western Palearctic (Italy and Caucasus) [2]. New record for the Turkish fauna.

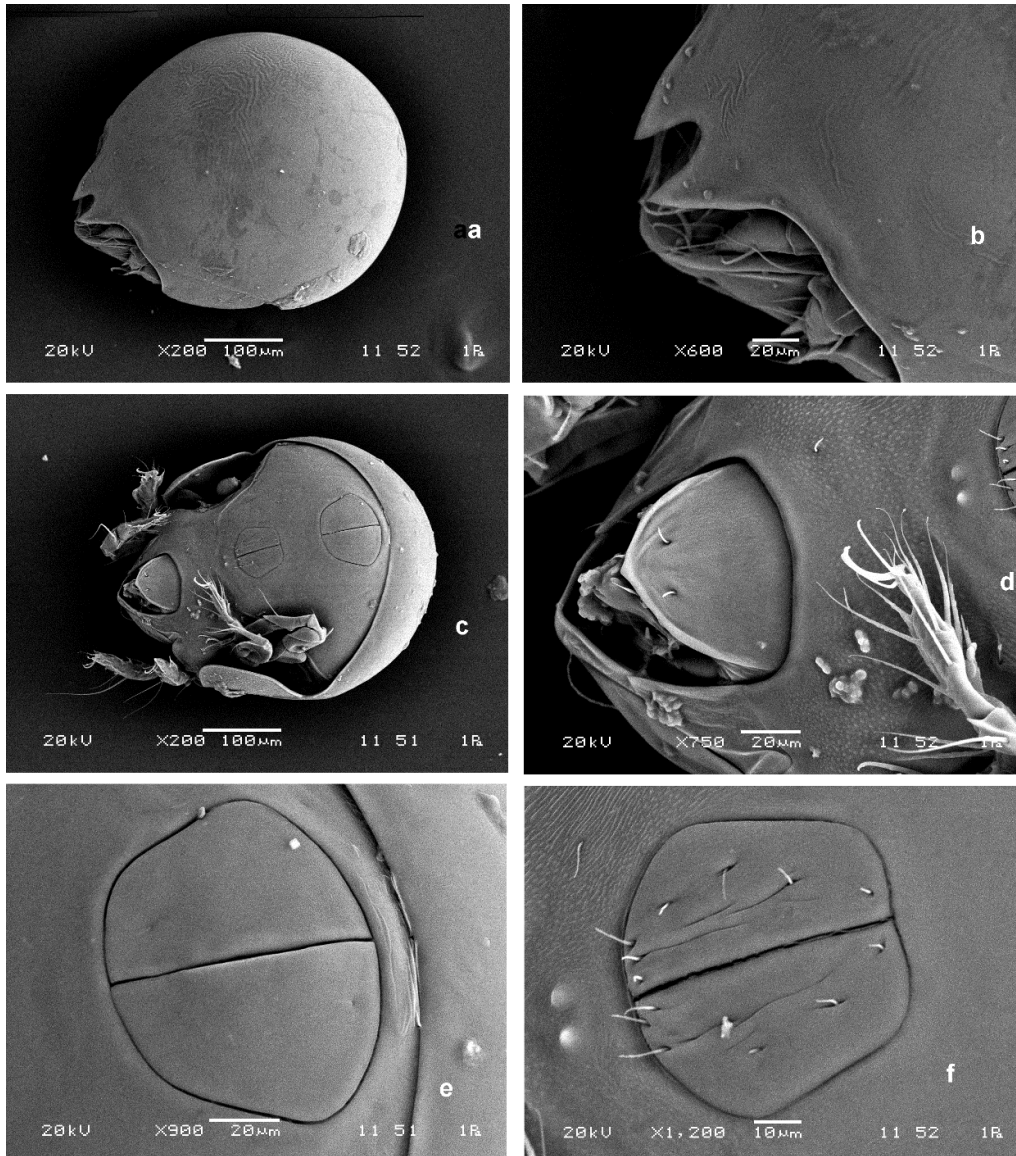


Figure 4. SEM image of *Punctoribates (Minguezetes) palustris*, a-Dorsal view, b-Prodorsum, c-Ventral view, d-Gnathosoma, e-Anal plate, f-Genital plate

***Peloptulus (Sacculoptulus) sacculiferus* (Figure. 5)**

Family: Phenelopidae

Genus: *Peloptulus*

Subgenus: *Peloptulus (Sacculoptulus)*

Description.

Material Examined: A2, 41°11'87.7" N 30°54'54.0" E, 14 May 2022, Grassy soil, Acarlar Longoz Forest, Türkiye.

Measurements: Average body length 492 µm, average body width 330 µm (n=2).

Integument: Colour brown.

Prodorsum: Rostrum narrow and slightly rounded. Lamellae wide, lamellar setae barbed and originating on anterior edge of cusps; between cusps V-shaped narrow interspace present. Sensillus with long stalk and flattened claviform granulated head, interlamellar setae short.

Notogaster: with large movable pteromorphs connected to each other medially with broad bridge. Pteromorphs and bridge with granulated cerotegument on surface. Notogastral setae c2, lm, la, lp, h2 and h3 spicular and finely granulated. Notogastral setae h1 and p1 bacilliform.

Ventral region: Genital plate bigger than anal plate and distance between each other longer than the length of genital plate. Two pairs of anal, one pair of aggenital and six pairs of genital setae present, adanal setae invisible. Epimeral seta formula: 3-1-3-3.

Distribution: Portugal [2, 21]. New record for the Turkish fauna.

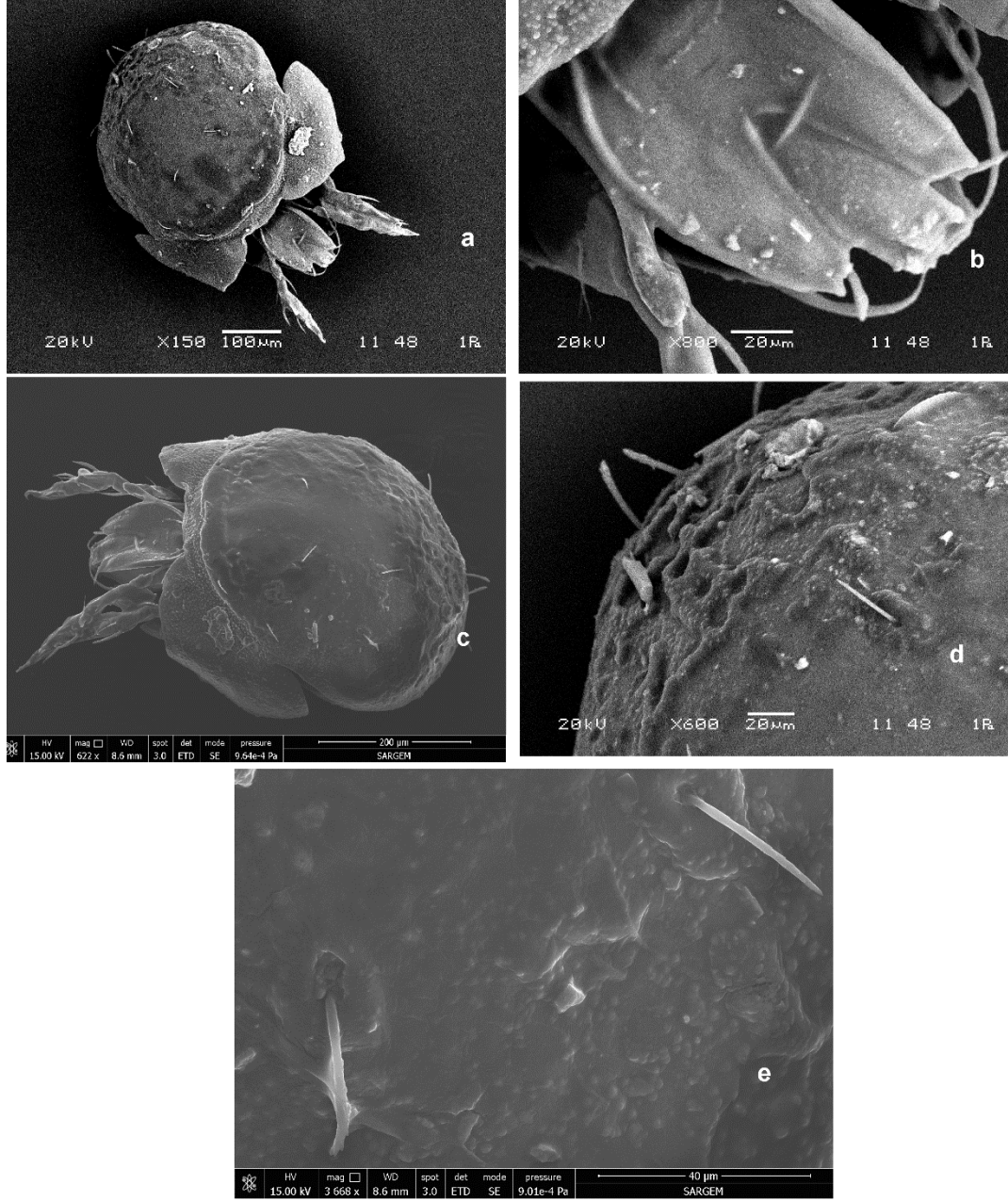


Figure 5. *Peloptulus (Sacculoptulus) sacculiferus* a- SEM image of dorsal view, b- Prodorsum, c- FESEM image of dorsal view, d- SEM image of setae *lp* and *h1*, e- FESEM image of setae *lp* and *h3*

4. Conclusions and discussion

5. Discussion and conclusions

In this study, soil mites of the Acarlar Longoz Forest, which is the largest longoz in Türkiye were investigated faunistically for the first time. Species belonging to the families Puncatoribatidae and Phenopelopidae (Acari: Oribatida) were evaluated in the present study. *Minunthozetes (M.) semirufus* and *Puncatoribates (Minguezetes) palustris* (Puncatoribatidae) and *Peloptulus (Sacculoptulus) sacculiferus* (Phenopelopidae) were recorded.

Minunthozetes (M.) semirufus is known from the Palearctic Region and Canada, and has been reported from Giresun and Samsun Provinces, Türkiye [11]. This species is abundant in meadows, pastures, grasslands and soil surface moss [23]. We found it in grassy soil under an alder tree. In this study, the average body size of *M. (M.) semirufus* specimens was 256/163 µm. These measurements are in agreement with Bayartogtokh et al. (2002) but are smaller than the European specimens reported by Bayartogtokh et al. [11].

The second species, *Punctoribates (Minguezetes) palustris*, has frequently been reported from the Nearctic Region and also the Western Palearctic (Italy and Caucasus) [2]. This study reports it for the first time from Türkiye. *Punctoribates (Minguezetes) palustris* has been reported from bogs and flooded forests [24]. We also found it in flooded forests. The body length was 437–470 µm [25] and the body lengths of the our specimens were similar. This is the first record of the species from Turkey.

Peloptulus (Sacculoptulus) sacculiferus has previously only been recorded from the type locality; Portugal - coastal region, habitats adjacent to the sea, lagoon and river bank with meadow and shrub vegetation [2, 21]. Our specimens were also recorded from a longoz in a coastal area. Average body length and body width were 485/315 µm; the body dimensions of our specimens (492/330 µm) closely resemble provided earlier [21].

The sensillus in our specimens extends beyond the translamellar ridge, being longer than in the original description of the species in which it only comes up to the level of the translamella [21]. The other morphological features of our specimens are in agreement with the features given by Weigmann [21]. This is only the second record of *Peloptulus (Sacculoptulus) sacculiferus* worldwide, having previously only been recorded from Portugal [2,21]. Thus, it can be said that to date it is known to have a Mediterranean distribution.

The Acarlar Floodplain Forest in Sakarya Province, Türkiye is a vital protected wetland area that represents an ecosystem type that continues to be lost in many areas of the world. This area is likely to have many other unreported invertebrates, including mites, and possibly undescribed species.

Acknowledgements

The study was produced from the MSc thesis of the second author. For the Scanning Electron Microscopy investigations, we thank SERGEM and the Department of Metallurgical and Materials Engineering, Sakarya University, Türkiye

References

- [1] Wehner, K. R., Norton, A. N., Bluethgen, N., & Heethoff, M. (2016). Specialization of oribatid mites to forest microhabitats—the enigmatic role of litter. *Ecosphere*, 7(3), 1–19. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.1336>/supinfo.
- [2] Subías, L. S. (2004). Listado sistemático, sinónimoico y biogeográfico de los Ácaros Oribátidos (Acariformes, Oribatida) del mundo. *Graellsia* 305 pp.
- [3] Ağcakaya, P., & Ayyıldız, N. (2020). Harşit Vadisi'nin (Türkiye) liacarid akarları (Acari, Oribatida, Liacaridae) üzerine taksonomik araştırmalar. *Biyolojik Çeşitlilik Ve Koruma*, 13(1), 66–79. <https://doi.org/10.46309/biodicon.2020.731215>
- [4] Seniczak, S., Seniczak, A., & Coulson, S. J. (2015). Morphology, distribution and biology of *Mycobates sarekensis* (Acari: Oribatida:Punctoribatidae). *International Journal of Acarology*, 41(8): 663–675. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01647954.2015.1102968>.
- [5] Escher, J., Hohberg, K., Decker P., & Lehmitz, R. (2022). Ecology, genetics and distribution of *Punctoribates zachvatkini*, an oribatid mite so far overlooked in Germany. *Experimental and Applied Acarology*, 87: 289–307. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10493-022-00738-3>.
- [6] Balogh, J., & Balogh, P. (1992). The Oribatid Mites Genera of the World. I–II. Budapest: Hungarian National History Museum Press.
- [7] Woas, S. (2002). Acari: Oribatida. In J Adis (Ed.) Amazonian Arachnida and Myriapoda (pp 21–291). Sofia, Bulgaria: Pensoft Publishers.
- [8] Weigmann, G. (2006). Hornmilben (Oribatida). Deutschlands: Goecke & Evers.
- [9] Pérez-Iñigo, C. (1993). Acari: Oribatei, Poronota. In M.A. Ramos, (Ed.), Fauna Ibérica. Vol. 3. Madrid: Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales.
- [10] Bayartogtokh, B., & Aoki, J. (1999). Oribatid Mites of the Family Phenopelopidae (Acari: Oribatida) from Mongolia. *Journal of the Acarological Society of Japan*, 8(2): 117–134. <https://doi.org/10.2300/acari.8.117>.
- [11] Bayartogtokh, B., Cobanoglu, S., & Ozman, S. K. (2002). Oribatid mites of the superfamily Ceratozetoidea (Acari: Oribatida) from Turkey, *Acarina*, 10 (1): 3–23.
- [12] Ayyıldız, N. (1988). Systematic investigations on the oribatid mites (Acari: Oribatida) of the Erzurum plain II. higher oribatids. *Turkish Journal of Zoology*, 12(2): 131–144.

- [13] Bayartogtokh, B., Grobler L., & Çobanoğlu, S. (2000). A new species of *Punctoribates* (Acari: Oribatida: Mycobatidae) collected from mushrooms in Turkey, with remarks on the taxonomy of the genus. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 16 (2): 17–32.
- [14] Baran, Ş., Bezci, T., & Ayyıldız, N. (2018). Supplementary checklist of oribatid mites (Acari) from Turkey. *Munis Entomology and Zoology*, 13(1): 91-97.
- [15] Dik B., Güçlü, F., Cantoray R., & Gülbahçe, S. (1999). Konya yöresi oribatid akar türleri (Acari: Oribatida), mevsimsel yoğunlukları ve önemleri. *Turkish Journal of Veterinary and Animal Sciences*, 23 (2): 385–391.
- [16] Taşdemir, A., Sarı E., & Ayyıldız, N. (2010). Yozgat Çamlığı Milli Parkı'ndan *Zygoribatula* Berlese, 1916 ve *Eupelops* Ewing, 1917 (Oribatida: Oribatulidae, Phenopelopidae) Türleri Üzerine Sistemik ve Ekolojik Araştırmalar. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen Edebiyat Fakültesi Fen Dergisi*, 5(1): 47-59.
- [17] Yılmaz, S., & Ayyıldız N. (2017). Harşit Vadisi'nin Phenopelopid Akarları (Acari, Oribatida, Phenopelopidae) Üzerine Taksonomik Araştırmalar. Paper presented at the XIII. Congress of Ecology and Environment with International Participation, Edirne-Turkey.
- [18] Kökez S., Per S. (2016, May 5-7) Yozgat'tan Türkiye Akar Faunası İçin Yeni Bir *Peloptulus* (Acari, Phenopelopidae) Türü: *Peloptulus montanus* Hull, 1914. Paper presented at the Uluslararası Bozok Sempozyumu, Yozgat, Türkiye.
- [19] T.C. Karasu Kaymakamlığı. (2023). Acarlar longozu, (Web page: <http://www.karasu.gov.tr/acarlar-longozu->) (Date accessed: June 2023).
- [20] Sarıoğlu, S., & Keçeli, T. (2018). Acarlar Gölü Longoz Ormanı (Sakarya) Ciğerotu (Marchantiophyta) Florasına Katkıları. *Anatolian Bryology*, 4(2): 107-121. <https://doi.org/10.26672/anatolianbryology.460427>.
- [21] Weigmann, G. (2008). Oribatid mites (Acari: Oribatida) from the coastal region of Portugal. I.: *Peloptulus sacculiferus* sp., an aberrant species of Phenopelopidae compared with similar European species of the genus. *Soil Organisms*, 80(1): 133-133.
- [22] Seniczak S., & Seniczak, A. (2018). Morphological ontogeny of *Minunthozetes semirufus* (Acari: Oribatida: Punctoribatidae). *Zootaxa*, 4540(1):73-92. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4540.1.8>.
- [23] Murvanidze, M., & Mumladze, L. (2016). Annotated checklist of Georgian oribatid mites. *Zootaxa*, 4089(1): 1–81. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4089.1.1>.
- [24] Behan-Pelletier, V. M., & Eamer, B. (2008). Mycobatidae (Acari: Oribatida) of North America. *The Canadian Entomologist*, 140(1), 73-110.



Prediction of potential geographic distribution of *Capparis spinosa*

Alican ÇIVĞA^{*1}, Serkan ÖZDEMİR¹, Serkan GÜLSOY²

ORCID: <https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4975-8878>; <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-9425-3724>; <https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2011-8324>

¹ Sütçüler Prof. Dr. Hasan GÜRBÜZ Vocational School, Department of Forest Engineering, Isparta University of Applied Sciences, 32950 Sütçüler, Isparta, Turkey

² Faculty of Forestry, Department of Forest Engineering, Isparta University of Applied Sciences, 32200 Isparta, Turkey

Abstract

Capparis spinosa is a medicinal plant with economic (e.g., food, animal breeding, medicine) and ecological (e.g., erosion control, fighting wildfires) importance that is distributed in the western and southern coastal regions of Turkey. The MaxEnt model was used to simulate potential distribution areas of *C. spinosa* with the effect of environmental conditions. The results showed that the potential suitable area of *C. spinosa* is 6109 hectares, mainly distributed below 1000 meters in Babadağ Region. It was determined that the variables contributing to the model were bedrock, elevation, topographic position index and hillshade index, respectively. The acquired model presented excellent performance according to its AUC values (Training AUC: 0.909 and test AUC: 0.906). It is thought that the results revealed in the study will provide an insight for future investigations to be carried out for the species.

Keywords: Caper, habitat suitability, MaxEnt, species distribution modeling

----- * -----

Capparis spinosa'nın potansiyel coğrafi dağılımının tahmini

Özet

Capparis spinosa, Türkiye'nin batı ve güney kıyı bölgelerinde yayılış gösteren, ekonomik (örneğin gıda, hayvancılık, ilaç) ve ekolojik (örneğin erozyon kontrolü, orman yangınlarıyla mücadele) öneme sahip tıbbi bir bitkidir. Çevre koşullarının etkisiyle *C. spinosa*'nın potansiyel dağılım alanlarını simüle etmek için MaxEnt modeli kullanılmıştır. Sonuçlar, *C. spinosa* için potansiyel uygun alanın 6109 hektar olduğunu ve Babadağ Bölgesi'nde çoğunlukla 1000 metrenin altında dağıldığını göstermiştir. Modele katkı sağlayan değişkenlerin sırasıyla ana kaya, yükselti, topoğrafik pozisyon indeksi ve gölgelenme indeksi olduğu belirlendi. Elde edilen model, AUC değerlerine (Eğitim AUC: 0,909 ve test AUC: 0,906) göre mükemmel performans sergiledi. Çalışmada ortaya çıkan sonuçların türe yönelik ileride yapılacak araştırmalara ışık tutacağı düşünülmektedir.

Anahtar kelimeler: Kapari, habitat uygunluğu, MaxEnt, tür dağılım modellemesi

* Corresponding author / Haberleşmeden sorumlu yazar: Tel.: +905548604459; Fax.: +905548604459; E-mail: alicancivga@isparta.edu.tr

1. Introduction

Non-wood forest products (NWFP) are among the biological elements whose sustainability has been under threat in recent years due to reasons such as population growth, deforestation, and climate crisis. Globally, the market share of NWFP has been reported as approximately 7.1 billion dollars. NWFP also has a large market share in Turkey. As of 2019 data, there is an 880 million dollars market share for 250 distinct taxa in an area of 1.7 million hectares in Turkey [1]. Among these species, taxa belonging to the genus *Capparis* attract attention due to their multifunctional benefits.

The genus *Capparis* is represented by about 250 species in a wide area, including Southern Europe, Northern and Eastern Africa, Madagascar, Western, central, and southeast Asia. Among these species, *Capparis spinosa* L. (*C. spinosa*) and *Capparis ovata* L. (*C. ovata*) are widely distributed in Turkey with a total of 5 varieties [2]. Varieties of *C. spinosa* are mostly distributed in the western and southern coastal regions, while varieties of *C. ovata* distribute in Central Anatolia, Eastern Anatolia, Southeastern Anatolia and locally in some parts of the Black Sea [3].

The name caper, which is based on Greek, is commonly used for the *C. spinosa*, which is also known by names such as kebere, gebreotu, cat's nail among the local people. Caper is a species having a number of benefits [4]. Archaeological findings give information for the aforementioned benefits. Previous research has showed that the species was used for food and medicine in ancient times and even cultivated. At present, capers are used by many people as an ornamental plant, cultivated for purposes such as erosion control and animal breeding, consumed as food and directly commercialized by generating income [5]. In addition, there are studies showing that it is used for disease treatment such as hypertension, atherosclerosis, and circulatory disorders [5]. Furthermore, Kart [6] found evidence that these species have analgesic, anti-inflammatory, antioxidant, antitumoral, diuretic, antidiarrheal, hypoglycemic, expectorant, antibacterial, antiallergic, antihypertensive, antifungal, and antihyperlipidemic properties

When the site factors of the *C. spinosa* are examined, it is seen that it is a species with production potential on the slopes outside the irrigation area or on the slopes where no species has been cultivated previously [5]. In this sense, determining the suitable ecological demands of the species and simulating its potential distribution areas form the basis of both sustainable and more effective utilization [7]. Species distribution modeling is pointed out as the most influential method that can serve this purpose [8]. Estimating the potential distribution areas of species using species distribution models has become an important component of conservation and planning studies on rare and endangered species [9;10], biodiversity studies [11], estimation of the effects of climate change on species distribution [12], and invasive species [13] issues in recent years. In this direction, various modeling techniques have been developed over time. These methods, which can be expressed as species distribution modeling, ecological niche modeling or habitat suitability modeling depending on the structure of dependent and independent variables. They provide practical and effective results by simulating the situations of species under various ecological and climatic conditions. For these reasons, the mentioned methods are becoming popular day by day. In the present study, the potential distribution areas of *C. spinosa* in Babadağ Region (Fethiye) were determined by using Maximum Entropy (MaxEnt), which is one of the most preferred modeling methods. Many species of non-wood forest products (NWFP), including *C. spinosa*, are distributed in Babadağ Region. It is important to determine the possible distribution areas of these species. In this direction, it is thought that the results acquired from present study will contribute to the determination of the NWFP potential of the region.

2. Material and method

2.1. Study area and species occurrence data

The study area is Babadağ Region, which is located within the borders of Fethiye district of Muğla province. The main tree species in the region are Red pine, Black pine, Crimean junipers, Taurus cedar, Mediterranean cypress [14]. The elevation range of the study area begins at 0 meters (m) above sea level and rises to 1938 m at the peak of Babadağ. The location map indicating the study area is given in Figure 1. In the present study, field studies were carried out in 200 sample areas and the presence data of *C. spinosa* were recorded at 18 locations.

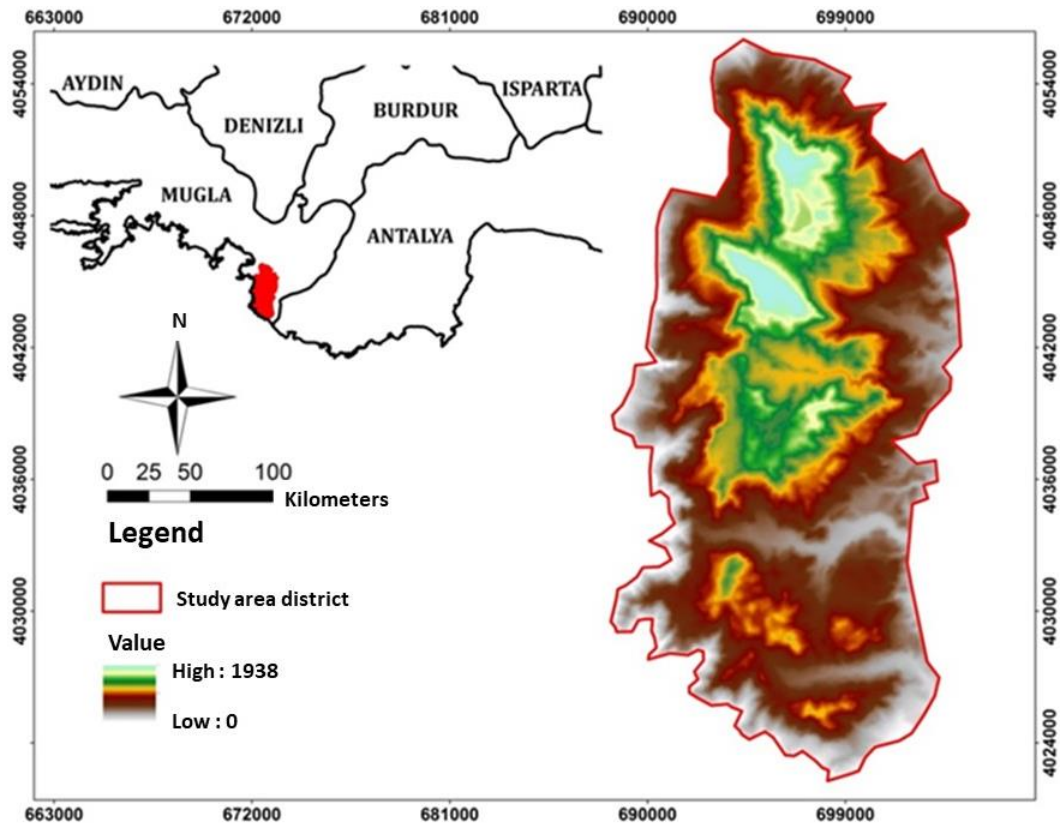


Figure 1. Location map of the Babadağ Region

2.2. Environmental variables

The bioclimatic variables were downloaded from WorldClim (www.worldclim.org/data/worldclim21.html) version 2.1 with 30 arc seconds spatial resolutions (~1 km). As a topographic variable, the elevation variable was first downloaded from the USGS database (www.earthexplorer.usgs.gov). Then, slope, aspect, roughness, roughness, shadowing, topographic position index bases were created by using the elevation pad in ArcMap software. Then, the layers for the aspect suitability index, heat index, and radiation index were created with the formulas in the literature. Finally, a total of 31 variables were determined by obtaining the bedrock map from the General Directorate of Mineral Research and Exploration (<https://www.mta.gov.tr/en/>) and the canopy shading map from the forest management data of Turkey General Directorate of Forestry.

2.3. Variable selection and statistical analysis

To reduce the multicollinearity issues, Pearson's correlation analysis was performed on environmental variables. Among the variables that were determined to be highly correlated (Pearson's $R \geq 0.80$) with each other, they were eliminated based on expertise. In other words, the variable known to be effective in the distribution of the species (according to the literature) was selected from two highly correlated variables [11].

Maximum Entropy (MaxEnt) method was employed to model the *C. spinosa* species. MaxEnt is one of the most preferred methods in modeling studies in recent years. The fact that the MaxEnt method, which only works with presence data, reveals more descriptive results with less data, is shown as one of the main reasons for the frequent use of the method. In the study, bootstrap option with 10 test percentages and 10 replicates were preferred as modeling parameters [15]. The bootstrap method was used because it gives better results with less data. As a result of the analyses, a potential distribution map and values ranging from 0-1 were obtained. Within the scope of the study, areas with values above 0.5 were accepted as potential areas. In this context, the final map was created by accepting the value of 0.5 as the threshold value.

Factor Analysis of Mixed Data (FAMD) method was used to reveal the potential effects of variables not included in the formation of the Maxent model. As a result of the analysis, the component with the highest explanation for *C. spinosa* was determined, and the variable with the highest correlation with that axis was associated with the distribution of the species.

3. Results

Previous literature has highlighted those environmental variables affect the distribution of species [16;17]. Therefore, the environmental variables to be employed in this study were determined based on the findings of these studies. Then, correlation analysis was performed between these variables to eliminate the multicollinearity problem. Pearson’s Correlation analysis results are given in Figure 2.

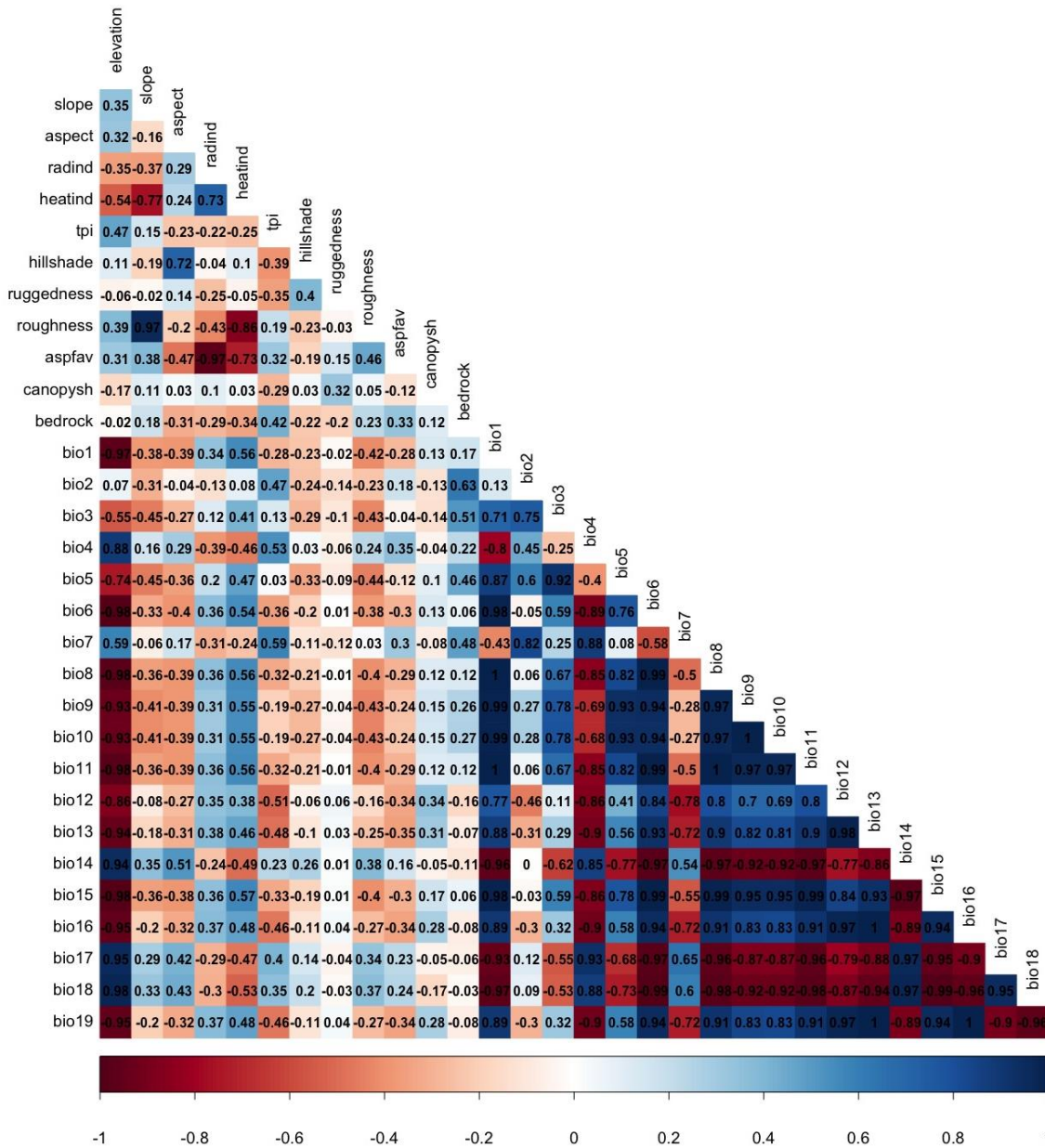


Figure 2. Results of the Pearson’s Correlation analysis

As a result of this analysis, it was determined that 12 variables among the climatic and topographic variables could be used in the modeling. The variables that were included in the modeling are given in Table 1.

Table 1. Selected variables using Pearson’s Correlation analysis

Variables	Variables
Elevation	Roughness
Slope	Topographic position index (tpi)
Heat index	Canopy shading (canopysh)
Radiation index (radind)	Bedrock
Hillshade	Mean diurnal range (bio2)
Ruggedness	Maximum temperature of warmest month (bio5)

In the present study, geographical distribution of *C. spinosa* that located in Babadağ Region, Fethiye, was assessed with Maximum Entropy method, considering environmental and climate variables. The Area Under Cover (AUC) value of the potential distribution model obtained as a result of the analysis was examined. The model performances were evaluated based on the AUC values (Training AUC: 0.909, Test AUC: 0.906).

The results showed that the most important variables affecting the distribution of the *C. spinosa* were bedrock 1 and 5 (alluvial and ophiolite), elevation, tpi, and hillshade, respectively. The marginal response curves of the variables indicated a negative relationship with elevation. The effects of the variables that create the model and the relationship between the target species and the response curves are examined. The responding curves of the variables contributing to the model are given in Figure 3.

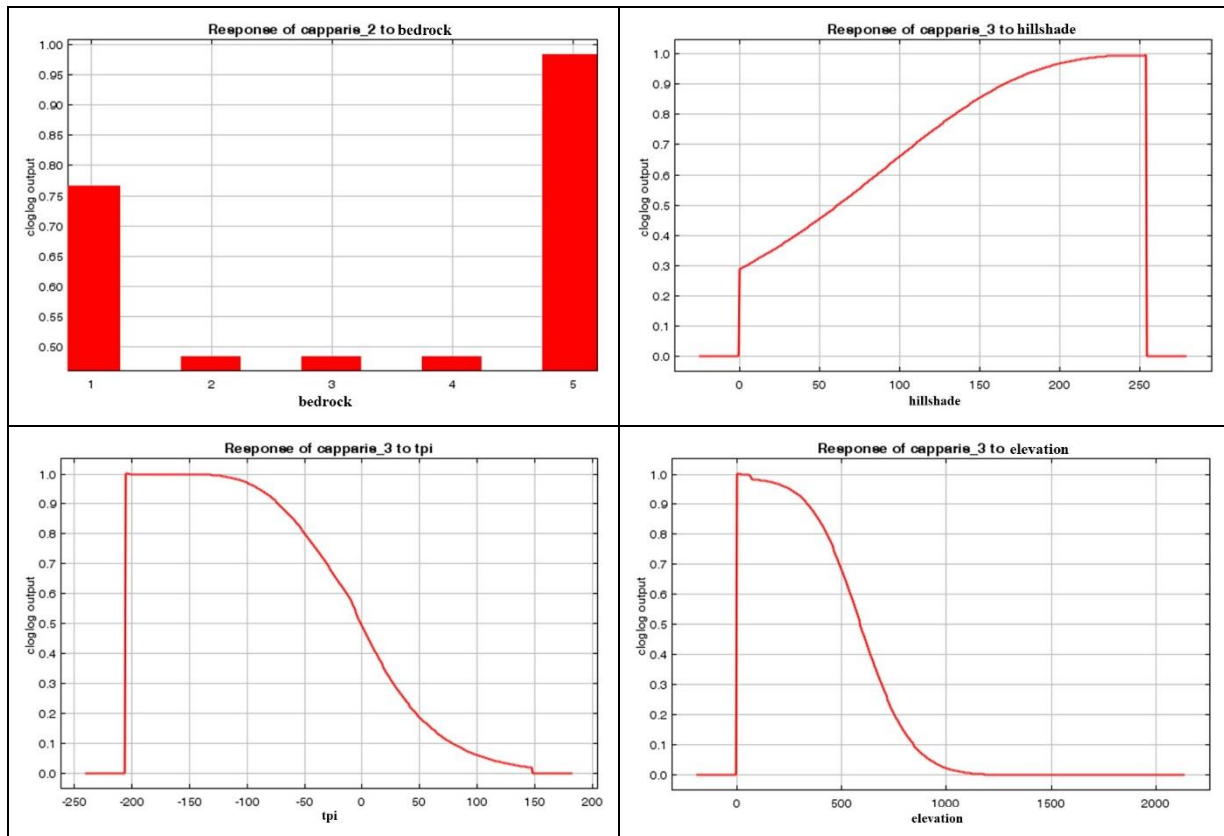


Figure 3. Marginal response curves of the variables contributing to the model

The prediction map provided by the MaxEnt program was arranged using ArcGIS software. The resulting map shows the potential distribution and suitable areas of the species *C. spinosa* (Figure 4a). In addition, the potential distribution map was classified according to 0.5 threshold value in terms of predictive values, and then a suitability map was created (Figure 4b).

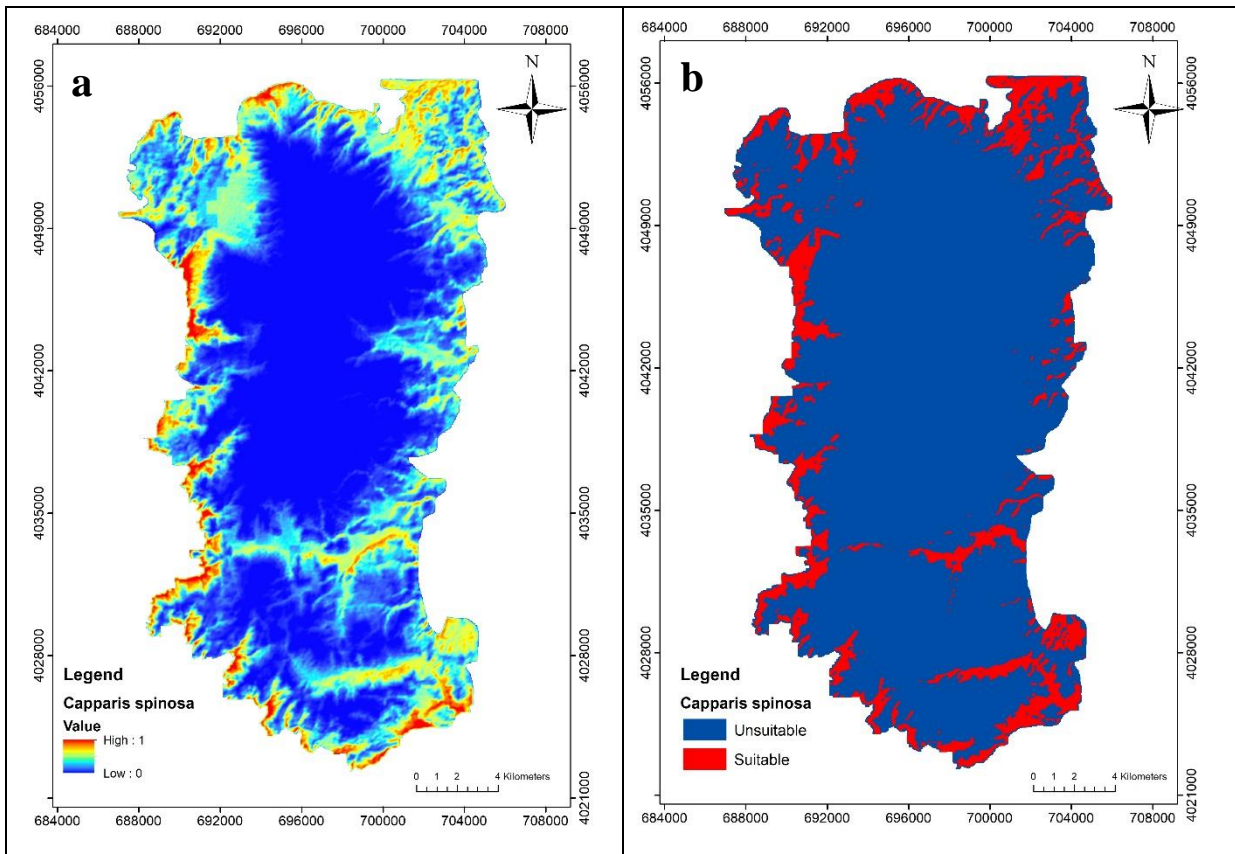


Figure 4. Potential distribution (a) and suitable areas (b) maps (0.5 threshold) of *C. spinosa*

On the figure 2b, the potential areas where the *C. spinosa* species is most likely to exist are displayed in red while the unsuitable areas for the species are blue.

Only 4 of the variables included in the modeling process (bedrock, hillshade, tpi and elevation) were included in the model obtained by the MaxEnt method. However, other variables are also likely to have an effect on the distribution of the species directly or indirectly. In modeling studies, evaluations are generally made on the variables that create the model. However, this does not mean that other variables have no effect. It is obvious that the predictive maps obtained with the variables that create the model offer practical application opportunities in practice. It is one of the best examples that can be given to the aforementioned applications, especially since it is an excellent base for breeding studies to be carried out in the natural areas of the species. However, this should not cause other variables to be ignored. Therefore, FAMD was applied in order to determine the effects of the variables not included in the MaxEnt model. The reason for using FAMD is that there are both continuous and categorical variables in the data. Principal component analysis (PCA) is preferred if all of the data are continuous, and multiple correspondence analysis (MCA) is preferred if all of the data are categorical. However, FAMD can work with both data types and is expressed as a version of PCA that can work with both categorical and continuous data [18].

The predictive values in the model map obtained by the MaxEnt method were also included in the MAFD as a variable (*C. spinosa*) to determine the effect of the variables on the species distribution. The eigenvalues and variance explanation rates obtained for the components as a result of MAFD are presented in Table 2.

Table 2. Eigenvalues and variance explanation ratios of components

Components	Eigenvalue	Percentage of variance	Cumulative percentage of variance
Component 1	3.932377	35.748886	35.74889
Component 2	2.035578	18.505253	54.25414
Component 3	1.438370	13.076094	67.33023
Component 4	1.062831	9.662096	76.99233
Component 5	0.774047	7.036791	84.02912

While commenting on the components, it is expected that the eigenvalue should be greater than 1% and the variance explanation rate greater than 10% [19]. Component 1 component 2 and component 3 meet these conditions.

That's why, evaluations were made on these three variables. Square Cosine values (\cos^2) were used to evaluate the relations of the variables with the components (Table 3).

Square Cosine is a measure obtained as a result of PCA. When PCA transforms the dataset into a set of interconnected components, it obtains weight vectors that represent the relationship of each component with the original dataset. Sometimes, "cosine similarity" is used to measure the similarities between these weight vectors. Cosine similarity represents the angle between two vectors and expresses the similarity between vectors as an angle.

Square Cosine is calculated by taking the square of the cosine similarity value. It is a measure that assesses the similarity of each component with other components and is used in interpreting PCA results. If the square cosine value is close to 1, it indicates that two components are highly similar. If the value approaches 0, it means that two components are completely opposite to each other. These values are used to understand the relationships between variables in the dataset and to evaluate the accuracy of PCA results.

Table 3. Square Cosine values of the components

	Component 1	Component 2	Component 3
slope	0.795412	0.000000	0.000005
radind	0.000203	0.246500	0.148542
heatind	0.597991	0.003228	0.003429
ruggedness	0.161884	0.035264	0.002769
roughness	0.751617	0.000100	0.000927
bio2	0.003275	0.333213	0.002923
bio5	0.097201	0.067752	0.001705
canopysh	0.001135	0.068868	0.002406
<i>C. spinosa</i>	0.061751	0.001242	0.261998

As seen in Table 3, *C. spinosa*, the variable belonging to the predictive values, showed the highest \cos^2 value with component 3. Therefore, the relationship of *C. spinosa* with other variables was interpreted only through component 3. In addition, it was seen that the variable with the highest \cos^2 value with component 3 was radind. It was determined that the values of other variables were quite low. Therefore, only radind could be associated with *C. spinosa*.

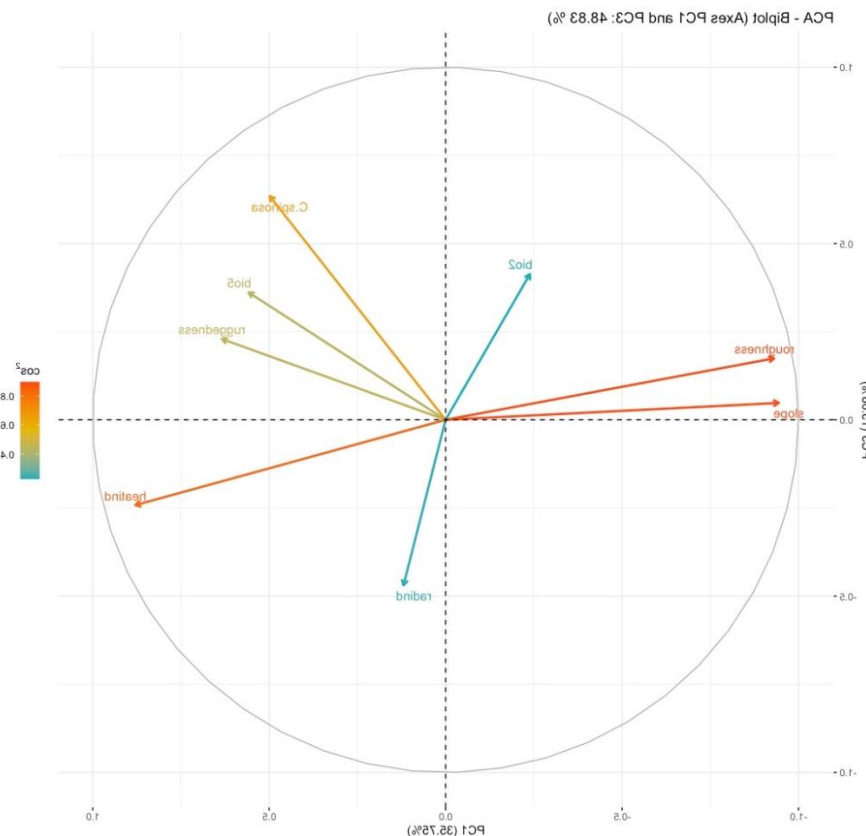


Figure 5. MAFD graph

According to component 3, there exists a negative relationship between *C. spinosa* and radial variables as illustrated in Figure 5. This relationship is determined through the utilization of aspect values that range from 0 to 1. As the value approaches 1, it signifies southern aspects characterized by greater insolation, whereas lower values correspond to northern aspects characterized by comparatively lower temperatures.

4. Conclusions and discussion

C. spinosa is a species that exhibits a widespread distribution across a considerable geographic range, while also holding economic significance [20;21]. Studies conducted on the species in different regions have revealed that factors influencing the species' distribution can vary depending on regional disparities [22]. Therefore, determining the habitat requirements of *C. spinosa* in different regions is of paramount importance for sustainable utilization. In this context, the MaxEnt method was employed in the study to identify the factors affecting the distribution of *C. spinosa*. Subsequently, the Factor Analysis of Mixed Data (FAMD) method was utilized to assess the extent to which non-included variables affect the species' distribution. According to MaxEnt results, it has been determined that the model performance and predictive power are excellent [23]. Swets [24] categorized AUC values as excellent ($AUC > 0.90$), good ($0.90 > AUC > 0.81$), fair ($0.80 > AUC > 0.71$), poor ($0.70 > AUC > 0.61$) and fail ($AUC < 0.60$). The marginal response curves of the variables indicated a negative relationship with elevation. The effects of the variables that create the model and the relationship between the target species and the response curves are examined. The responding curves of the variables contributing to the model are given in Figure 3. When the marginal response curves were examined, it was determined that the species preferred alluvial, and ophiolitic types as bedrock preference. The hillshade index also indicate that potential distribution areas of *C. spinosa* decreased in shading conditions with higher 200 values. In other words, the hillshade index showed that the species prefers shaded areas in all other aspects, except for the northern aspects. Topographic position index, which is another variable that contributes to the model, it is seen that the areas where *C. spinosa* species are widely distributed are plain and concave areas. A negative relationship was observed between elevation, which is the last variable contributing to the model, and potential suitable areas. In terms of studies, there are findings stating that the *C. spinosa* prefers low elevations, that it is a species that makes tap roots and can take its roots deep [5]. Therefore, the determination of elevation as an important variable for the present study might be due to the negative relationship between elevation and soil depth. On the other hand, Ashraf et al. [20] identified bio12 as one of the most important variables affecting the distribution of *C. spinosa*. In this study, it was determined that elevation showed a very high correlation with bio12 (Figure 2), and in this respect, it was aligned with the mentioned study. It has been concluded that there is a negative, but relatively more curvilinear relationship with the hillshade and tpi variables contributing to the model, similar to elevation. In terms of bedrock variable, it has been determined that there are 5 (alluvial, carbonate, limestone, detrial and ophiolitic) different bedrock types in the study area, of which alluvial, limestone and ophiolitic type rocks represent potential suitable areas. The areas with alluvial, limestone, and ophiolitic rock structures below 1000 meters in Babadağ Region are potential suitable areas for *C. spinosa*. In addition, it prefers plain and concave areas and shady areas on slope positions except for the northern. As can be understood from the evaluations of the model obtained from the MaxEnt method, the results coincide with the findings of the researchers regarding the *C. spinosa* [19;21].

The predictive map obtained for *C. spinosa* has been thresholded at a value of 0.5, categorizing areas into suitable and unsuitable categories. As a result of this classification, a predictive map consisting of two distinct colors has been generated. It is evident from this map that the species shows a preference for areas within the study area characterized by noticeably lower elevations. These areas also correspond to regions with relatively higher soil depth. These findings provide valuable insights into the distribution of the species within the study area.

The natural regeneration of *C. spinosa* primarily occurs through seed dispersal, although it is relatively weak. The species' seeds can remain dormant in the soil for extended periods and sprout after a few years. Therefore, it is crucial to investigate the seed germination biology, primary agricultural techniques for plant breeding, and the species' habitat requirements. The root system of *C. spinosa* reaches deep underground moisture sources, typically at depths of 10-18 meters or more [21]. Furthermore, its extensive root system and ground cover effectively prevent soil erosion. The plant stores moisture in its leaves, making it resilient against drought and summer heat, eliminating the need for irrigation. Additionally, *C. spinosa* is fire-resistant, making it suitable for planting in fire breaks to combat wildfires. The species also has significant economic value for food and medicinal purposes. Therefore, conserving and cultivating *C. spinosa* in appropriate natural areas is crucial for sustainable utilization. Modeling studies are valuable tools for understanding the ecological needs of the species. However, the study's findings suggest that relying solely on modeling methods may not sufficiently characterize the species' distribution. Consequently, incorporating different statistical approaches would be beneficial, and the results obtained using FAMD in this study serve as a notable example in addressing the aforementioned issue.

Acknowledgements

This study was presented at the 6th International Conference on Computational Mathematics and Engineering Sciences (CMES 2022) and published in the abstract book.

References

- [1] CFE. (2021). Non-Wood Forest Products Assesment Report of Turkey. The Chamber of Forest Engineers of Turkey, Ankara.
- [2] Giritlioğlu, N., Yildiz, E., & Gürbüz, O. (2020). Effect of Caper Buds (*Capparis* spp.) on Phenolics, Antioxidant Capacity, and Bioaccessibility on Kombucha Tea Production. *Academic Food Journal*, 18(4): 390-401. <https://doi.org/10.24323/akademik-gida.850909>
- [3] Yeğenoğlu, S., & Ayşe, U.Z. (2011). Caper: Its importance from historical and medical perspective. *Lokman Hekim Journal*, 35-36.
- [4] Kolancı, B.Y. (2020). Antik Dönemde Kapari Bitkisi (*Capparis* spp.). A life dedicated to Anatolian prehistory: Festschrift for jak yakar, Editors: Barış Gür, Semra Dalkılıç, 263-272, Ankara.
- [5] Şat, İ.G., & Çil, Y.M. (2006). Yeni bir Tarımsal Ürün: Kapari (*Capparis* spp.). *Türkiye*, 9, 24-26.
- [6] Kart, A. (2019). Bioactive, pharmacological effects of caper plant and its use in neurodegenerative diseases. *Veterinary Journal of Mehmet Akif Ersoy University*, 4(2), 101-107. <https://doi.org/10.24880/maevufd.615592>
- [7] Naudiyal, N., & Schmerbeck, J. (2021). Potential distribution of oak forests in the central Himalayas and implications for future ecosystem services supply to rural communities. *Ecosystem Services*, 50, 101310. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2021.101310>
- [8] Lissovsky, A.A., & Dudov, S.V. (2021). Species-Distribution Modeling: Advantages and limitations of its application. 2. MaxEnt. *Biology Bulletin Reviews*, 11(3), 265-275. <https://doi.org/10.1134/S2079086421030087>
- [9] Zhang, P., Grenouillet, G., Dong, X., Zheng, Y., Lek, S., & Chang, J. (2021). Capturing response differences of species distribution to climate and human pressures by incorporating local adaptation: Implications for the conservation of a critically endangered species. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 284, 111998. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2021.111998>
- [10] Oğuzoğlu, Ş., & Özkan, K. (2008). Productivity distribution modelling of Anatolian Black Pine *Pinus nigra* subsp. *pallasiana* var. *pallasiana* in the Türkmen Mountain, Eskişehir. *Biyolojik Çeşitlilik ve Koruma*, 8(2), 134-140.
- [11] Hosseini, N., Mehrabian, A., & Mostafavi, H. (2022). Modeling climate change effects on spatial distribution of wild *Aegilops* L. (Poaceae) toward food security management and biodiversity conservation in Iran. *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, 18(3), 697-708. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ieam.4531>
- [12] Özdemir, S., Gülsoy, S., & Mert, O.P. (2020). Redicting the effect of climate change on the potential distribution of *Crimean Juniper*. *Kastamonu University Journal of Forestry Faculty*, 20(2), 133-142.
- [13] Zhang H, Song J, Zhao H, Li M, & Han W. (2021). Predicting the distribution of the invasive species *Leptocybe invasa*: Combining MaxEnt and Geodetector Models. *Insects*, 12(2), 92. <https://doi.org/10.3390/insects12020092>
- [14] Güngör, H., Solak, M.H., Alli, H., Işıloğlu, M., & Kalmış, E. (2016). Contributions to the macrofungal diversity of Muğla province (Turkey). *Mycotaxon*, Link, 131(1): 255-256.
- [15] Mert, A., & Kırac, A. (2017). Habitat Suitability Mapping of *Anatololacerta danfordi* (Günter, 1876) in Isparta-Sütçüler District. *Bilge International Journal of Science and Technology Research*, 1(1), 16-22.
- [16] Mert, A., Özkan, K., Şentürk, Ö., & Negiz, M.G. (2016). Changing the potential distribution of Turkey Oak (*Quercus cerris* L.) under climate change in Turkey. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*, 25(4), 1633-1638. <https://doi.org/10.15244/pjoes/62230>
- [17] Evcin, Ö., & Kalleci, B. (2020). *Glis glis* (Nehring, 1903) (Rodentia: Gliridae) Türünün Kastamonu İlindeki Yayılış Gösterdiği Alanların ve Potansiyel Dağılımının Tespit Edilmesi. *Bilge International Journal of Science and Technology Research*, 4(2), 73-77. <https://doi.org/10.30516/bilgesci.779010>
- [18] Chavent, M., Kuentz-Simonet, V., Labenne, A., & Saracco, J. (2014). Multivariate analysis of mixed data: The R package PCAmixdata. *arXiv preprint arXiv*, 1411.4911.
- [19] Özdemir, S., & Çınar, T. (2023). Determining indicator plant species of *Pinus brutia* Ten. Site index classes using interspecific correlation analysis in Antalya (Turkey). *CERNE*, 29, e-103188.

- [20] Ashraf, U., Chaudhry, M.N., Ahmad, S.R., Ashraf, I., Arslan, M., Noor, H., & Jabbar, M. (2018). Impacts of climate change on *Capparis spinosa* L. based on ecological niche modeling. *PeerJ*, 6, e5792. <https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.5792>
- [21] Fici, S. (2014). A taxonomic revision of the *Capparis spinosa* group (*Capparaceae*) from the Mediterranean to Central Asia. *Phytotaxa*, 174(1), 1-24. <http://dx.doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.174.1.1>
- [22] Rakhimova, T., Vaisova, G. B., Rakhimova, N. K., & Matkarimova, A. (2021). Phytocoenotic distribution of *Capparis spinosa* L. (*Capparaceae*) under different ecological conditions in Uzbekistan. *Annals of the Romanian Society for Cell Biology*, 25(6), 7882-7895.
- [23] Gassó, N., Thuiller, W., Pino, J., & Vilà, M. (2012). Potential distribution range of invasive plant species in Spain. *NeoBiota*, 12, 25. <https://doi.org/10.3897/neobiota.12.2341>
- [24] Swets, K.A. (1988). Measuring the accuracy of diagnostic systems. *Science*, 240, 1285–1293.



The effect of micro topographic features on the site selection of European ground squirrels (*Spermophilus citellus*): A case study from Tekirdağ province, Thrace Peninsula (Türkiye)

Emre ÖZŞAHİN^{*1}, Mikayil ÖZTÜRK²
ORCID: 0000-0001-8169-6908; 0009-0007-6703-9267

¹ Tekirdağ Namık Kemal University Faculty of Arts and Sciences Department of Geography, 59000 Tekirdağ, Türkiye

² Tekirdağ Namık Kemal University Institute of Natural and Applied Sciences, 59000 Tekirdağ, Türkiye

Abstract

The scientific determination of the habitat selection of European ground squirrels (*Spermophilus citellus*), whose population has decreased significantly in recent years due to various human activities, is essential for the survival of this endangered species. Micro topography is one of the main factors affecting the habitat selection of this creature, which hibernates in its individual caves for a long period of time from early fall to early spring. Therefore, the aim of this study was to investigate the effect of micro topographic features on the nest selection of European ground squirrels. The study was shaped according to the results of a sample area in Tekirdağ province in the Thracian Peninsula of Türkiye (Turkish Thrace), one of the southernmost distribution areas of European ground squirrels in Europe. The main data of the study consisted of high-resolution digital elevation model (DEM) and ortho-photo images obtained using an unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) during field studies. These data were processed with Geographic Information Systems (GIS) techniques using an ecological niche modeling (ENM) approach. As a result of the study, it was determined that among the micro topography features in the sample area, the aspect factor was more important (56.412%) in the nest preference of the species. The results of the study shed light on the plans to be made for the maintenance and protection of potential and existing habitats, as well as supporting specific measures to be taken to strengthen the population of the species, which is under threat of extinction, and to improve habitat features. It can also be used to expand areas important for the conservation of the species and improve the success of future reintroduction or introduction programs.

Keywords: Micro topography, aspect factor, GIS, DEM, Mediterranean climate.

----- * -----

Avrupa yer sincaplarının (*Spermophilus citellus*) yer seçiminde mikro topografya özelliklerinin etkisi: Tekirdağ ilinden örnek bir çalışma, Trakya Yarımadası (Türkiye)

Özet

Çeşitli insan aktivitelerine bağlı olarak son yıllarda popülasyonunda ciddi bir azalma görülen Avrupa yer sincaplarının (*Spermophilus citellus*) habitat seçiminin bilimsel bir şekilde belirlenmesi, nesli tükenme tehlikesi altında olan bu canlının hayatta kalması açısından çok önemlidir. Sonbaharın başlarından ilkbaharın başlarına kadar uzun bir süre boyunca bireysel yuvalarında kış uykusuna yatan bu canlının habitat seçiminde etkili temel faktörlerden birisi de mikro topografya özellikleridir. Dolayısıyla bu çalışmada Avrupa yer sincaplarının yuva seçiminde mikro topografya özelliklerinin etkisinin incelenmesi amaçlanmıştır. Çalışma, Avrupa yer sincaplarının Avrupa'nın en güneyindeki dağılım alanlarından birisi olan Türkiye'nin Trakya Yarımadasındaki (Türkiye Trakyası) Tekirdağ ilinden örnek bir alan üzerinden yapılmış sonuçlara göre şekillendirilmiştir. Çalışmanın temel verilerini, arazi çalışmaları sırasında insansız hava aracı (İHA) kullanılarak elde edilmiş yüksek çözünürlüklü sayısal yükselti modeli (SYM) ve orto-foto görüntüleri oluşturmaktadır. Bu veriler Ekolojik Niş Modelleme (ENM) yaklaşımıyla Coğrafi Bilgi Sistemleri (CBS) teknikleriyle işlenmiştir. Çalışma sonucunda örneklem alanındaki mikro topografya özelliklerinden bakı faktörünün türün yuva tercihinde daha önemli (%56.412) olduğu belirlenmiştir. Çalışmanın sonuçları yok olma tehdidi altında bulunan türün

* Corresponding author / Haberleşmeden sorumlu yazar: Tel.: +902822502696; Fax.: +902822502661; E-mail: eozsahin@nku.edu.tr

popülasyonunun güçlendirilmesi ve habitat özelliklerinin iyileştirilmesine yönelik spesifik önlemlerin alınmasına destek olmasının yanında potansiyel ve mevcut habitatların bakımı ve korunması için yapılacak planlamalara ışık tutmaktadır. Ayrıca türün korunması için önemli alanların genişletilmesi ve gelecekteki yeniden yerleştirme veya tanıtım programlarının başarısının artırılması için kullanılabilir.

Anahtar kelimeler: Mikro topografya, baki faktörü, CBS, DEM, Akdeniz iklimi.

1. Introduction

Old World ground squirrels (*Spermophilus sensu stricto*) are one of the most intensively studied mammalian groups regarding their ecology and behavior [1]. Only three species of this mammal group (Anatolian ground squirrel - *Spermophilus xanthoprimum* [2], European ground squirrel - *Spermophilus citellus* [3] and Taurus ground squirrel - *Spermophilus taurensis* [4]) occur in Türkiye [5]. European ground squirrels are distributed in the Thracian Peninsula of Türkiye [6]. However, in recent years, especially the natural habitats of European ground squirrels have been dramatically decreasing due to human impacts [7]. In fact, the species is considered "Near Threatened" and "Vulnerable" due to the estimated population decline of 30% or more per decade [8]. Furthermore, according to the IUCN Red List, the European ground squirrel is listed as an endangered (EN) species [9].

To explain the existence and dynamics of animal colonies, it is ecologically important to determine the geographical distribution of species and the factors that control this distribution [10]. Thus, the habitat choices of animal species, which are their natural habitats, are more accurately understood scientifically [11]. Knowing the habitat selection of wild animal species, especially those under threat of extinction, is also essential for understanding why many have disappeared or for the planned conservation of the species against negative impacts [12]. For this purpose, many different innovative approaches have recently been used [13]. The most preferred of these is Geographic Information Systems (GIS) based Ecological Niche Modeling (ENM) [14]. Thus, inferences based on the biology and landscape features of the species can be easily made [11].

The scientific determination of habitat selection of European ground squirrels is very important for the survival of this endangered species [15]. In this respect, revealing the relationship between the density and distribution of European ground squirrels and natural environmental factors has become an important scientific goal [16]. In the related literature, it has been reported that climate, topography and vegetation/land use conditions are more effective in the habitat preference of the species [7]. However, it was also emphasized that more research should be carried out to reveal especially micro topography features in habitats with similar features in terms of other environmental conditions [15]. In this context, although there have been studies on both habitat features of European ground squirrels outside the borders of Türkiye [14, 7, 15] and nest selection using Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) based Remote Sensing (RS) technology [14], their habitats in Türkiye have not been sufficiently studied. Therefore, it is very important to examine the habitats of European ground squirrels in Türkiye regarding microconditions of some natural environmental features using UAV-based UA technology to fill the gap in the literature.

This study aimed to investigate the effect of micro topography features on European ground squirrels' nest selection. The study was shaped according to the results of a sample area in Tekirdağ province in the Thracian Peninsula, corresponding to one of the southern distribution areas of European ground squirrels in Europe. In this study, for the first time, the effect of micro topography features on nest selection of European ground squirrels in the Thracian Peninsula was determined using UAV-based UA technology. The study, which uses highly sensitive data with very high resolution, is very important in terms of guiding decision-makers in planning for the conservation and future of European ground squirrels.

2. Material and method

2.1. Study Area

The study area corresponds to the habitat of European ground squirrels in the pasture of Köseilyas rural neighborhood of Süleymanpaşa district of Tekirdağ province, located in the Thracian Peninsula (Turkish Thrace) (Figure 1). The study area's surface area, suitable for the ecology of the European ground squirrel, is 3.06 ha.

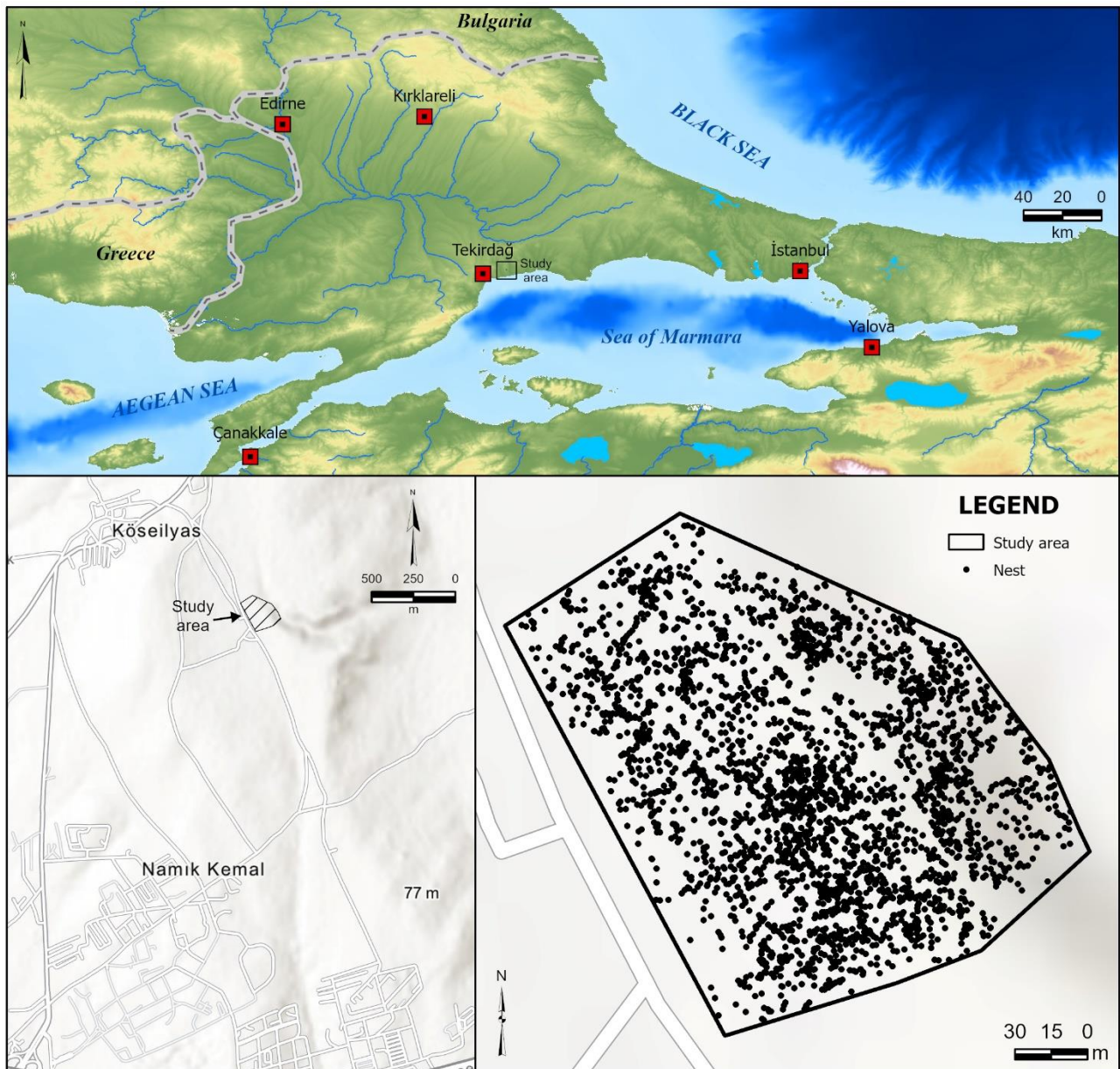


Figure 1. Location map of the study area (base map accessible using ArcGIS Pro provided by ESRI [17])

The study area has a homogeneous habitat features suitable for European ground squirrels in terms of factors other than micro topography (Figure 2; 3). In the study area, where the average annual temperature is 13.7 °C, and the total annual precipitation is 560 mm [18], pasture plants (wheatgrasses and legumes) characterized by local climatic features [19] are distributed [20]. The study area has a southeast-facing orientation, where the average altitude is 101.45 m, and the average slope is 7.24%. The soils in and around the study area are mostly heavily textured and rich in organic matter and nutrients (N, K, Fe and Zn). The soil reaction is acid since the study area is a grazed pasture [21]. The pastures in the region where the study area is located generally show a feature where animals are grazed lightly with free grazing from the end of May [20].



Figure 2. The study area provides a suitable habitat for European ground squirrels

2.2. Method

ENM method was used in this study. With this method, the distribution of a species in a geographical region where presence information is limited or incomplete can be estimated, as well as its relationship with ecosystem elements that are considered key to maintaining ecological functioning [14]. In this context, the habitat selection of European ground squirrels and its relationship with some environmental factors, especially micro topography features, were discussed. For this purpose, field studies determined a sample habitat that is homogeneous in terms of environmental factors other than micro topography features. Thus, it was tried to understand how much the micro topography features change and its effect on the nest selection of the species.

The study data were generated from a combination of field studies and UAV-based UA technology. First, digital aerial photographs of the study area were taken using an autonomous UAV system. The images were taken from a height of 20 m using 80% transverse and 75% longitudinal overlap ratios, respectively. After the photography, topsoil (0-20 cm) samples were taken randomly and systematically from some points of the site. The data obtained were processed in computer and soil analysis laboratories. Climate data were obtained from the long-term (1991-2022) average data of Tekirdağ Meteorological Station, which serves under the General Directorate of Meteorology [18]. Land use was created using data made available by ESRI [22]. Thus, basic data on the habitat features of European ground squirrels in the study area were obtained.

Using high-resolution (70 cm) ortho-photo images produced by computerized fusion of images taken using UAVs, nests of European ground squirrels were identified in the study area. These burrows are located in a geography where climate, soil and vegetation/land use factors are homogeneous, and micro topography features are heterogeneous. Therefore, this study analyzed the relationship between the nests in the study area, where topographic heterogeneity is high, and micro topography (altitude, slope and aspect) features. At this stage, the Average Nearest Neighbor Index was

based on GIS techniques, and the Forest-based Classification and Regression analysis of the Random Forest (RF) algorithm, one of the machine learning techniques, was used. Thus, a new perspective was gained on the effect of micro topography features on the nest site selection and spatial distribution of European ground squirrels [23]. The analyses and thematic maps in the study were carried out using ArcGIS Pro (Version 3.0.1), one of the GIS software packages.



Figure 3. Data in the study area was collected through field studies

3. Results

The sample habitat of this study was selected from the Thracian Peninsula, which corresponds to one of the distribution areas of European ground squirrels in the south of the European continent [24]. In this habitat, 3116 nests were identified. The spatial distribution of these nests is clustered according to the nearest neighbor index result (0.755260), which is based on the average distance. In addition, considering that the z value of these index results (-26.135698) is less than 1%, it can be said that this clustering pattern is not random (Figure 4).

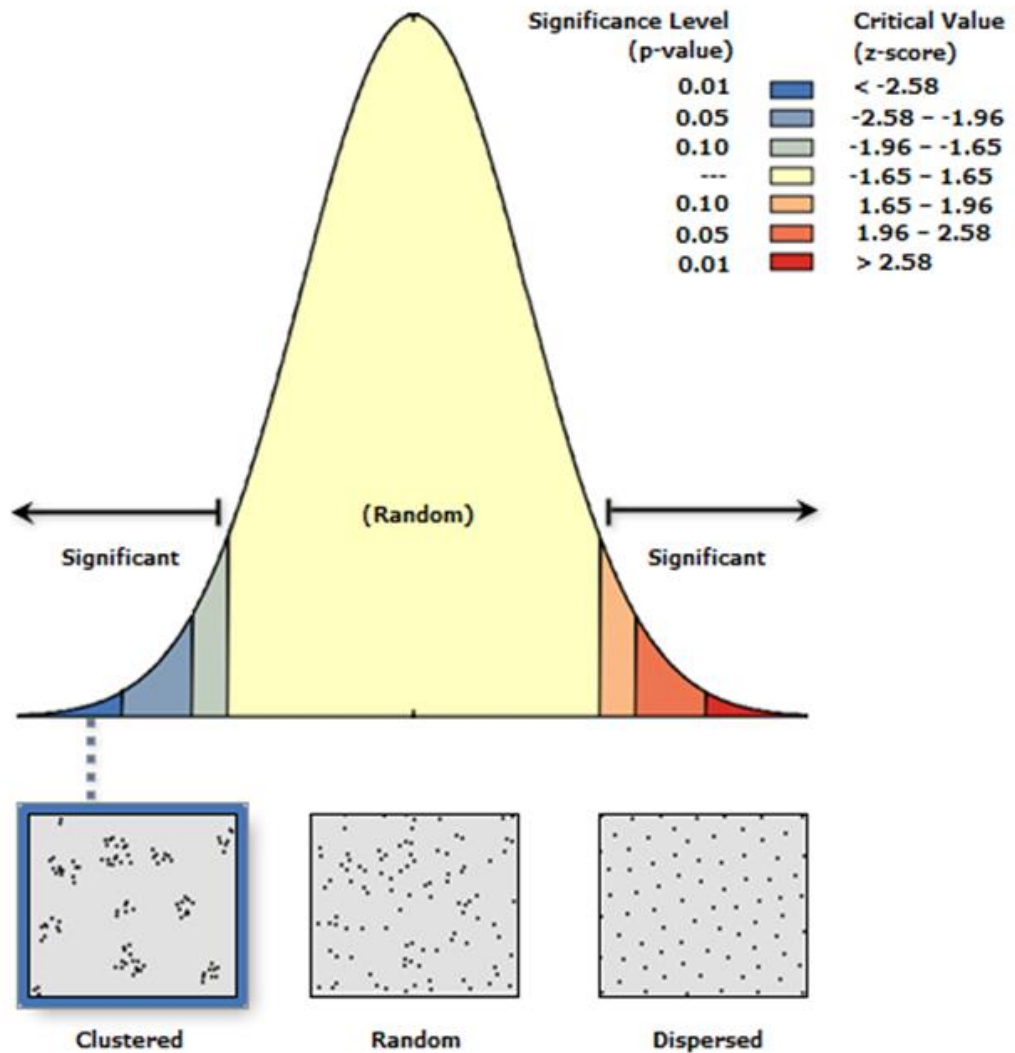


Figure 4. Representation of the Nearest Neighbor Index result of European ground squirrel nests in the study area using the standard distribution form [25]

In the study area, climate (precipitation and temperature), soil and land use factors that constitute the habitat features of European ground squirrels are homogeneous, while micro topography features are more heterogeneous. Gür [26] reported that the concept of heterogeneity, which is accepted as a measure of how much habitat features change, increases to the extent of the change in micro topography features in a given area. The study area, where the average annual temperature is 13.7 °C, and the average yearly total precipitation is 560 mm, corresponds to a roadside pasture area with clay loam soil characteristics (Figure 5; Table 1). Rammou et al. [14] stated that the species' nests are generally found in roadside pastures where the Mediterranean climate is effective, heavily textured soil characteristics are observed, and transportation is provided. In this respect, the nests of European ground squirrels in the study area are located in similar conditions that are effective regarding climate, soil, and land use factors.

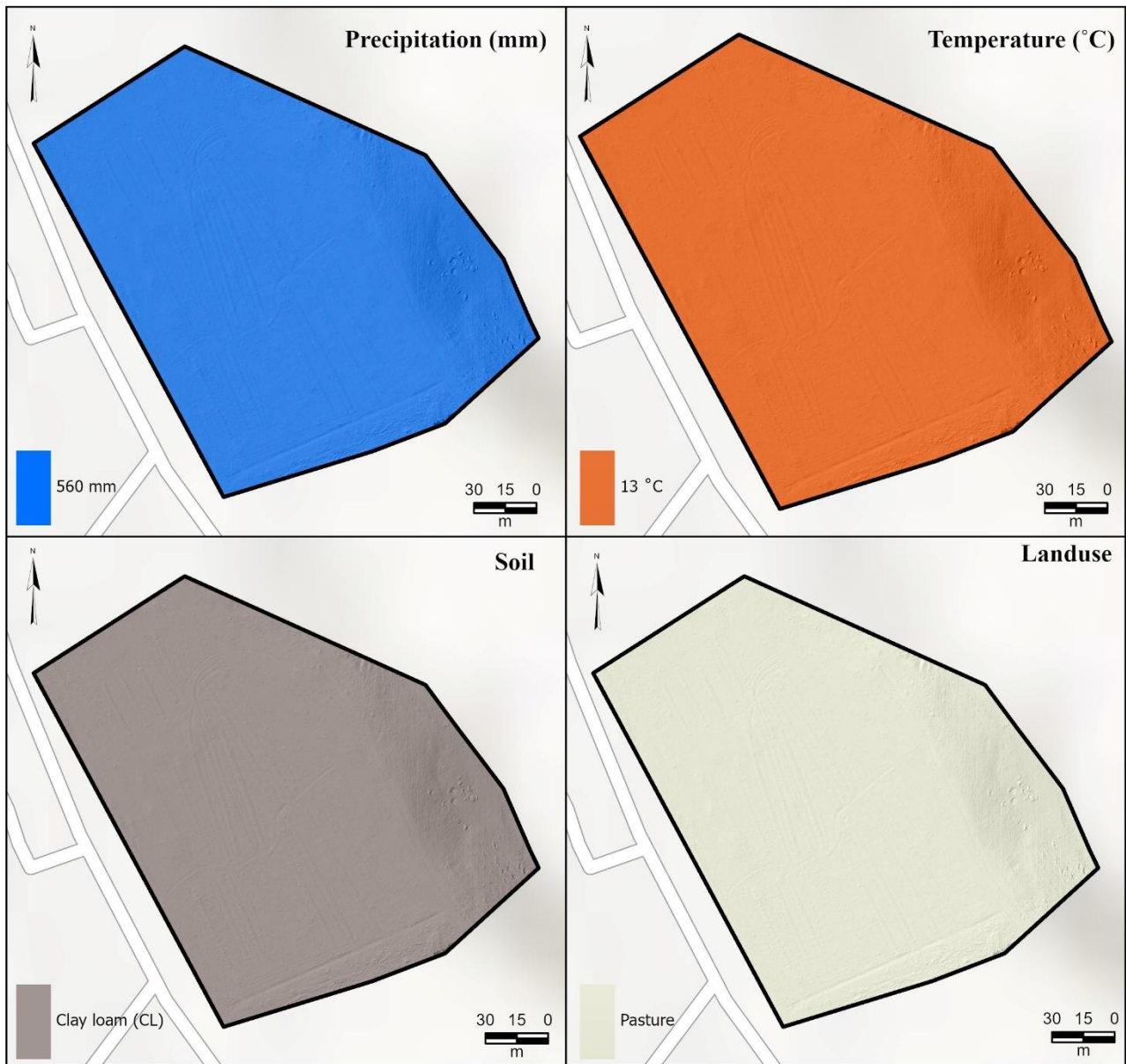


Figure 5. Map of homogeneous environmental factors affecting habitat features in the study area

Table 1. Distribution of some factors affecting habitat features at the study area and nest level

Some factors affecting habitat features		Study area		Nest	
Factor Name	Value	Area (ha)	Rate (%)	Number (units)	Rate (%)
Precipitation	560 mm	3.062	100	3116	100
Temperature	13 °C	3.062	100	3116	100
Soil	Clay loam (CL)	3.062	100	3116	100
Landuse	Pasture	3.062	100	3116	100

Micro topography features play a more decisive role in the spatial distribution of European ground squirrel nests in the study area. According to the micro topography features in the study area, 89% of the nests are located above 100 m, 77% are located below 10% slope and 50% are located in south-facing directions (Table 2; Figures 6; 7; 8; 9). This finding also indicates that European ground squirrel burrows in the study area are more related to aspect and slope features than altitude. Indeed, Zaharia et al. [7] noted that slope and aspect factors influence European ground squirrel density more than altitude (Table 2). Rammou et al. [14] emphasized that the nests of European ground squirrels are typically located in south-facing and gently sloping landscapes.

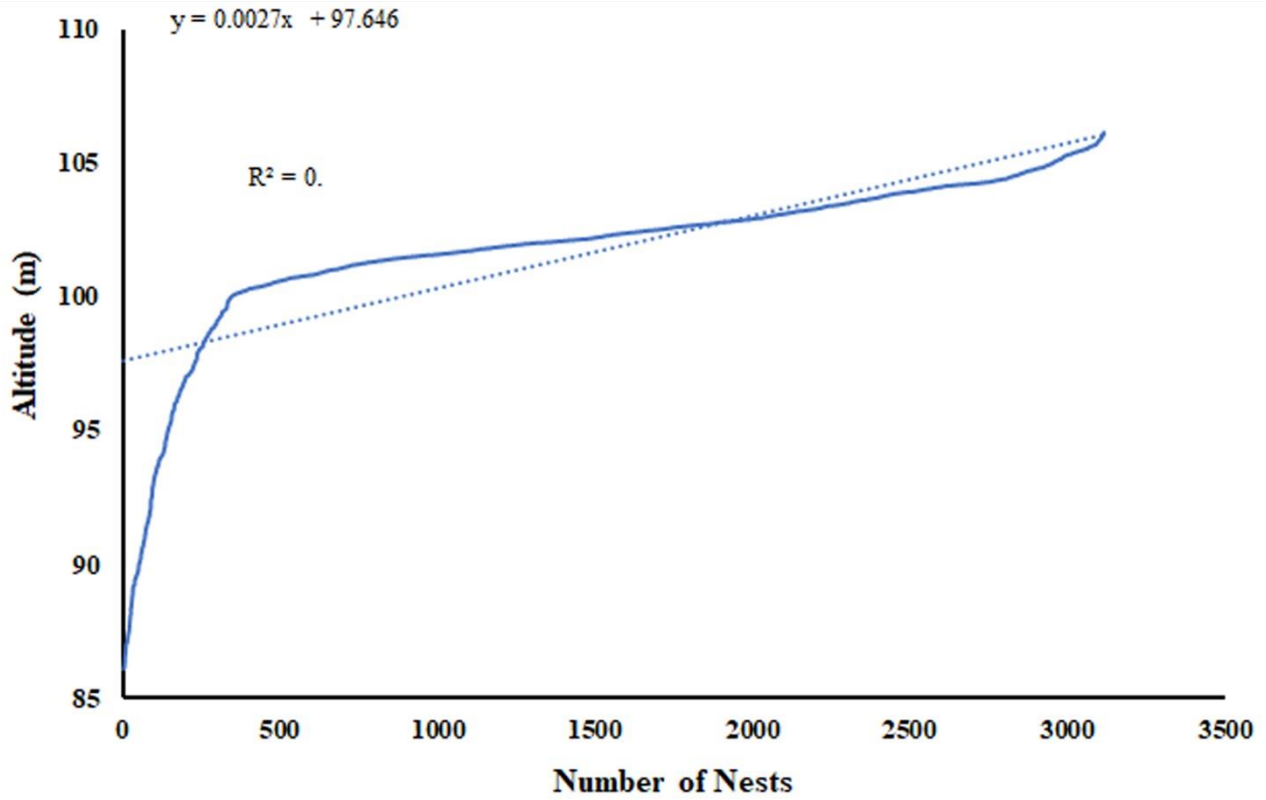


Figure 6. Graph of the relationship between European ground squirrel burrows and altitude factor in the study area

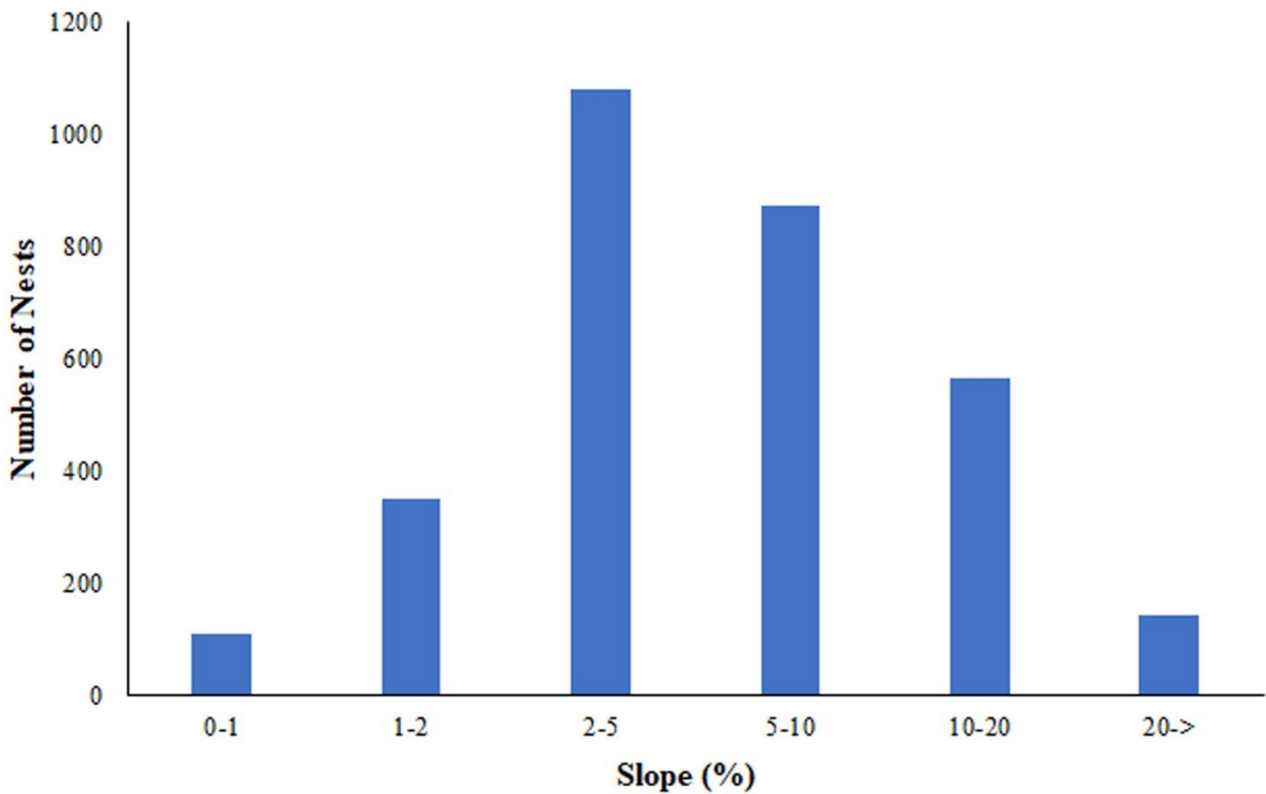


Figure 7. Histogram of the relationship between European ground squirrel burrows and slope factor in the study area

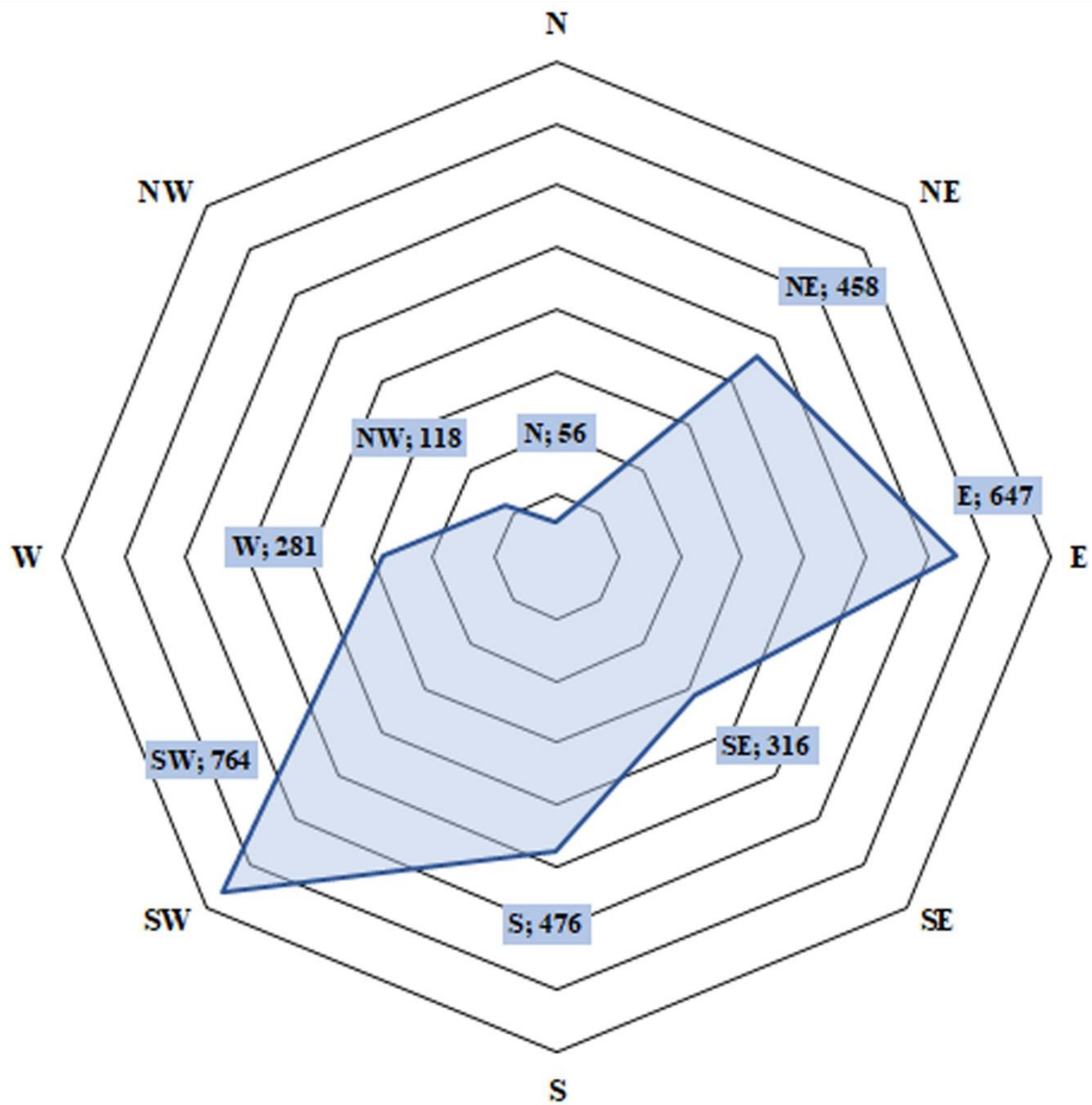


Figure 8. Rose diagram of the relationship between European ground squirrel burrows and aspect factor in the study area

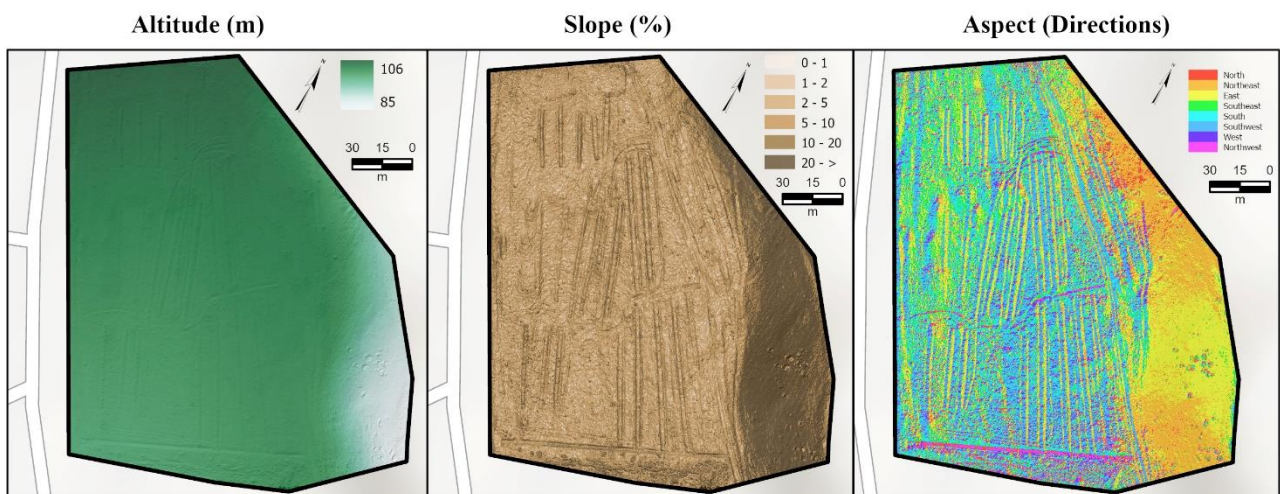


Figure 9. Distribution map of micro topography features that are effective in the spatial distribution of European ground squirrel nests in the study area

Table 2. Distribution of altitude, slope and aspect factors affecting habitat features according to the study area and nests

Altitude (m)	Study area		Nest	
	Area (ha)	Rate (%)	Number (units)	Rate (%)
<-100	0.415	13.6	342	11.0
100->	2.647	86.4	2774	89.0
Total	3.062	100	3116	100
Slope (%)	Study area		Nest	
	Area (ha)	Rate (%)	Number (units)	Rate (%)
0-1	0.360	11.7	109	3.5
1-2	0.272	8.9	349	11.2
2-5	0.631	20.6	1081	34.7
5-10	0.865	28.3	873	28.0
10-20	0.606	19.8	563	18.1
20->	0.328	10.7	141	4.5
Total	3.062	100	3116	100
Aspect (Directions)	Study area		Nest	
	Area (ha)	Rate (%)	Number (units)	Rate (%)
N	0.125	4.1	56	1.8
NE	0.545	17.8	458	14.7
E	0.698	22.8	647	20.8
SE	0.411	13.4	316	10.1
S	0.461	15.1	476	15.3
SW	0.526	17.2	764	24.5
W	0.191	6.2	281	9.0
NW	0.105	3.4	118	3.8
Total	3.062	100	3116	100

According to the Forest-Based Classification and Regression analysis, the degree of importance of micro topography features in the study area differs. Accordingly, the most important variable in the study area is aspect (56.412%). The other factors are slope (26.697%) and altitude (16.892%) from more important to less important (Table 3). This finding coincides with the study's findings in the nests of European ground squirrels recorded in Eastern Romania [7].

Table 3. Importance and percentage values of micro topography features in the study area

Micro Topography Features	Variable Importance	
	Importance	Percentage
Aspect (Directions)	62052176	56.412
Slope (%)	29365969	26.697
Altitude (m)	18580981	16.892

4. Conclusions and Discussion

In recent years, the population of European ground squirrels has declined significantly due to various human activities. For this reason, it has become an important scientific objective to determine the relationship between the density and distribution of the species and natural environmental factors. Many studies have been conducted to determine the habitat features of various wild mammal species. However, studies on this subject in Türkiye are quite new [28]. In this study, the effect of micro topographic features was examined in a sample site located at the southernmost border of the habitat of European ground squirrels. Until today, no study has been carried out to determine the species' habitat selection in the Thracian Peninsula [29]. Moreover, the study area is even more important since it is one of the biogeographically designated "ancestral areas" [30] for the origin of the *S. citellus* lineage.

In this study, where the results supporting the literature were obtained, it was understood that the factors of aspect and slope were very effective in the nest preference of the species. Especially the aspect factor was found to be the most important variable. This is because the features of these aspects also shape the micro climate conditions. The fact that the slopes of the topography-oriented S-SE-SW-E are exposed to more solar radiation leads to the emergence of favorable features for the photosynthesis and productivity of the plants in the habitat area of the species. Thus, it controls the vital attributes of the species, such as body mass, reproductive success and survival rate [31]. In addition, the species' colony density is positively influenced by higher temperature and strong light on S-SE-SW-E oriented slopes [32] and negatively influenced by more humid conditions on N-NE-NW-W slopes that favor the occurrence of

mass movements of various species [7]. The slope factor also played a decisive role in the nest preference of the species. This must be related to the fact that the current habitat of the species typically corresponds to south-facing pastures with short-stature vegetation showing a lowland character with a slight slope ($<3^\circ$) [14]. Because in such pastures, the low slope and short vegetation cover enables the species to easily detect predators. On the contrary, higher slope and vegetation conditions prevent the animal from seeing its surroundings [33]. Therefore, for the species, which is an important prey for a wide variety of carnivores, to easily detect predators and survive, it is important that the vegetation in the habitat area is short and the slope is low [7].

In this study, for the first time, the effect of micro topography features on the habitat selection of the species in a sample location selected from the Thracian Peninsula was determined using UAV-based UA technology. Because it has recently been reported that UAV-based image processing techniques have replaced traditional research methods for the evaluation of habitat features of the species [34], it has been suggested that more reliable results with better prediction accuracy and precision can be obtained [35]. In this study, the effect of micro topography features on the nest selection of the species was investigated and mapped using the GIS-based ENM method. There is a great need for studies on mapping the habitat features of wild animal species and their potential distribution in their habitats using GIS techniques [28]. In addition, the study and mapping of natural environmental features in ecological landscapes has become a standard and important tool for assessing an animal's habitat [27]. In this study, GIS techniques and very high-resolution data were utilized to determine the effect of micro topography features on both the nests of the species and habitat selection. Therefore, this study proves that the data obtained with new generation methods and techniques offer a different perspective for habitat assessment of endangered species.

The results of the study shed light on the planning to be made for the maintenance and protection of potential and existing habitats, as well as supporting specific measures to be taken to strengthen the population of the species, which is under threat of extinction, and to improve habitat features. For this reason, ecological plans should be made with a sustainable approach for the conservation of the species in the study area, taking into account the results of this study. These plans should be supported by biotope mapping and assessment method, which is considered one of the most important tools of nature conservation [36]. On the other hand, potential distribution areas in the immediate vicinity should also be determined for the conservation of the species. Thus, it is possible to get more practical and effective results in the planning process [37]. The results of the study will help researchers identify areas where action plans and conservation projects can be implemented to ensure the survival of the species [38]. In addition, these assessments can be used to expand the areas important for the conservation of the species and increase the success of future relocation or introduction programs. In future studies to be conducted with similar methods and techniques, it is recommended that the effect of micro topography features on the habitat selection of the species should be done comparatively according to different habitats.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank Assoc. Prof. Dr. Hüseyin SARI for his technical support, the editor and the referees for their constructive criticism and guidance.

References

- [1] Gür, H. (2010). Why do Anatolian ground squirrels exhibit a Bergmannian size pattern? A phylogenetic comparative analysis of geographic variation in body size. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 100(3), 695-710. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8312.2010.01447.x>.
- [2] Bennett, E.T. (1835). *Citellus* [sic] *xanthoprymna* Bennett. Observations on several Mammalia from Trebizond and Erseroum. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*.
- [3] Linnaeus, C. (1766) *Mus citellus*. *Systema Naturae*. 12th ed., 1, 80.
- [4] Gündüz, İ., Jaarola, M., Tez C., Yenyurt, C., Polly, P.D., & Searle, J.B. (2007). Multigenic and morphometric differentiation of ground squirrels (*Spermophilus*, *Sciuridae*, *Rodentia*) in Turkey, with a description of a new species. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 43(3): 916-935. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2007.02.021>
- [5] Gür, H., & Gür, M.K. (2010). Anatolian ground squirrels (*spermophilus xanthoprymnus*): hibernation and geographic variation of body size in a species of old world ground squirrels. *Hacettepe Journal of Biology and Chemistry*, 38(3), 247-253. <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/hjbc/issue/61873/925965>.
- [6] Mitchell-Jones, A.J., Amori, G., Bogdanowicz, W., Krystufek, B., Reijnders, P.J.H., Spitzenberger, F., Stubbe, M., Thissen, J.B.M., Vohralík, V., & Zima, J. (1999). *The atlas of European mammals*. T & A D Poyser Natural History. London, Academic Press.
- [7] Zaharia, G., Petrencu, L., & Baltag, E.Ş. (2016). Site selection of European ground squirrels (*Spermophilus citellus*) in Eastern Romania and how they are influenced by climate, relief, and vegetation. *Turkish Journal of Zoology*, 40(6), 917-924. <https://doi.org/10.3906/zoo-1505-28>.

- [8] Davidson, A.D., Detling, J.K., & Brown, J.H. (2012). Ecological roles and conservation challenges of social, burrowing, herbivorous mammals in the world's grasslands. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 10, 477-486. <https://doi.org/10.1890/110054>.
- [9] Hegyeli, Z. (2020). *Spermophilus citellus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2020: e.T20472A91282380. <https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2020-2.RLTS.T20472A91282380.en>.
- [10] Gür, H. (2013). The effects of the Late Quaternary glacial-interglacial cycles on Anatolian ground squirrels: range expansion during the glacial periods? *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 109(1), 19-32. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bij.12026>.
- [11] Oruç, M.S., Mert, A., & Özdemir, İ. (2017). Eskişehir çatacak yöresinde, çevresel değişkenler kullanılarak kızılgeyik için (*cervus elaphus l.*) habitat uygunluğunun modellenmesi. *Bilge International Journal of Science and Technology Research*, 1(2), 135-142.
- [12] Oğurlu, İ. (1997). Habitat use and food habits of brown hare (*lepus Europaeus (pallas)*) in a woodland. *Turkish Journal of Zoology*, 21(4), 381-398. <https://journals.tubitak.gov.tr/zoology/vol21/iss4/5>.
- [13] Süel, H., Şentürk, Ö., Mert, A., Özdemir, S., & Yalçinkaya, B. (2018, July 24 to 26). Habitat suitability modeling and mapping. IMCOFE, VI. International Multidisciplinary Congress of Eurasia, Proceedings (pp.: 536-549), Barcelona/Spain. <http://www.imcofe.org/dosyalar/IMCBarcelonaTAM1.pdf>
- [14] Rammou D.L., Astaras, C., Migli, D., Boutsis, G., Galanaki, A., Kominos, T., & Youlatos, D. (2022). European ground squirrels at the edge: current distribution status and anticipated impact of climate on Europe's southernmost population. *Land*, 11(2), 301. <https://doi.org/10.3390/land11020301>.
- [15] Rammou, D. L., Kavroudakis, D., & Youlatos, D. (2021). Distribution, population size, and habitat characteristics of the endangered European ground squirrel (*spermophilus citellus*, rodentia, mammalia) in its southernmost range. *Sustainability*, 13, 8411. <https://doi.org/10.3390/su13158411>.
- [16] Janák, M., Marhoul, P., & Matěju, J. (2013). Action Plan for the Conservation of the European ground squirrel *spermophilus citellus* in the European union. Brussels, Belgium, European Commission.
- [14] Gedeon, C.I., Árvai, M., Szatmári, G., Brevik, E.C., Takáts, T., Kovács, Z.A., & Mészáros, J. (2022). Identification and counting of European souslik burrows from uav images by pixel-based image analysis and random forest classification: a simple, semi-automated, yet accurate method for estimating population size. *Remote Sensing*, 14, 2025. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs14092025>.
- [17] ESRI (2023). Basemaps for ArcGIS Pro. <https://pro.arcgis.com/en/pro-app/latest/help/mapping/map-authoring/author-a-basemap.htm>.
- [18] MGM (2023). Tekirdağ Meteoroloji İstasyonunun Meteorolojik Verileri (1991-2022). Tekirdağ Meteoroloji İstasyon Müdürlüğü, Tekirdağ.
- [19] Özşahin, E., & Eroğlu, İ. (2022). Haritalar Kullanılarak Tekirdağ İlinin İklim Özelliklerinin Değerlendirilmesi: Mevcut Durum ve Gelecek Tahminler. In Ş. Yiğit, Ö. Nariç, U. Özgür & V. Alaeddinoğlu (Eds.), *Toplumsal Araştırmalar-2 (Uluslararası Toplumsal Araştırmalar Kongresi Tam Metin Bildiriler Kitabı)* (1st ed., pp. 68-81). Erzurum: Atatürk Üniversitesi Yayın No: 1335. Retrieved from <https://ekitap.atauni.edu.tr/index.php/toplumsal-arastirmalar-2-2/>.
- [20] Gür, M., & Şen, C. (2016). Trakya bölgesinde doğal bir merada tespit edilen baklagiller ve buğdaygiller familyalarına ait bitkilerin bazı özellikleri. *Tekirdağ Ziraat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 13(1), 61-69. <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/jotaf/issue/19062/201638>.
- [21] Gür, M., & Altın, M. (2015). Trakya yöresinde farklı kullanım geçmişine sahip meraların floristik kompozisyonlarının bazı özellikleri. *Anadolu Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi*, 30(1), 60-67. <https://doi.org/10.7161/anajas.2015.30.1.60-67>.
- [22] ESRI (2022). Sentinel-2 10m Land Use/Land Cover Timeseries Downloader (2017-2021). <https://www.arcgis.com/apps/instant/media/index.html?appid=fc92d38533d440078f17678ebc20e8e2>.
- [23] Özşahin, E., Özdeş, M., Smith, A.C., & Yang, D. (2022). Remote sensing and gis-based suitability mapping of termite habitat in the african savanna: a case study of the lowveld in kruger national park. *Land*, 11, 803. <https://doi.org/10.3390/land11060803>.
- [24] Youlatos, D., Boutsis, Y., Pantis, J.D., & Hadjicharalambous, H. (2007). Activity patterns of european ground squirrels (*Spermophilus citellus*) in a cultivated field in Northern Greece. *Mammalia*, 71, 183-186. <https://doi.org/10.1515/MAMM.2007.030>.
- [25] ESRI (2024). What is a z-score? What is a p-value? <https://pro.arcgis.com/en/pro-app/latest/tool-reference/spatial-statistics/what-is-a-z-score-what-is-a-p-value.htm>.

- [26] Gür, H. (2017). Anadolu diyagonalı: bir biyocoğrafî sınırın anatomisi. *Kebikeç İnsan Bilimleri İçin Kaynak Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 43, 177-188. <https://openaccess.ahievran.edu.tr/xmlui/bitstream/handle/20.500.12513/1025/g%C3%BCrhan.pdf?sequence=1>.
- [27] Van der Merwe, M., & Brown, J.S. (2008). Mapping the landscape of fear of the cape ground squirrel (*Xerus inauris*). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 89(5), 1162-1169. <https://doi.org/10.1644/08-MAMM-A-035.1>
- [28] Aksan, Ş., Özdemir, İ., & Oğurlu, İ. (2014). Türkiye/Gölcük Tabiat Parkı'nda bazı yabancı memeli türlerinin dağılımlarının modellenmesi. *Biyolojik Çeşitlilik ve Koruma*, 7(1), 1-15. <https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/download/article-file/1191169>.
- [29] Gündüz, I., Jaarola, M., Tez, C., Yenyurt, C., Polly, P. D., & Searle, J. B. (2007). Multigenic and morphometric differentiation of ground squirrels (*Spermophilus*, Scuriidae, Rodentia) in Turkey, with a description of a new species. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 43(3), 916-935. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2007.02.021>.
- [30] Řičanová, Š., Koshev, Y., Řičan, O., Čosić, N., Čirović, D., Sedláček, F., & Bryja, J. (2013). Multilocus phylogeography of the European ground squirrel: cryptic interglacial refugia of continental climate in Europe. *Molecular Ecology*, 22(16), 4256-4269. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.12382>.
- [31] Van Horne, B. (2003). Conservation of ground squirrels. In: Wolff JO, Sherman PW, eds. *Rodent societies: an ecological and evolutionary perspective*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- [32] Bennie, J., Hill, M.O., Baxter, R., & Huntley, B. (2006). Influence of slope and aspect on long-term vegetation change in British chalk grasslands. *Journal of Ecology*, 94, 355-368. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2745.2006.01104.x>
- [33] Baltag, E.Ş., Zaharia, G., Fasolă, L., & Constantin, I. (2014). European ground squirrel (mammalia: rodentia) population from eastern romania: density, distribution and threats. *European Scientific Journal*, 94101. <https://www.researchgate.net/publication/271844575>.
- [34] Ivošević, B., Valente, J., Čosić, N., Arok, M., & Tijana, N. (2020). Assessing habitat properties of european ground squirrels with unmanned aerial vehicle imagery. *British Ecological Society, Festival of Ecology (BES)*, online. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.7063015>.
- [35] Gedeon, C.I., Árvai, M., Szatmári, G., Brevik, E.C., Takáts, T., Kovács, Z.A., & Mészáros, J. (2022). Identification and counting of european souslik burrows from uav images by pixel-based image analysis and random forest classification: A Simple, Semi-Automated, yet Accurate Method for Estimating Population Size. *Remote Sensing*, 14, 2025. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs14092025>.
- [36] Tanfer, M. (2023). Biyotop haritalama ve iklim değişikliği ilişkisi. *Peyzaj Araştırmaları ve Uygulamaları Dergisi*, 5(1), 1-8. <https://doi.org/10.56629/paud.1212407>.
- [37] Özdemir, S., Özkan, K., & Mert, A. (2020). Ekolojik bakış açısı ile iklim değişimi senaryoları. *Biyolojik Çeşitlilik ve Koruma*, 13(3), 361-371. <https://doi.org/10.46309/biodicon.2020.762985>.
- [38] Demirtaş, S. (2020). Estimation of the climate preference between two lineages of europe-an ground squirrel using maximum entropy modeling. *Journal of Advanced Research in Natural and Applied Sciences*, 6(2), 328-341. <https://doi.org/10.28979/jarnas.844850>.



Comparison of stem cell CD45/34 fluorescence intensity with stem cell mobilization in patients under and over 65 years of age

Neslihan MERİÇ^{*1}, Ayhan PARMAKSIZ², Zafer GÜLBAŞ³
ORCID: 0000-0002-2878-5052; 0000-0002-0335-2330; 0000-0002-4709-0627

¹ Faculty of Engineering and Natural Sciences, Department of Molecular Biology and Genetics, Kutahya Health Sciences University, 43100, Kütahya, Türkiye

² Faculty of Medicine, Istanbul Health and Technology University, 34275, İstanbul, Türkiye

³ Anadolu Medical Center, 41400, Kocaeli, Türkiye

Abstract

In our research, we attempted to compare CD45/34 MFI (Mean Fluorescent Intensity) in patients younger and over 65 years of age with hematopoietic stem cell mobilization (HSCM). The research involved a group of 76 individuals who had different types of cancer and were identified at the Bone Marrow Transplantation (BMT) Unit of Anadolu Medical Center Hospital from 2015 to 2016. To mobilize HSCs, participants were administered daily granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) (10 µg/kg/day) under the skin for 7-8 days. Calculating the appropriate level of peripheral blood (PB) CD34+ took into account the patients' WBC (White Blood Cell) counts. Our research revealed that HSCM patients above 65 had statistically greater CD45/34 MFI values than those under that age. Although the age factor for HSCM is important, according to our findings, age is not seen as a negative mobilization factor for HSCM in patients aged 65 and over, and should be supported by larger studies. Our research revealed that patients over 65 who underwent HSCM had statistically greater CD45/34 MFI values than younger patients. Given the decline in SC production observed in individuals aged 65 and above, along with the potential for other accompanying diseases, our results hold promise for elderly patients. However, it is important to validate these findings through multicenter studies with a larger patient population, while also taking into account the presence of other subsequent diseases in the patients under observation.

Keywords: Stem cell mobilization, mean fluorescent intensity, CD45/34, hematopoietic stem cell transplantation

----- * -----

Kök hücre CD45/34 floresan yoğunluğunun 65 yaş altı ve üstü hastalarda kök hücre mobilizasyonu ile karşılaştırılması

Özet

Araştırmamızda, hematopoietik kök hücre mobilizasyonu (HKHM) uygulanan 65 yaş altı ve üstü hastalarda CD45/34 MFI (Ortalama Floresan Yoğunluğu) değerlerini karşılaştırmayı amaçladık. 2015-2016 yılları arasında Anadolu Sağlık Merkezi Hastanesi Kemik İliği Transplantasyonu (KİT) Ünitesi'nde farklı kanser türlerine sahip 76 kişilik bir grupla çalıştık. HKH'leri harekete geçirmek için katılımcılara 7-8 gün boyunca cilt altından günlük granülosit koloni uyarıcı faktör (G-CSF) (10 µg/kg/gün) uygulandı. Uygun periferik kan (PK) CD34+ seviyesinin hesaplanmasında hastaların WBC (Beyaz Kan Hücresi) sayıları dikkate alınmıştır. Araştırmamız 65 yaş üstü HKHM hastalarının bu yaşın altındakilere kıyasla istatistiksel olarak daha yüksek CD45/34 MFI değerlerine sahip olduğunu ortaya koymuştur. HKHM için yaş faktörü önemli olmakla birlikte, bulgularımıza göre 65 yaş ve üzeri hastalarda yaş HKHM için olumsuz bir mobilizasyon faktörü olarak görülmemekte olup daha büyük çalışmalarla desteklenmelidir. Araştırmamız, HKHM uygulanan 65 yaş üstü hastaların genç hastalara kıyasla istatistiksel olarak daha yüksek CD45/34 MFI değerlerine sahip olduğunu ortaya koymuştur. KH üretiminde 65 yaş ve üzeri bireylerde gözlenen düşüş ve eşlik

* Corresponding author / Haberleşmeden sorumlu yazar: Tel.: +905302279700; Fax.: +905302279700; E-mail: neslihan.meric@ksbu.edu.tr

eden diğer hastalıkların potansiyeli göz önüne alındığında, sonuçlarımız yaşlı hastalar için umut vaat etmektedir. Bununla birlikte, bu bulguların çok merkezli çalışmalarla daha geniş bir hasta popülasyonu ile doğrulanması ve gözlem altındaki hastalarda diğer müteakip hastalıkların varlığının da dikkate alınması önemlidir.

Anahtar kelimeler: Kök hücre mobilizasyonu, ortalama floresan yoğunluğu, CD45/34, hematopoetik kök hücre transplantasyonu.

1. Introduction

Some hematological cancers can be cured with hematopoietic stem cell transplantation (HSCT). Peripheral SCs are mostly used as SC sources for autologous and allogeneic SC transplants. HSCM required for HSCT is provided by the G-CSF mobilization agent [1]. G-CSF blocks the CXCR4 receptor expressed by HSCs. HSCs are released into PB when the interaction of stromal-derived factor-1 (SDF-1) expressed by bone marrow (BM) stroma and CXCR4 receptor is inhibited [2]. The success of HSCM is determined by the number of CD34+ SCs that enter the peripheral blood. In our study, the MFI values of CD45/34+ cells were used. MFI is frequently used to measure the expression level of CD45/34 antigens across samples and cell types in flow cytometry. The CD45/CD34 antigen is a human leukocyte antigen belonging to the leukocyte common antigen (LCA) family, with a molecular weight ranging from 180 to 220 kilodaltons (kDa). It is expressed on all human leukocytes and is observed to have low levels of expression on hematopoietic progenitor cells. The CD45/CD34 marker is the main determinant of HSCs and is frequently used in the flow cytometer device in hematology laboratories to calculate the number of SCs

In one parameter histograms, data is expressed as either the % of a population's cells or the MFI. MFI value defined as the intensity of the fluorescent signals of the antigen-bound monoclonal test antibodies, is a surrogate marker for antigen density in the cell.

Several factors, including age, medical condition, chemotherapeutic regimen used for mobilization, previous sessions of chemotherapy or radiation treatment, and the time elapsed since the last chemotherapy cycle, can influence the process of HSCM [3]. Because various research has shown that elderly patients have lower mobilization capacity than younger patients, the results that are now available are inconsistent. In the study of Tempescul et al. (2010) with 359 patients, it was found that the HSCM success rates of patients below and above 65 years of age were similar (92% compared to 90.6%, respectively). However, a significant difference was observed in the number of CD34+ HSCs collected from the patients between the two age groups. Despite the significantly lower median number of CD34+ HSCs collected from the population aged 65 and over, this was still sufficient to perform one or more autologous SC transplants [4]. In light of all this information, we compared the CD45/34 MFI values in HSCM in individuals below and above the age of 65.

2. Materials and methods

From 2015 to 2016, a total of 76 patients were enrolled in a study conducted at the Bone Marrow Transplantation Unit of Anadolu Health Center Hospital. These patients had various diagnoses, with 37 (48.7%) cases of Multiple Myeloma (MM), 33 (43.4%) cases of Lymphoma, 2 (2.7%) cases of Testicular Cancer (Testicular CA), 3 (4%) cases of Solid Tumors, and 1 (1.3%) case of Acute Myeloid Leukemia (AML). All patients underwent HSCM procedures and were included in the study (Table 1).

Table 1. Diagnostic distributions

Diagnosis	Frequency	Percent
MM	37	48.68
Lymphoma	33	43.42
Testicular CA	2	2.63
Solid Tumors	1	1.32
AML	1	1.32
MM	2	2.63
Total	76	100

Multiple Myeloma (MM), Testicular Cancer (Testicular CA), Acute Myeloid Leukemia (AML)

The HSCM process usually begins with high-dose chemo and/or radiation therapy lasting about a week or two. This treatment aims to remove unwanted cells and make room for new cells to come in HSCT. Then, depending on the previous chemotherapy regimens received by the patients, mobilization chemotherapy is applied, which usually lasts for

1-2 days. One day after mobilization chemotherapy, G-CSF (10 µg/kg/day) is administered subcutaneously to patients daily for 7-8 days for HSCM. After 7-8 days, a PB sample was taken from the patient who came to the hospital to calculate the HSC and WBC count in the EDTA tube. The WBC count of the patients was considered to calculate the desired quantity of PB CD34+.

For CD45 FITC/34 PE staining with flow cytometer, 100 µl of the patient's mobilized PB sample was placed in the flow tube, and then 20 µl of CD45 FITC/CD34 PE (BD Bioscience, Cat No. 341071) antibody was added to it. Immediately after incubation in the dark for 20 min, 2 mL of lysis solution was added to remove the erythrocytes in the sample. It was incubated for 10 min in the dark. After incubation, samples were washed twice with phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) for 5 minutes at 1800 rpm. Samples were resuspended with PBS and analyzed on a flow cytometer (BD Bioscience Facs Calibur).

The amount of CD34+ cells stained in the flow cytometer was multiplied by the number of total WBCs of the patient and the number of CD34 positive cells required for adequate mobilization is 10 per mL. In addition, the CD45/34 MFI given by the flow cytometer device was recorded in the analyzes performed for SC PB CD34 + on the day of HSCM. When the desired CD34+ SC count is obtained, the patient's SC is collected in the apheresis unit. The CD45/34 MFI number, which directly affects the number of SCs, was taken from the flow cytometer device, not the number of SCs calculated in the study. Flow cytometry analysis was performed on the first day of mobilization. The number of CD45/34 MFIs is associated with the number of SCs, and a high one indicates high mobilization (Figure 1)

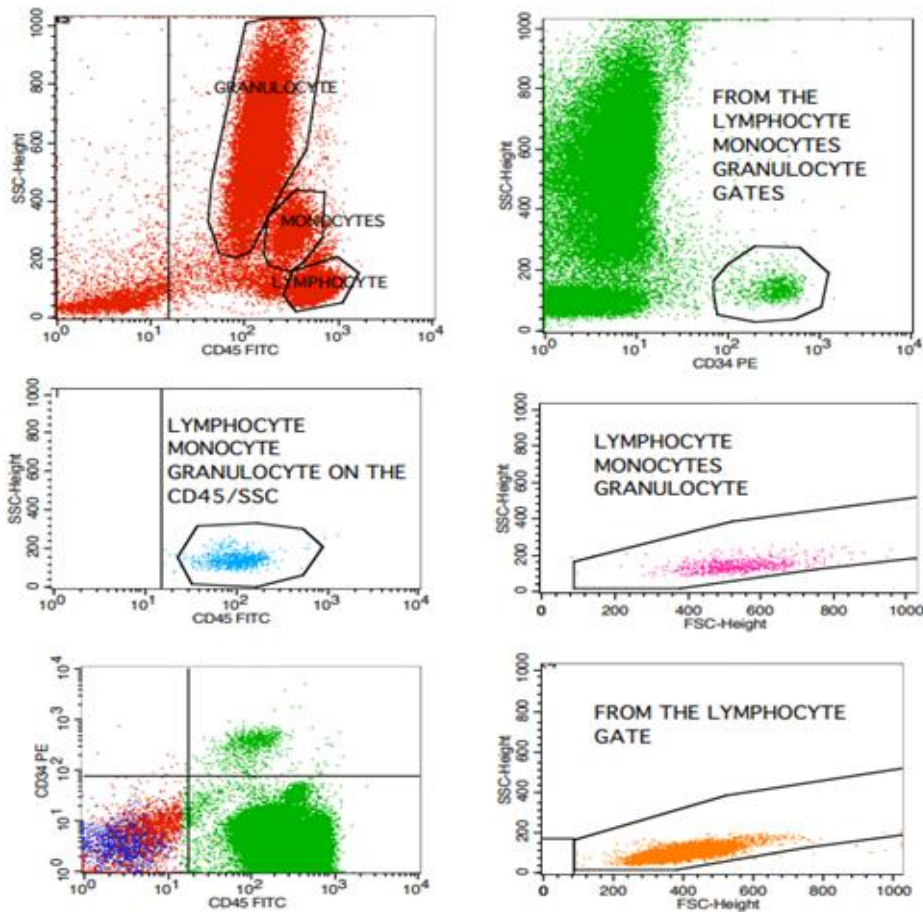


Figure 1. The representative flow cytometry plots (with gating strategy). The 2nd plot (green) gives the CD34 MFI percentage, and the 3rd plot (blue) the CD45 MFI percentage

Briefly, in our study, a technique called flow cytometry was used to calculate CD45/34 MFI (Mean Fluorescent Intensity) values. This process is specifically used to measure the intensity of antigens (such as CD45 and CD34) on the surface of cells. The process starts as described above by first preparing cell samples and staining them with special antibodies. The stained cells are then placed in a flow cytometer and exposed to a laser beam. The fluorescent light emitted by the antibodies was measured by the instrument and recorded as MFI values. These values reflect antigen levels on the surface of the cells, providing information on various biological and clinical conditions. For detailed methodology and flow cytometry techniques, the book [5] "Flow Cytometry: Principles and Applications (2007)" can be consulted. This book comprehensively covers the basic techniques used in flow cytometry, including

sample preparation, staining, flow cytometry analysis and data interpretation. It also provides detailed information on how MFI values are calculated.

The frequency and percentage were used to summarize the quantitative data, while the median (also represents the second quartile (Q_2), first quartile (Q_1), third quartile (Q_3), minimum (Min), and maximum (Max)) were used to summarize the quantitative variables. Independent group assessments were made using the Mann-Whitney U test and effect sizes were reported using rank-biserial correlation coefficients. JASP (Version 0.16.3) statistical software was used for statistical analysis. Statistical inferences were made at 5% significance level.

3. Results

Patients with HSCM were 44 (57.9%) men and 32 (42.1%) women (Table 4). While 52 of the patients were under the age of 65, 24 of the patients included in the study were over the age of 65. (Table 3). The 76 individuals who were a part of the research had an average age of 54.97. (17-77) (Table 2). There is a statistically significant difference between age groups in terms of CD45 and CD34 (respectively $p=0.043$ and 0.014). CD45 MFI distribution in the ≥ 65 age group (Median=364.5, $Q_1=279.25$, and $Q_3=394.25$) is statistically significantly higher than in the < 65 age group (Median=295.5, $Q_1=221.5$, and $Q_3=361$). CD34 MFI distribution in the ≥ 65 age group (Median=424, $Q_1=350.75$, and $Q_3=610.25$) is statistically significantly higher than in the < 65 age group (Median=342.5, $Q_1=283$, and $Q_3=431.25$). However, the effect sizes are low (respectively $r_{rb}=-0.292$ and -0.354) (Table 3). The distribution chart of CD45 MFI and CD34 MFI by age group is shown in Figure 2.

Table 2. Descriptive statistics for age

	n	Mean	SD	Min	Q_1	Median (Q_2)	Q_3	Max
Yaş	76	54.97	14.65	17	48.75	58.00	66.00	77

SD: Standard Deviation, Q: Quartile

Table 3. Comparison of age groups in terms of CD45 MFI and CD34 MFI

	< 65 age (n=52) Median (Q_1 - Q_3) [Min-Max]	≥ 65 age (n=24) Median (Q_1 - Q_3) [Min-Max]	W*	p	Rank-Biserial Correlation**
CD45	295.5 (221.5 - 361) [137 - 766]	364.5 (279.25 - 394.25) [156 - 798]	442.0	0.043	-0.292
CD34	342.5 (283 - 431.25) [104 - 1038]	424 (350.75 - 610.25) [237 - 1313]	403.0	0.014	-0.354

*Mann-Whitney U test statistics. Q: Quartile

**For the Mann-Whitney test, effect size is given by the rank biserial correlation.

Table 4. Comparison of gender groups in terms of CD45 MFI and CD34 MFI

	Male (n=44) Median (Q_1 - Q_3) [Min-Max]	Female (n=32) Median (Q_1 - Q_3) [Min-Max]	W	p	Rank-Biserial Correlation**
CD45	335.5 (276.75 - 407.25) [151 - 798]	278 (205 - 367.25) [137 - 623]	898.0	0.042	0.276
CD34	363.5 (299.75 - 503.25) [203 - 1038]	359 (282.25 - 458.75) [104 - 1313]	789.5	0.371	0.121

*Mann-Whitney U test statistics. Q: Quartile

**For the Mann-Whitney test, effect size is given by the rank biserial correlation.

The statistical analysis shows that there is a statistically significant difference between gender groups in terms of CD45 MFI but there is no statistical significance in terms of CD34 MFI (respectively $p=0.042$ and 0.371). CD45 MFI distribution in the male group (Median=335.5, $Q_1=276.75$, and $Q_3=407.25$) is statistically significantly higher than in the female group (Median=278, $Q_1=205$ and $Q_3=367.25$). However, the effect size is low ($r_{rb}=0.276$) (Table 4). The distribution chart of CD45 MFI and CD34 MFI by gender groups is shown in Figure 3.

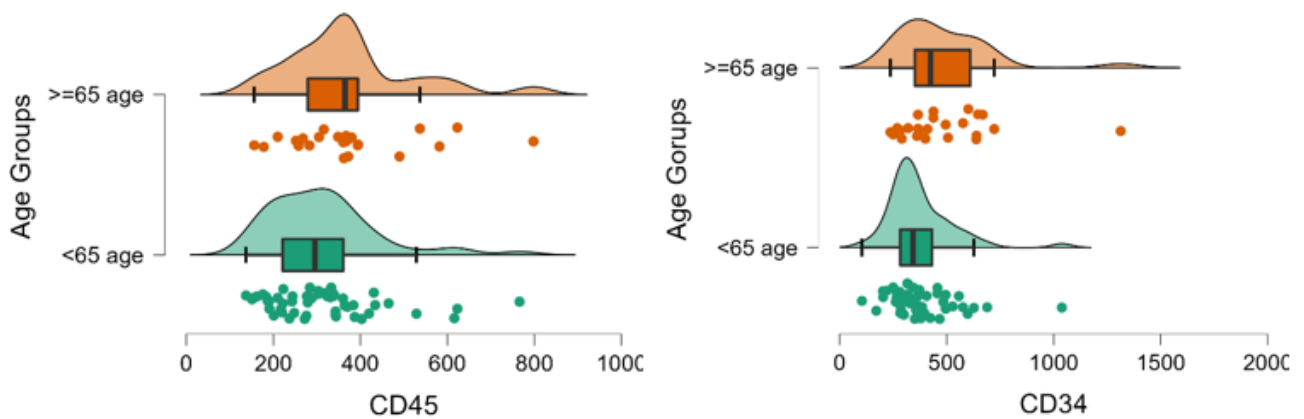


Figure 2. Distributions of CD45 MFI and CD34 MFI in the age groups

Note: Points represent the observed (measured) values. Box-plot graphs represent the minimum, maximum, and first, second, and third quartiles. And one-sided violin graphs represent the estimated density of the distribution of the interested variable.

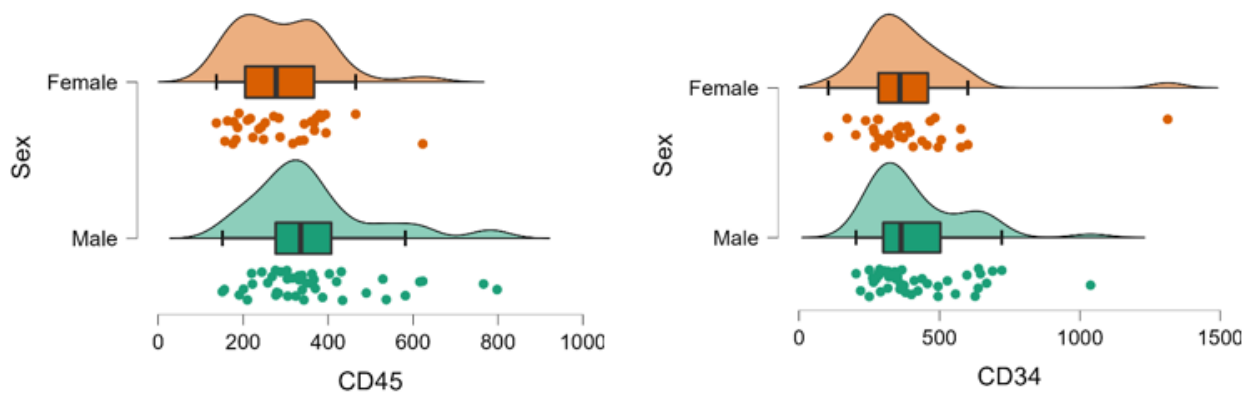


Figure 3. Distributions of CD45 MFI and CD34 MFI in the gender groups

Note: Points represent the observed (measured) values. Box-plot graphs represent the minimum, maximum, and first, second, and third quartiles. And one-sided violin graphs represent the estimated density of the distribution of the interested variable.

4. Conclusions and discussion

Patients with HSCM were 44 (57.9%) men and 32 (42.1%) women (Table 4). While 52 of the patients were under the age of 65, 24 of the patients included in the study were over the age of 65. (Table 3). The 76 individuals who were a part of the research had an average age of 54.97. (17-77) (Table 2). There is a statistically significant difference between age groups in terms of CD45 and CD34 (respectively $p=0.043$ and 0.014). CD45 MFI distribution in the ≥ 65 age group (Median=364.5, $Q_1=279.25$, and $Q_3=394.25$) is statistically significantly higher than in the <65 age group (Median=295.5, $Q_1=221.5$, and $Q_3=361$). CD34 MFI distribution in the ≥ 65 age group (Median=424, $Q_1=350.75$, and $Q_3=610.25$) is statistically significantly higher than in the <65 age group (Median=342.5, $Q_1=283$, and $Q_3=431.25$). However, the effect sizes are low (respectively $r_{fb}=-0.292$ and -0.354) (Table 3). The distribution chart of CD45 MFI and CD34 MFI by age group is shown in Figure 2.

The statistical analysis shows that there is a statistically significant difference between gender groups in terms of CD45 MFI but there is no statistical significance in terms of CD34 MFI (respectively $p=0.042$ and 0.371). CD45 MFI distribution in the male group (Median=335.5, $Q_1=276.75$, and $Q_3=407.25$) is statistically significantly higher than in the female group (Median=278, $Q_1=205$ and $Q_3=367.25$). However, the effect size is low ($r_{fb}=0.276$) (Table 4). The distribution chart of CD45 MFI and CD34 MFI by gender groups is shown in Figure 3.

It is known that age-related phenotypic changes in cells are particularly important in elderly individuals. Such changes can affect cell function and response to therapies, making them crucial in studies involving elderly populations.

Age-related changes in cell biology and their impact on disease and treatment are discussed in "Brocklehurst's Textbook of Geriatric Medicine and Gerontology" [6] and how aging affects cellular function and response to therapies. Also according to Gabali, A. [7], it was explained that age-related phenotypic changes in haematolymphoid cells may be particularly important in the diagnosis of disease. According to the findings in this literature, it highlights the importance of detailed cellular analysis and the potential impact of age on cellular characteristics, which may affect the efficacy of treatments and diagnostic accuracy in elderly patients. This underlines the need for age-specific considerations in medical research, particularly studies focusing on haematopoietic stem cell mobilisation and related therapies.

Acknowledgements

This study was carried out in Private Anadolu Health Center (Kocaeli /Gebze) hospital, Bone Marrow Transplantation Unit.

References

- [1] "The biology and clinical uses of blood stem cells - PubMed." Accessed: Oct. 06, 2022. [Online]. Available: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/9116266/>
- [2] G. W. Basak *et al.*, "Haematopoietic stem cell mobilization with plerixafor and G-CSF in patients with multiple myeloma transplanted with autologous stem cells," *Eur. J. Haematol.*, vol. 86, no. 6, pp. 488–495, Jun. 2011, doi: 10.1111/J.1600-0609.2011.01605.X.
- [3] R. M. Lemoli and A. D'Addio, "Hematopoietic stem cell mobilization," *Haematologica*, vol. 93, no. 3, pp. 321–324, Mar. 2008, doi: 10.3324/HAEMATOL.12616.
- [4] A. Tempescul, J. C. Ianotto, E. Hardy, F. Quivoron, L. Petrov, and C. Berthou, "Peripheral blood stem cell collection in elderly patients," *Ann. Hematol.*, vol. 89, no. 3, pp. 317–321, Mar. 2010, doi: 10.1007/S00277-009-0812-9/METRICS.
- [5] M. G. Macey, Ed., *Flow Cytometry*. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press, 2007. doi: 10.1007/978-1-59745-451-3.
- [6] "Brocklehurst's Textbook of Geriatric Medicine and Gerontology - 8th Edition." Accessed: Jan. 11, 2024. [Online]. Available: <https://shop.elsevier.com/books/brocklehursts-textbook-of-geriatric-medicine-and-gerontology/fillit/978-0-7020-6185-1>
- [7] A. Gabali, "Serous fluids and hematolymphoid disorders," *CytoJournal*, vol. 19, p. 17, 2022, doi: 10.25259/CMAS_02_12_2021.



Genetic difference analysis of *Humulus lupulus* L. (Hop) cultivars grown in Pazaryeri (Bilecik) using the ISSR-PCR method

İsmail POYRAZ^{1,2*}, Burcu ÖZMEN³, Kezban DOĞÇA¹
ORCID: 0000-0003-3651-5885; 0000-0003-3667-1597; 0009-0003-0631-1168

¹ Bilecik Seyh Edebali University, Faculty of Science, Molecular Biology and Genetics Depart., 11100, Bilecik, Türkiye

² Bilecik Seyh Edebali University, Biotechnology Application and Research Centre, 11100, Bilecik, Türkiye

³ Bilecik Seyh Edebali University, Graduate School, Biotechnology, 11100, Bilecik, Türkiye

Abstract

Humulus lupulus L. (hop) is an important industrial plant grown only in the Bilecik-Pazaryeri district in Turkey. The most common usage area is the beer industry. It is preferred as a flavour and aroma raw material because it contains secondary metabolites. Different *H. lupulus* varieties are cultivated in the villages in Pazaryeri. Besides the registered varieties used by farmers, it is seen that some farmers also prefer unknown *H. lupulus* seeds in production. This study aimed to determine the genetic diversity of 18 *H. lupulus* varieties and samples cultivated in different locations for the beer industry in Pazaryeri using the ISSR (inter simple sequence repeat)-PCR method. DNA isolations were performed using a commercial kit from plant leaves grounded in liquid nitrogen. 25 ISSR primers were tested for DNA amplifications and 10 primers that produced reproducible DNA fragments were used for genetic diversity analysis. PIC (polymorphism information content) value and PCoA (principal coordinate analysis) were calculated for each primer. DNA bands obtained from PCR products electrophoresed in agarose gel were photographed. Band profiles were compared using the Phoretix1DPro program and binary data analysis was performed as present (1) / absent (0). Jaccard similarity and distance matrixes were created with UPGMA (unweighted pair group method with arithmetic mean) and a dendrogram showing genetic diversity was drawn using the MEGA 11 software. It was determined that different *H. lupulus* varieties grown in the same locations show location-dependent (together) branching in the dendrogram. While it is expected that registered varieties have separate branching from each other in the dendrogram, it was seen that different *H. lupulus* varieties grown in the same locations show location-dependent (together) branching.

Keywords: hop, genetic diversity, ISSR-PCR method

----- * -----

Pazaryeri'nde (Bilecik) yetiştirilen *Humulus lupulus* L. (Şerbetçi otu) çeşitlerinin ISSR-PCR Yöntemiyle genetik farklılık analizi

Özet

Humulus lupulus L. (şerbetçi otu), Türkiye'de sadece Bilecik-Pazaryeri ilçesinde yetiştirilen önemli bir endüstriyel bitkidir. En yaygın kullanım alanı bira endüstrisidir. İçerdiği sekonder metabolitler nedeniyle tat ve aroma verici ham madde olarak tercih edilir. Pazaryeri'ndeki köylerde farklı *H. lupulus* çeşitlerinin tarımı yapılmaktadır. Çiftçilerin kullandığı tescilli çeşitlerin yanında bazı adı bilinmeyen *H. lupulus* tohumlarının da üretimde tercih edildiği görülmektedir. Bu çalışmada, Pazaryeri'nde bira endüstrisine yönelik farklı lokasyonlarda tarımı yapılan 18 *H. lupulus* çeşit ve örneğin ISSR (basit dizi tekrarları arası)-PZR yöntemiyle genetik çeşitliliklerinin belirlenmesi amaçlanmıştır. DNA izolasyonları, sıvı azotta öğütülmüş bitki yapraklarından ticari kit kullanılarak gerçekleştirilmiştir. DNA çoğaltımları için 25 ISSR primeri test edilmiş ve tekrarlanabilir DNA fragmanları üreten 10 tane primer genetik çeşitlilik analizi için kullanılmıştır. Her primer için PIC (polymorphism information content) değeri ve PCoA (temel koordinat analizi) hesaplanmıştır. Agaroz jel elektroforezi yapılan PZR ürünlerine ait DNA bantları fotoğraflanmıştır. Bant profilleri Phoretix1DPro program kullanılarak karşılaştırılmış ve var (1) / yok (0) ikili veri analizi yapılmıştır. UPGMA (aritmetik ortalama ile ağırlıksız çift grup yöntemi) ile Jaccard benzerlik ve mesafe matrisi oluşturulmuş ve

¹ Corresponding author / Haberleşmeden sorumlu yazar: Tel.: +902282141173; Fax.: +92282141162; E-mail: ismail.poyraz@bilecik.edu.tr

MEGA 11 yazılımı kullanılarak genetik çeşitliliği gösteren dendrogram çizilmiştir. Tescilli çeşitlerin dendrogramda birbirinden ayrı dallanma göstermesi beklenirken, aynı lokasyonda yetişen farklı *H. lupulus* çeşitlerinin lokasyona bağlı (birlikte) dallanma gösterdiği belirlenmiştir.

Anahtar kelimeler: şerbetçi otu, genetik çeşitlilik, ISSR-PCR yöntemi

1. Introduction

Humulus lupulus L. (hop) is a dioecious ($2n=20$) climbing plant belonging to the order Urticales (Nettles), family Cannabaceae family. It is widely distributed in the northern [1]. *H. lupulus* also has names such as Maya grass, Beer grass, Ömer grass, Beer flower, and Sarıarmışık in Turkey [2]. There are three main types of hops: *H. lupulus* (beer hop), *H. japonicus* (Japanese hop) and *H. yunnanensis* (Chinese hop). *H. japonicus* and *H. yunnanensis* are only grown only in the country where they are located and local [3-4]. *H. lupulus* only among *Humulus* species is grown for medical and industrial purposes [3-5].

In *H. lupulus* agriculture, only the female plants are grown to use the flower clusters, the so-called hop cones. [6]. At the basis of the female cones are glandular trichomes in lupulin glands where some secondary metabolites are biosynthesized, including terpenoids, phenolic compounds and prenylated flavonoids. These compounds accumulate throughout their ripening, except for β -acids [7]. The essential oil obtained from hops is rich in volatile compounds such as terpenes and sesquiterpenes. These compounds give beer its aromatic properties. While alpha acids obtained by boiling the beer wort with iso-alpha acids give bitterness of beer [8], β -acids have antimicrobial properties [7]. β -acids are also effective for use as an insecticide in cases where chemical pesticides cannot be used [9].

Hop cultivation started in the 16th century in all European countries and the world, especially in England. Hops were first produced in our country in 1955 by the Ministry of Agriculture. Trials were carried out in 21 provinces, especially in Edirne, Bursa, Bolu, Bilecik and Kütahya. According to the results obtained, hop cultivation was started in Bilecik province in 1965 by the Ministry of Agriculture due to the high level of alpha acids in the culture variety tested in Bilecik [10]. Bilecik province has been declared a pilot region in hop production [10]. The first use of hops was in Europe because of their antimicrobial properties. Then, it was found that hop has a calming effect, and their milk yield increased in animals. It is assumed that the increase in milk yield is because of the calming and estrogenic effect of hops. However, it has been preferred more in the drink industry due to the rapid increase in beer consumption [11]. In studies carried out in recent years, it has been found that hop seeds are a potent source of antioxidant activity and have cytotoxic effects against various types of cancer cells in vitro [12].

Studies for the assessment of genetic diversity in the hop use some molecular markers and methods such as ISSR, SSR (simple sequence repeat), RAPD (random amplified polymorphic DNA), STS (sequence-tagged sites), and AFLP (amplified fragment length polymorphism) [13-14]. Among molecular markers, the use of ISSR markers is more frequent in the study of genetic diversity as they provide greater practicality and economic benefits [15-16].

In this study, we have aimed at *H. lupulus* (hop) cultivars produced in the Bilecik-Pazaryeri using the ISSR markers to uncover their spatial genetic profiles besides genetic differences. The obtained data is useful for the parent selection of future hop breeding programs towards using potentially superior hop varieties and providing industrial production with a competitive advantage in producing high-quality raw materials.

2. Materials and methods

2.1 Plant materials

Hop female samples were collected during fieldwork in the Bilecik-Pazaryeri (Table 1). The obtained plant samples were ground with liquid nitrogen and made ready for DNA isolation. DNA samples were stored at -20° C until use.

2.2 DNA isolation

H. lupulus DNA samples were obtained from bean leaves powdered with liquid nitrogen using the GeneMATRIX Plant DNA isolation kit. DNA concentration and quality were measured using a UV-enabled Nanodrop spectrophotometer (Shimadzu, Japan). DNA samples were diluted to 2 ng.

2.3 ISSR-PCR analysis

ISSR-PCR analysis was performed according to the sequences obtained from the University of British Columbia (Canada). After screening, an initial primary screening was performed using 25 primers (Table 2). Amplification of ISSR fragments from *H. lupulus* genomic DNA was performed in a total reaction volume of 25 μ L containing 2 ng template DNA, $1 \times$ Taq polymerase reaction buffer, 2 mM $MgCl_2$, 0.1 mM each of dNTPs, 0.2 mM

primer and 1 U Taq DNA polymerase (Fermentas, USA). Amplifications were performed in the Thermo Arctic Thermal Cycler (Thermo Scientific, USA) programmed as follows: 4 min. of denaturation at 95 °C and 40 cycles of 45 seconds of denaturation at 95 °C, 45 seconds of annealing at 48–65 °C for ISSR amplification and a 1.5 min. extension at 72 °C followed by a final extension at 72 °C for 7 min.

Table 1. *H. lupulus* sample names, locations, and altitudes

Sample Number	Location	Altitude (m)	Variety
1	Pazaryeri, Merkez Mah.	787	Braves
2	Pazaryeri, Merkez Mah.	788	Aroma, Hallertan Hüller
3	Pazaryeri, Merkez Mah.	818	9 Number
4	Pazaryeri, Merkez Mah.	818	Magnum
5	Pazaryeri, Merkez Mah.	818	Nugget
6	Pazaryeri, Merkez Mah.	818	Wye Target
7	Pazaryeri, Avşar Mevki	758	9 Number
8	Pazaryeri, Arapdede Köyü	832	Hallertan Hüller
9	Pazaryeri, Arapdede Köyü	832	Hallertan Hüller
10	Pazaryeri, Dereköy	877	Braves
11	Pazaryeri, Dereköy	877	Braves
12	Pazaryeri, Dereköy	790	Hallertan Hüller
13	Pazaryeri, Dereköy	790	Hallertan Hüller
14	Pazaryeri, Dereköy	779	Unknown
15	Pazaryeri, Küçükmalı Köyü	810	Unknown
16	Pazaryeri, Kınık köyü	811	Unknown
17	Pazaryeri, Kınık köyü	811	Unknown
18	Pazaryeri, Kınık köyü	811	Unknown

Table 2. ISSR primer sequences, polymorphism rates and PIC values

Primer Names	Sequence (5'-3')	Total Band Number	Polymorphic Band Number	Polymorphism Rate (%)	PIC value
ISSR-01	AGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGG	17	16	94,1	0.574
ISSR-02	GAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAT	27	27	100	0.344
ISSR-03	GTGTGTGTGTGTGTGTC	-	-	-	-
ISSR-04	ACACACACACACACACC	-	-	-	-
ISSR-05	GGGTGGGTGGGGTG	20	20	100	0.525
ISSR-06	TCTCTCTCTCTCTCG	28	27	96,4	0.280
ISSR-07	CTCTCTCTCTCTCTA	-	-	-	-
ISSR-08	CACACACACACACACAG	40	38	95	0.302
ISSR-09	GGATGGATGGATGGAT	-	-	-	-
ISSR-10	GGGTGGGTGGGGTG	30	29	96,7	0.510
ISSR-11	TGTGTGTGTGTGTGTGA	-	-	-	-
ISSR-12	GTGCGTGCGTGCGTGC	-	-	-	-
ISSR-13	CGATGGATGGATGGAT	-	-	-	-
ISSR-14	GAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAC	45	44	97,8	2.708
ISSR-15	CTCTCTCTCTCTCTG	-	-	-	-
ISSR-309	GAGAGAGAGAGAGAGAA	30	30	100	0.478
ISSR-312	ACACACACACACACAC	-	-	-	-
ISSR-324	AGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGYT	-	-	-	-
ISSR-829	TCTCTCTCTCTCTCG	31	31	100	0.458
ISSR-835	AGAGAGAGAGAGAGAYC	-	-	-	-
ISSR-847	CACACACACACACARC	36	36	100	0.383
ISSR-849	GTGTGTGTGTGTGTGTYA	-	-	-	-
ISSR-880	GGAGAGGAGAGGAGA	-	-	-	-
ISSR-886	VDVCTCTCTCTCTCT	-	-	-	-
ISSR-890	CCGCCGCCGCCGCCG	-	-	-	-
ISSR-891	AGAGAGAGAGAGAGAGC	-	-	-	-
Total		305	299	98	0.656

The PCR-amplified fragments were separated on a 1.3% agarose gel containing ethidium bromide (0.5 µg/mL). The gels were visualized under UV light and photographed using the Gel Logic 212Pro Imaging System (Carestream, USA). The molecular weights of the ISSR-PCR products were estimated using a 100 bp Plus DNA ladder (Fermentas).

2.4 Data analysis

The observed DNA bands on the jele photographs were scored as present (1) or absent (0) binary data using Phoretix1DPro software (TotalLab, UK). The polymorphism information content (PIC) value for each primer was calculated using the formula $PIC = 2f(1-f)$ (f : allele frequency) [17]. Principal coordinate analyses (PCoA) on the genetic distance matrix were computed using GenAlExV6.51b2 software [18]. The genetic similarity between *H. lupulus* samples was calculated using Jaccard's genetic similarity coefficient and a dendrogram was generated using the unweighted pair group method with arithmetic mean (UPGMA) The data obtained were drawn as a phylogenetic tree using the MEGA 11.0.3 software.

3. Results

In this study, to determine genetic relationships among 18 *H. lupulus* samples, 10 ISSR primers out of pre-tested 25 ISSR primers were used in PCR amplifications (Figures 1 and 2). The PIC value average was found to be 0-1.0 range for ISSR markers (Table 2). PCoA graphic on the genetic distance matrix was obtained (Figure 3). The similarity and distance matrixes were calculated with the Jaccard coefficients. Using the information obtained with the Jaccard matrix in Newick format, a dendrogram showing genetic diversity was created with the MEGA 11 software (Figure 4).



Figure 1. PCR band profiles amplified with the ISSR-14 primer. M: Marker GeneRuler 100 bp Plus DNA ladder, 1-18: *H. lupulus* samples. ♦: DNA bands

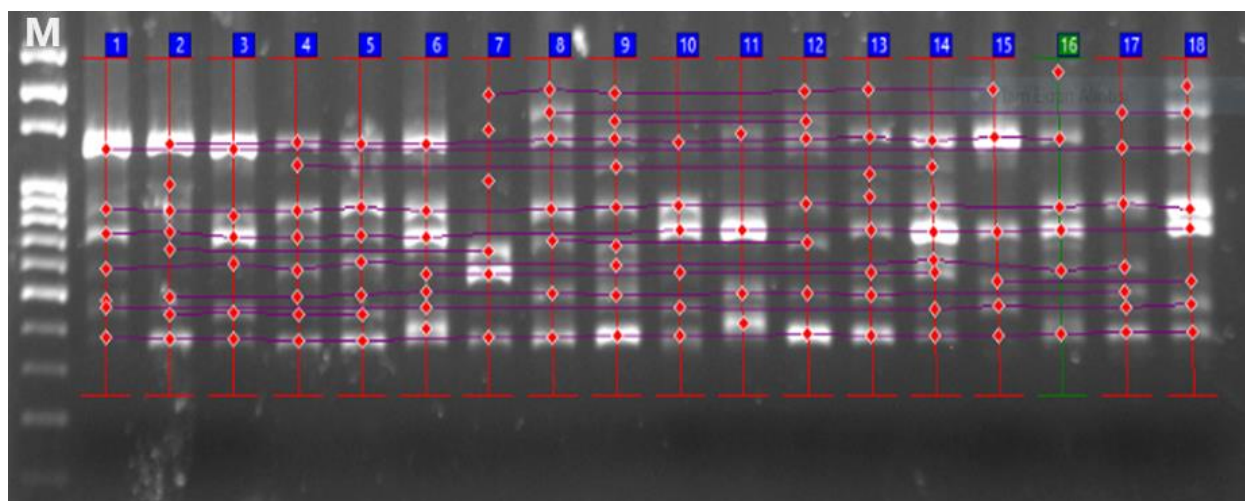


Figure 2. PCR band profiles amplified with the ISSR-10 primer. M: Marker GeneRuler 100 bp Plus DNA ladder, 1-18: *H. lupulus* samples. ♦: DNA bands

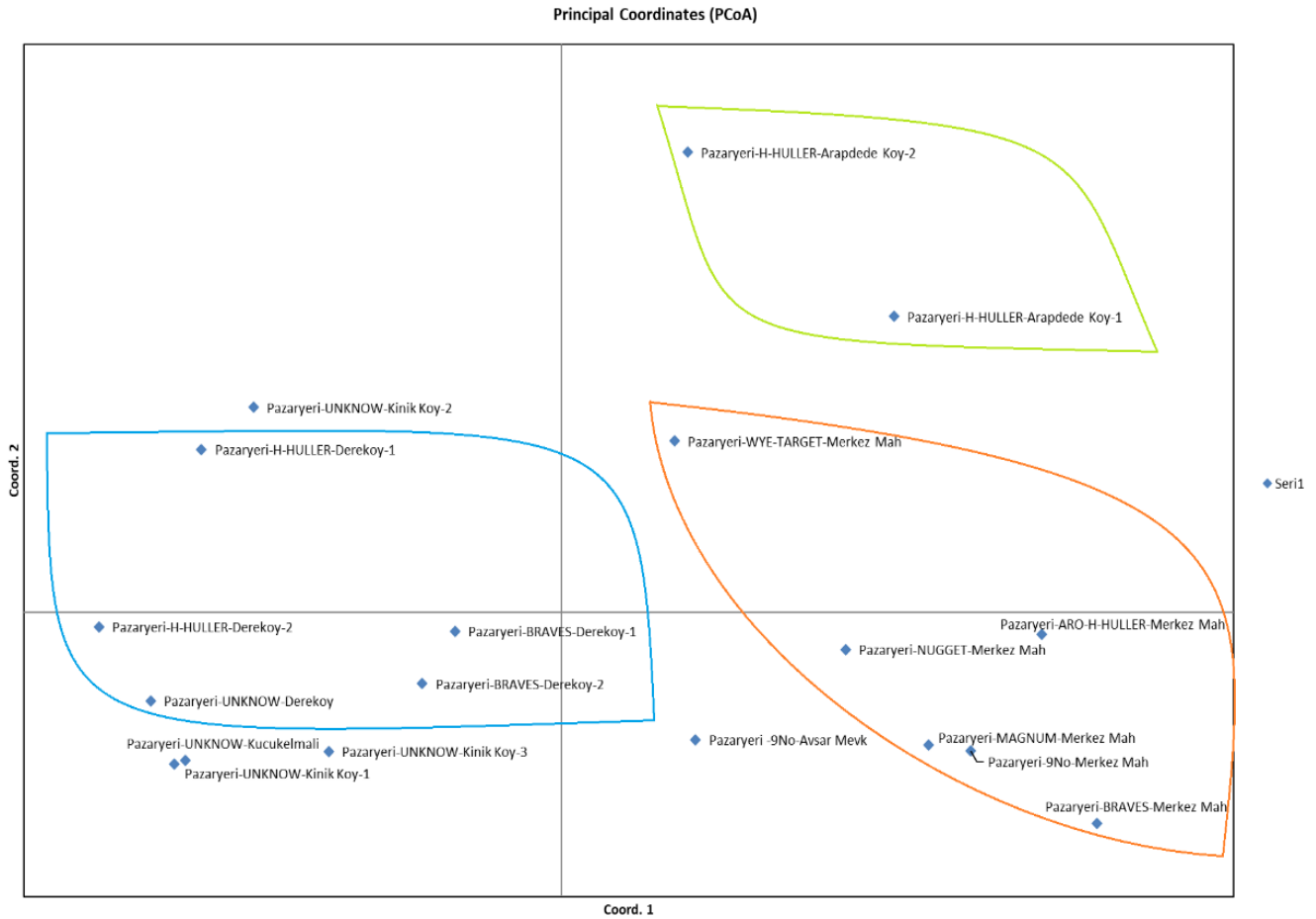


Figure 3. PCoA analysis results for *H. lupulus* samples amplified by ISSR primers. Shape colours; Orange: Merkez Mahallesi, Blue: Dereköy, Green: Arapdede Köyü locations

4. Conclusions and discussion

Hop is an important crop that has commercial value. Its production can limit due to its lack of tolerance to different climatic conditions and the associated limited acreage. The increasing demand caused to ensure more sales of hops [19]. Hundreds of varieties of the hop plant are grown. At the same time, the production of new varieties is performed and tested. Most of the hops in Europe are old and are already known. For this reason, hop varieties in Europe are not very different from each other genetically, morphologically, and ecologically [20]. In contrast to Europe, great genetic diversity has been discovered in many wild hop varieties in America and Asia [20-21]. The American subspecies of wild hops, *ssp. neomexicanus* and *ssp. lupuloides*, have been found to have greater genetic diversity than the European variety *ssp. lupulus*. This subspecies has a high alpha acid content and resistance to Verticillium wilt (a fungal disease [21]). For producers, it is critical to determine the originality and origin of the hops purchased. The desire to make this determination has led to the development of new DNA-based analytical methods [22].

Extreme climatic conditions such as long periods of drought and high temperatures have caused negative impacts on yields and quality in recent decades. Therefore, breeding studies with high tolerance, resilience to environmental conditions, productivity, and disease resistance are needed [9]. As a result of the phylogenetic analyses to carry out among the different hop cultivars, breeding studies can carry out with suitable parents to selected among the hop plants whose genetic diversity and profiles have been determined. Molecular marker-assisted analyses can be done in a shorter time and offers significant economic benefits [23].

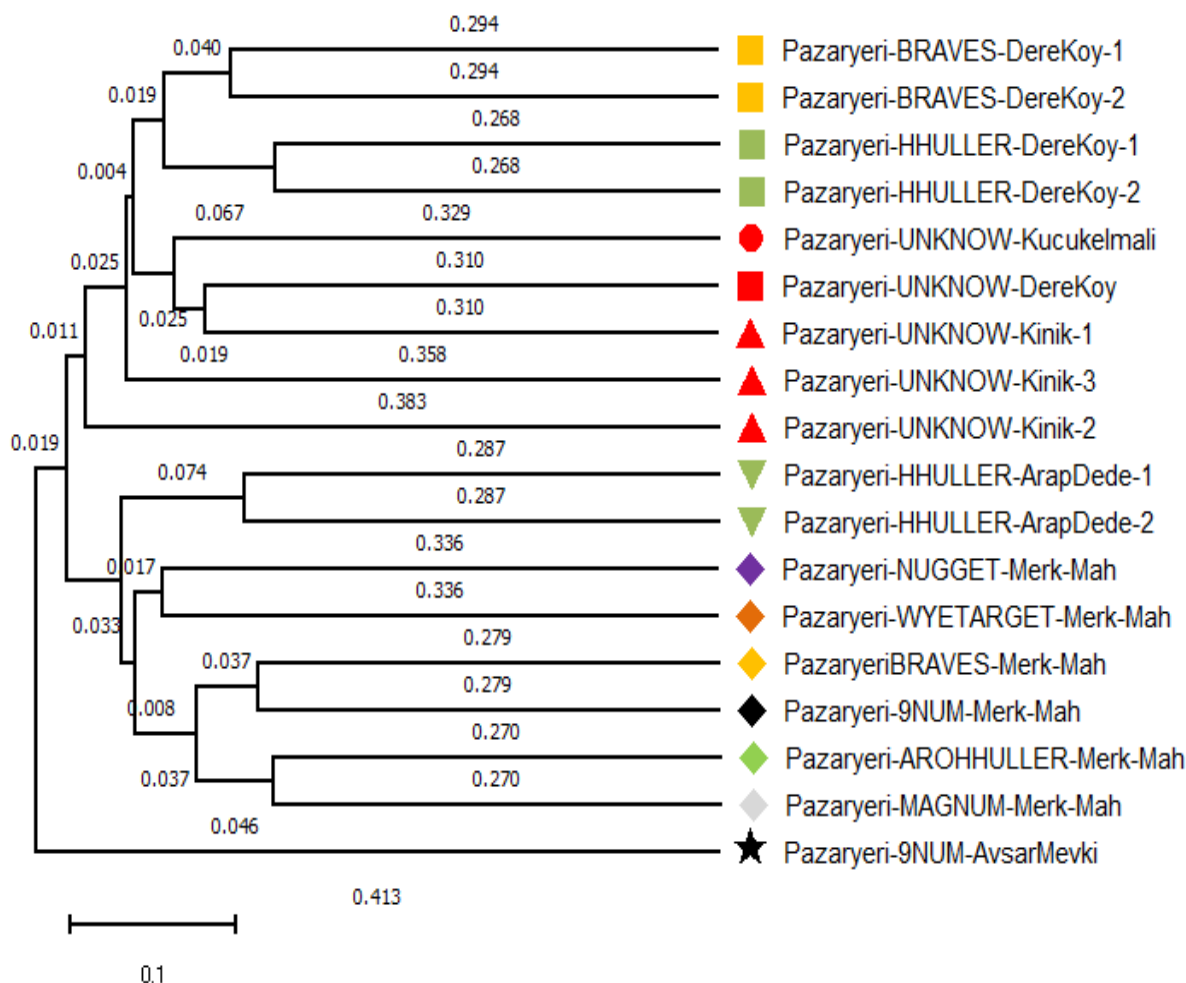


Figure 4. Dendrogram of different *H. lupulus* samples. Locations; ■: Dereköy, ●: Küçükemal Köyü, ▲: Kınık Köyü, ▼: Arapdede Köyü; ◆: Merkez Mahallesi, *: Avşar Mevki. Sample colours; Orange: Braves, Dark green: Hallertan Hüller, Light green, Red: Unknown samples, Purple: Nugget, Brown: Wye target, Black: 9 number, Gray: Magnum

The genetic diversity dendrogram of 18 different hop varieties and samples cultivated in various locations in Pazaryeri district has two main groups and one outgroup. It has been seen that the samples are grouped according to locations instead of their registration names. Especially, while samples of the same registered variety are expected to branch together, it is seen that they are positioned separately depending on the location. All hop samples that have unknown registration status are branched together in the 1st major group with plant samples from different registrations located in the Dereköy location. The samples in the Merkez Mah and Arapdede village locations, which are close to each other, are branched into clusters belonging to the 2nd major group. The example of 9-Number-Avşar village, which is different from the others in terms of location, acted as an out-group (Figure 4).

Genetic diversity dendrogram data also appears to be confirmed with the PCoA data graphic. Coordinates based on distance and similarity using the PCoA method show that hop samples are grouped locationally into major clusters compatible with the dendrogram (Figure 3).

In 2023, Somalraju et al. evaluated the genetic structure and diversity among 25 wild-collected hops from three Canadian Maritime provinces using microsatellite (SSR) markers. Dissection of the genetic structure among hop samples using phylogenetic tree and PCoA analyses has revealed the four distinct groups. They reported that four distinct subgroups were found, with a low molecular variance between subgroups and a high variance within subgroups, and only seven of the 18 SSR markers also differentiated two clones from the same site from one another [24]. In another study performed in the same year (2023), Calvi et al. analysed the genetic diversity of 22 wild hops from Italy and four commercially registered from the USA using 8 SSR markers. Through dendrogram and PCoA analysis, they reported that an increase in the level of differentiation could be correlated with distance [14].

An example of studies conducted at the genome level on the genetic diversity of hops is the SNP-NGS Genotyping conducted by Tegopoulos et al. in 2023. The results of the study performed with wild hop germplasm in Greece have revealed low differentiation among populations, with the spatial genetic patterns observed relating mainly to topographical elements rather than geographic distance [25].

According to the dendrogram derived from the data obtained by ISSR-PCR experiments, there is a pronounced genetic polymorphism (or genetic diversity) in hop samples grown in different locations of Pazaryeri. The fact that all registered and unregistered commercial hop samples clustered according to their grown locations, suggests that they have undergone genetic mixing over time due to close cultivation. We report that genetically mixed hop samples that occur without conscious hybridization-based breeding efforts may be risky and impractical for future breeding studies. These results can be useful to identify specific genotypes to employ in breeding efforts to develop more productive hop varieties.

References

- [1] Paguet, A. S., Siah, A., Lefèvre, G., Moureu, S., Cadalen, T., Samaillie, J., ... & Rivière, C. (2023). Multivariate analysis of chemical and genetic diversity of wild *Humulus lupulus* L.(hop) collected in situ in northern France. *Phytochemistry*, 205, 113508. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytochem.2022.113508>
- [2] Baytop, T. (1999). *Türkiye'de bitkiler ile tedavi: geçmişte ve bugün*. Nobel Tıp Kitabevleri.
- [3] Koday, S. (2000). Türkiye'de kivi üretimi/yield in Turkey. *Doğu Coğrafya Dergisi*, 6(3), 103-122.
- [4] Carbone, K., & Gervasi, F. (2022). An updated review of the genus *Humulus*: A valuable source of bioactive compounds for health and disease prevention. *Plants*, 11(24), 3434. doi: 10.3390/plants11243434.
- [5] Zugravu, C. A., Bohiltea, R. E., Salmen, T., Pogurschi, E., & Otelea, M. R. (2022). Antioxidants in hops: Bioavailability, health effects and perspectives for new products. *Antioxidants*, 11(2), 241. doi: 10.3390/antiox11020241.
- [6] Rossini, F., Virga, G., Loreti, P., Iacuzzi, N., Ruggeri, R., & Provenzano, M. E. (2021). Hops (*Humulus lupulus* L.) as a novel multipurpose crop for the Mediterranean region of Europe: Challenges and opportunities of their cultivation. *Agriculture*, 11(6), 484. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture11060484>
- [7] Bocquet, L., Sahpaz, S., Hilbert, J. L., Rambaud, C., & Rivière, C. (2018). *Humulus lupulus* L., a very popular beer ingredient and medicinal plant: Overview of its phytochemistry, its bioactivity, and its biotechnology. *Phytochemistry reviews*, 17(5), 1047-1090.
- [8] Kishimoto, T., Teramoto, S., Fujita, A., & Yamada, O. (2022). Evaluation of components contributing to the international bitterness unit of wort and beer. *Journal of the American Society of Brewing Chemists*, 80(1), 53-61. <https://doi.org/10.1080/03610470.2021.1878684>
- [9] Korpelainen, H., & Pietiläinen, M. (2021). Hop (*Humulus lupulus* L.): Traditional and present use, and future potential. *Economic botany*, 75(3-4), 302-322.
- [10] Başkaya, Z. (2011). The Geographical Foundations of Hops Production in Bilecik, Eas. *Geogr. Rev*, 25(16), 209-230.
- [11] Luo, J., Pan, Q., Chen, Y., Huang, W., Chen, Q., Zhao, T., ... & Lu, B. (2024). Storage stability and degradation mechanism of xanthohumol in *Humulus lupulus* L. and beer. *Food Chemistry*, 437, 137778. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2023.137778>
- [12] Alonso-Esteban, J. I., Pinela, J., Barros, L., Ćirić, A., Soković, M., Calhelha, R. C., ... & Ferreira, I. C. (2019). Phenolic composition and antioxidant, antimicrobial and cytotoxic properties of hop (*Humulus lupulus* L.) Seeds. *Industrial Crops and Products*, 134, 154-159.
- [13] Sözen, E., & Yücel, E. (2015). Determination of genetic relationships between some endemic *Salvia* species using RAPD markers. *Biyolojik Çeşitlilik ve Koruma*, 8(3), 248-253.
- [14] Calvi, A., Aci, M. M., Lupini, A., & Preiti, G. (2023). Morphological and genetic analysis of wild hop (*Humulus lupulus* L.) germplasm from Calabria Region in South Italy. *Agronomy*, 13(1), 252. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy13010252>
- [15] Hilooğlu, M., Poyraz, İ., Poyraz, İ., Ataşlar Göymen, E., & Sözen, E. (2016). Genetic relationships among some Turkish Petrorrhagia (Ser.) Link (Caryophyllaceae) taxa using ISSR markers. *Phytotaxa*, 272(2). <https://doi.org/10.11646/phytotaxa.272.2>
- [16] Dağ, E., Yıldırım, N., & Korkmaz, M. (2023). Erzincan ve çevresinde yayılış gösteren *Astragalus* L. türlerinin genetik çeşitliliğinin ISSR yöntemi ile belirlenmesi. *Biyolojik Çeşitlilik ve Koruma*, 16(3), 203-209. <https://doi.org/10.46309/biodicon.2023.1255384>
- [17] De Riek, J., Calsyn, E., Everaert, I., Van Bockstaele, E., & De Loose, M. (2001). AFLP based alternatives for the assessment of distinctness, uniformity and stability of sugar beet varieties. *Theoretical and applied genetics*, 103, 1254-1265. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s001220100710>.
- [18] Peakall, R. O. D., & Smouse, P. E. (2006). GENALEX 6: genetic analysis in Excel. Population genetic software for teaching and research. *Molecular ecology notes*, 6(1), 288-295. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-8286.2005.01155.x>
- [19] Şahin, G., & Erbilien, S. Ü. (2012). Türkiye'de Yetiştirilen Keyf Bitkiler İçerisinde Özel Bir Tür: Şerbetçiotu (*Humulus lupulus* L.). *Zeitschrift für die Welt der Türken*, 4(3), 339.

- [20] Van Holle, A., Muylle, H., Ruttink, T., Van Landschoot, A., Haesaert, G., Naudts, D., ... & Roldán-Ruiz, I. (2019). Single nucleotide polymorphisms and biochemical markers as complementary tools to characterize hops (*Humulus lupulus* L.) in brewing practice. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*, 67(13), 3761-3771.
- [21] Patzak, J., Nesvadba, V., Henychová, A., & Krofta, K. (2010). Assessment of the genetic diversity of wild hops (*Humulus lupulus* L.) in Europe using chemical and molecular analyses. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 38(2), 136-145.
- [22] Ocvirk, M., Nečemer, M., & Košir, I. J. (2019). The determination of the geographic origins of hops (*Humulus lupulus* L.) by multi-elemental fingerprinting. *Food chemistry*, 277, 32-37.
- [23] Š Uštar-Vozlič, J., & Javornik, B. (1999). Genetic relationships in cultivars of hop, *Humulus lupulus* L., determined by RAPD analysis. *Plant breeding*, 118(2), 175-181.
- [24] Somalraju, A., Soto-Cerda, B., Ghose, K., McCallum, J., Knox, R., & Fofana, B. (2023). Structure and genetic diversity of Canadian Maritimes wild hops. *Genome*, 67(1), 24-30. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1139/gen-2023-0045>
- [25] Tegopoulos, K., Fountas, D. V., Andronidou, E. M., Bagos, P. G., Kolovos, P., Skavdis, G., ... & Grigoriou, M. E. (2023). Assessing Genetic Diversity and Population Differentiation in Wild Hop (*Humulus lupulus*) from the Region of Central Greece via SNP-NGS Genotyping. *Diversity*, 15(12), 1171. <https://doi.org/10.3390/d15121171>



The use of family planning methods by Somali women between the ages of 15-49 living in Turkey and their plans and attitudes towards these methods

Saida Abukar AWEİS¹, Namık BİLİCİ², Mustafa CENGİZ^{*3}, Rıfat ERTEKİN⁴, Adnan AYHANCİ⁵

ORCID: 0000-0003-1517-4890; 0000-0002-4320-3567; 0000-0002-6925-8371; 0000-0002-8041-8030; 0000-0003-4866-9814

¹ Midwifery Department, Graduate Education Institute, Karabük University, 78050 Karabük, Türkiye

² Department of Medical Pharmacology, Faculty of Medicine, Karabük University, 78050 Karabük, Türkiye

³ Department of Elementary Education, Faculty of Education, Siirt University, 56056 Siirt, Türkiye

⁴ Department of Histology and Embryology, Eskişehir Osmangazi University, 26120 Eskişehir, Türkiye

⁵ Department of Biology, Faculty of Arts and Science, Eskişehir Osmangazi University, 26120 Eskişehir, Türkiye

Abstract

Family planning (FP): individuals consciously plan the birth interval and regulate its timing. For FP, this effort requires resources such as drugs and devices and specific methods. This scientific research investigated the use of FP methods by Somali women aged 15-49 living in Turkey. Women were interviewed face to-face in 15 provinces with a survey consisting of 60 questions. According to the results of our scientific research, Somali women's cultures, traditions, social lifestyles, incomes, and religious beliefs have changed the use of FP methods at different levels. The pregnancy rate at a child age (<18) is 20%. 1/3 of women do not use any FP method. Belief, tradition, culture, tribe and family pressure are the biggest obstacles to FP. Income status changes the level of FP. As a result, proper planning of education and organized health delivery can reduce Somali women's FP approach and, therefore, obstetric problems.

Keywords: family planning, women's health, somali women living in Türkiye, birth control, women's obstetric knowledge level

----- * -----

Türkiye'de yaşayan 15-49 yaş arasındaki Somalili kadınların aile planlaması yöntemlerini kullanımı bu yöntemlere yönelik planları ve tutumları

Özet

Aile planlaması (FP); bireylerin doğum aralığını planlamak ve zamanlamasını düzenlemek üzere bilinçli çaba göstermeleridir. FP için bu çaba ilaç ve cihaz gibi kaynaklara ve belirli yöntemlere ihtiyaç duyar. Bu bilimsel araştırmada Türkiye'de yaşayan 15-49 yaş arası Somalili kadınların FP yöntemlerini kullanımları araştırıldı. 60 sorudan oluşan bir anket ile 15 vilayette kadınlarla yüz yüze görüşüldü. Bilimsel araştırmamızın sonuçlarına göre, Somalili kadınların kültürleri, gelenekleri, sosyal yaşam tarzları, gelirleri ve dini inançları değişik düzeylerde FP yöntemlerinin kullanımını değiştirmektedir. Çocuk yaşta (<18) gebelik oranı %20 düzeyindedir. Kadınların 1/3'ü hiçbir FP yöntemini kullanmamaktadır. İnanç, gelenek, kültür, kabile ve aile baskısı FP'nin önündeki en büyük engellerdir. Gelir durumu FP düzeyini değiştirmektedir. Sonuç olarak eğitim ve organize sağlık sunumunun doğru planlanması Somalili kadınların FP yaklaşımını dolayısıyla obstetrik sorunları azaltabilir.

Anahtar kelimeler: aile planlaması, kadın sağlığı, Türkiye'de yaşayan Somalili kadınlar, doğum kontrolü, kadınların obstetrik bilgi düzeyi

1. Introduction

According to the World Health Organization, FP is "the effort of individuals to plan and give birth to the desired number of children and to decide freely on the spacing and timing of birth." Approximately 75 million pregnancies worldwide are unplanned. This figure corresponds to 22% of total pregnancies. It is estimated that 61% of unplanned pregnancies are terminated because they are unwanted pregnancies. Since there is no complete data on the couples' relationships, these figures are only estimates. [1]. More than 200 million women in the world do not have access to modern birth control. FP practice can be more or less restricted due to socio-cultural realities, economic problems, psychological norms, lack of education, misinformation and beliefs. [2]. In

* Corresponding author / Haberleşmeden sorumlu yazar: Tel.: +95302186609; Fax.: +904842231998; E-mail: m.cendiz@siirt.edu.tr

underdeveloped societies, the pressure of patriarchal tradition, fear of social stigma, family management, myths about contraceptives, and traditional cultural interpretations are obstacles to FP. [3-5]. FP methods that can be used for a long time, such as long-acting family planning (LAFP) methods such as implants and extended-release drugs, can be a good solution for women's empowerment in reducing poverty, supporting economic growth, increasing female productivity and reducing fertility. [6, 7]. FP practices are subject to tradition, belief and tribal pressure as socio-economic factors reinforce the cultural loyalty of the demographic structure.[8]. Socio-economic factors, good health provision and education, can overcome this demographic blunting. [2]. Worldwide population growth has declined from its historic peak of 2.1% per year in the late 1960s to 1.7% today. However, Sub-Saharan Africa still faces the world's highest fertility and population growth rates.

While the population growth rate is becoming negative in some countries, the increase rate is high in African countries. As of 2021, the population growth rate is negative in Lithuania, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Romania, Estonia, Hungary, Armenia, Poland, Croatia, Germany, the United States, the Czech Republic and Japan. On the contrary, the population growth rate in countries such as Somalia, Djibouti, Ethiopia, Gambia, Mali and Chad is 5-8% [9, 10]. Somalia has the highest population growth rate (6.9-7.2%) [11].

2. Materials and methods

A critical questionnaire consisting of 60 questions was prepared for Somali women living in 15 provinces in Turkey. Ethics committee approval was obtained. Exclusions have been set. A power analysis of the research was done. A two-sample T-Test Power Analysis was used for power analysis. For statistical accuracy to be 99%, $n=174$ was determined as the ideal limit. For the group sample size, 99% accuracy was determined to detect a difference of 1.1 between the two groups, 87. Estimated group standard deviations of 1.9 and 1.6 to 2.2 were considered significant. A level of 0.05000 was accepted as a reference using a two-sided two-sample t-test. Statistically, 99.99% accuracy was determined for a total $n \geq 174$ (Machin, Campbell). The research was also done as $n=196$. The study was studied as $n=211$. The prepared questionnaire was conducted face-to-face with the subjects in 15 provinces. In addition, he was sent to 209 universities (131 state, 11 technical, two fine arts, and 65 private and foundation universities) by obtaining permission through the Rectorate of Karabuk University. The answers are tabulated. Abstentions and non-answers were selected. Chi-square tests were applied to the continuous quantitative variables, and parametric tests were applied to the normally distributed data. Data with abnormal distribution were determined by non-parametric tests (Kolmogorov-Smirnov and Shapiro-Wilk).

3. Results

The average marriage duration of Somali individuals living in Turkey is 13.39 years. It generally refers to the young population. The current population average living in a household is 4.65 people, which is similar to the average family member of the Somali population living in developed countries [22]. The participants' marriage ages (mean: 20.63) and pregnancy ages (mean: 20.34) are very close to each other. The pressure of traditional culture sees the baby as the first product of marriage. For this reason, children should be requested as soon as possible without wasting any time. As a result, there is a very short period between the age of marriage and the age of first pregnancy ($p < 0.05$). The study results related to the job and income status of families of Somali women living in Turkey are given in Figure 1.

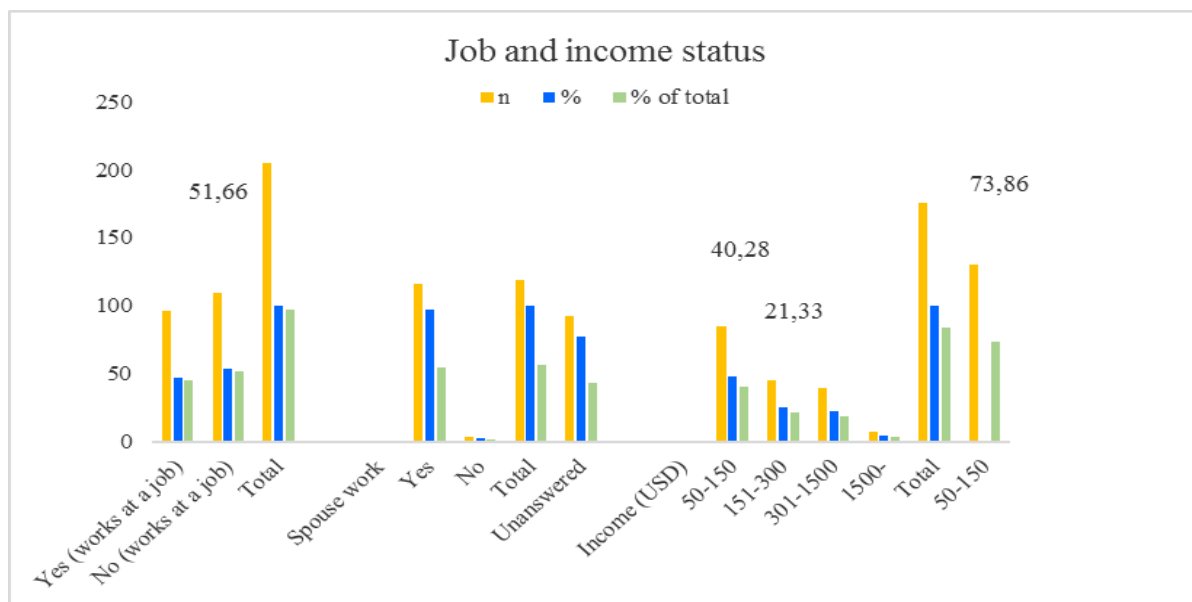


Figure 1. Job and income status of families. (Working and income situations of Somali families living in Turkey. The income levels of families are insufficient and unstable. More than half of them do not have a job. Only the spouses of 54.98% of the participants have a job. 40.28% of the participants declared their total family income 50-150 dollars. The rate of those whose family income is between 150-300 dollars is 21.33%. Families with these two lower income levels correspond to 73.86% of the participants. Total family income is only around \$50-\$300. n: The number of participants, %: % of respondents among participants, % of total: Rate of respondents among all participants)

Figure 2 indicates the women's attitudes towards pregnancy, birth interval, and abortion status of Somali women living in Turkey. The same figure indicate also the involuntary abortions and planned pregnancies. Based on the survey from this study the pregnancy age and status of the participants of Somali women living in Turkey has been shown in Figure 3. In addition, the study results related to participants about FP information resources, FP opposition reason, attitude about FP, the reason for abandoned FP as well as FP satisfaction, husband's FP claim status, and FP training with his wife were presented in Table 1.

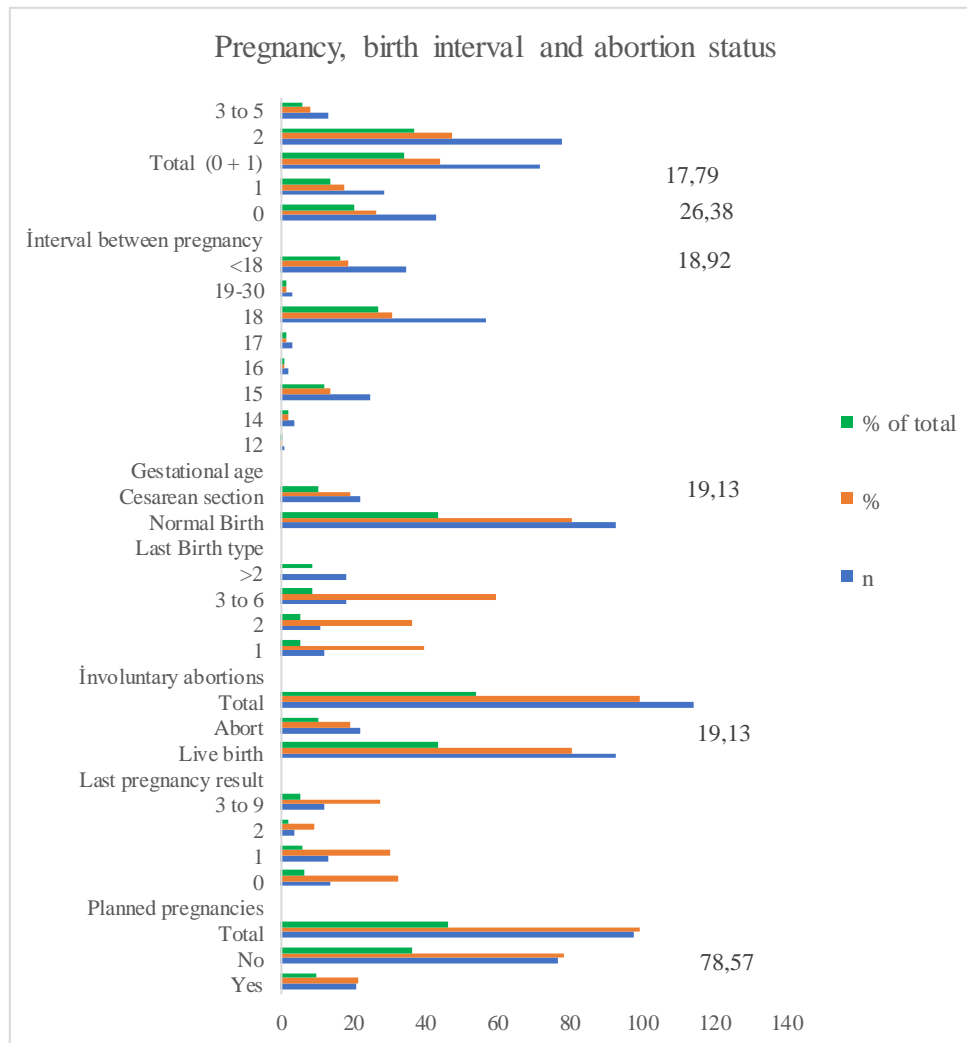


Figure 2. Women's attitudes towards pregnancy, birth interval, and abortion status (All Somali women living in Turkey have had at least one pregnancy. Those whose interval between two pregnancies is less than 18 months is 20%. It is a partially accepted culture that the maternal age should be less than 18 for a healthy pregnancy (18.92%). One in every five women we met became pregnant as a child (<18). Gestational age is in childhood. Caesarean section is also available for birth at the same rate. The abortion and abortion rate is also quite high (19.13%). The majority of pregnancies (78.57%) occurred without FP. Pregnancy with FP is only 1/5. n: The number of participants, %: % of respondents among participants, % of total: Rate of respondents among all participants)

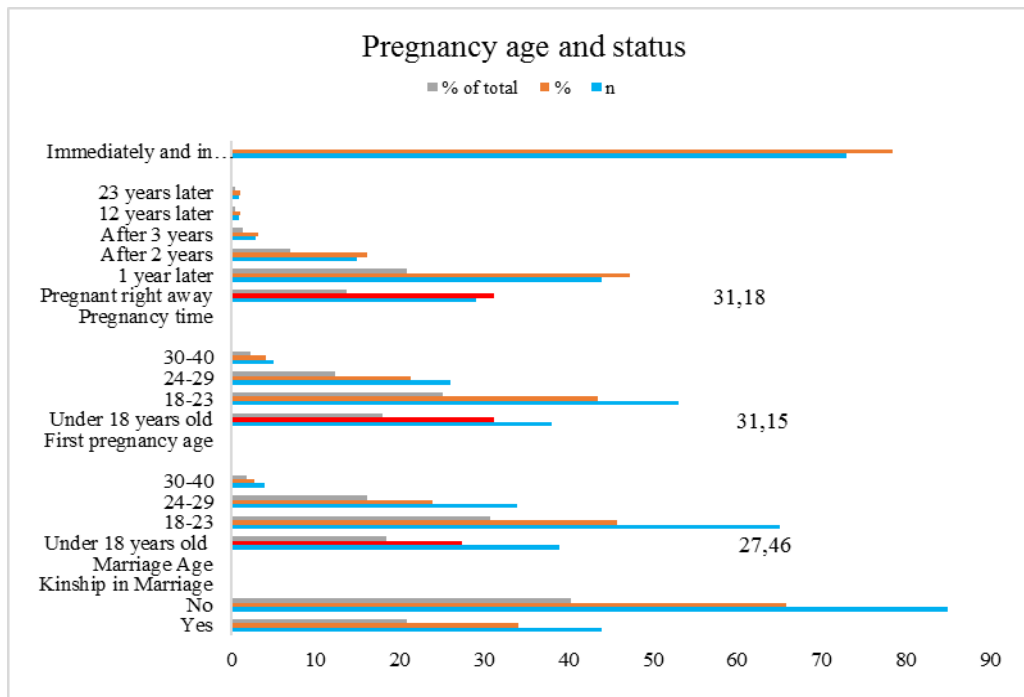


Figure 3. Pregnancy age and status of the participants (The kinship level of Somali women living in Turkey with their spouses is 34.11%. Pregnancy during childhood is 1/3 of those who experience pregnancy at least once. The age of first pregnancy is usually between 18 and 29 years old. The rate of those who got pregnant again immediately after birth is 31.18%. The pregnancy rate within one year after birth is 47.31%. The rate of those with two years between births is 16.13%. Accordingly, the rate of those who got pregnant again until one year after birth (0-12 months) is 78.49%. n: The number of participants, %: % of respondents among participants, % of total: Rate of respondents among all participants)

Table 1. Attitudes and behaviors about family planning

FP information resource	%	Why FP opposition	%
Other-Health personal-Internet-Relatives-neighbours	5	Shame	22,81
Newspaper-Magazine-Book- Internet-Health personnel	32	Spouse refuse	8,77
Social media	2	Pregnancy wants	14,91
Internet-Other	4	Haram (religiously forbidden)	15,79
Health personnel	9	There is no reason	35,09
Radio-TV, Internet	1	Disapprove pregnancy	1,75
Relative-Neighbor-Newspaper-Magazine-Book,	47	Pregnant	0,88
Attitude about FP	%	Shame + Haram + No reason +Wants pregnancy	88,6
Harms the unborn child	3,16	Why abandoned FP?	%
No idea	36,08	Menstrual irregularity	16,67
Sin	10,76	Pain and ache	11,11
Not good	12,66	Husband decision	11,11
Against	20,89	Pregnancy claim	16,67
It is not healthy	14,56	Increased bleeding	11,11
Negative -Total	62,03	No reason	27,78
Positive Total	1,9	No idea	5,56
FP satisfaction		Husband's FP claim status	%
Menstrual problems	7,69	Desire	53,33
Headache	5,13	Not desire	46,67
No idea	10,26	FP training with his wife	%
Positive	76,92	Yes	13,71
		No	86,79

4. Conclusions and discussion

This scientific research is the first detailed scientific research in Turkey. This study was done with an acceptable accuracy of 99.99%. The age difference between spouses is significant. The rate of those with a 10-16 year age gap is 10%. This situation is much lower in developed societies. The average family size, including siblings, is 7.42. There is no family smaller than five people. 20.21% of the participants are primary school graduates, 13.30% are secondary school graduates, and 515.43 are high school graduates. The rest are university graduates. There are many participants whose reason for living in Turkey is education. Therefore, the education level is quite low. The majority (60.20%) are married. Being divorced is hidden because it is considered shameful and a sin. Although the average age is expressed as 30.4 in a study conducted on refugees in Kampala the average age of individuals whose purpose of coming to Turkey is education and trade is 33.96 [12]. This difference can be interpreted as the difference between forced asylum and the choice of Somali refugees for commercial and educational purposes. Studies indicate that the average age of marriage is 18[13] or 18-19 [14]. Our research shows that marriages are most common between the ages of 18-23. Early marriage is routine in Somalia. According to the SHDS (The Somali Health and Demographic Survey), 36% of women aged 20-24 were married at 18. A woman who only marries at the age of 35 is almost absent. These data of SHDS exactly match our research [15]. Our research is consistent with this study.

Although previous studies found family size to be more than six or even 9 to 10 people, this number was found to be 5.13 in our study. Although the average family size is high in Somalia, the average number of family members going to developed countries for education and job opportunities is relatively low. Education awareness, the burden of population density, individuals' demand for a better life, and gaining digital and universal awareness through communication are the factors that cause the decrease in family size. [13].

In our study, unlike SHDS, the fertility rate was lower. Here, the number of children, the absence of social status, and the level of socio-cultural development are important. Although it is stated in the research that Somali women are mostly (62%)[16] or 73% (OCHA, 2023)[17] are housewives [16] or more than half of them do not practice any profession, the rate of homemakers in our research is 36%, and most of the rest are professionals. This situation; is the demand for integration into the socio-cultural structure of developed countries. Studies have found that 60.4% of women have knowledge of FP, and 38.6% of women have no knowledge of FP[3, 18]. Our study determined that 65.9% had knowledge of FP, while 28.4% had no knowledge of FP. Somali women consider their FP information confidential. However, as the level of education increases, this shyness ends. Reasons for not using any of the family planning methods in the study: Wanting to have a child is due to 6.6% pressure from her husband, 31.0% to avoid side effects of medications, and 8.9% to religious belief, culture and tradition. The rate of those who do not use FP for other reasons is low (36.3%).[18]. In our study, the spouse's rejection rate (6.6%) was lower than the others (12.8%). Socio-cultural integration in developed countries can also explain this situation. Reasons for not using FP in studies conducted on women in Norway and Somalia: For those living in Norway, 23.9% are religious, 42.3% do not want a spouse, and 30.6% want to give birth. It was determined that 76.1% of women in Somalia do not use it for religious reasons, 57.7% do not use it because their husbands do not want it, and 69.4% do not use it because they want to get pregnant. [19].

In Somalia, births determine self-confidence and status in society. Since the family type is patriarchal, it is considered shameful to discuss FP methods. Therefore, it is proportionally higher [20]. Although it was stated that any FP method was used in 38.0% and not used in 61.1% [21], in our study, the use was only 15.2%, and no FP method was used in the remaining 70.6%. We investigated whether the cost of the FP method poses a threat to method choice. It is clear that the cost of the FP method affects the choice (81.48%) ($p < 0.05$) because they purchase the AP method they use (91.11%) by paying money ($p < 0.05$). Although they did not specify the procurement method, the rate of those who stated that they obtained it somehow was 4.44%. The price rate not being determined by the FP method is 18.52%. Therefore, price is the determining factor when choosing a method. Some data indicate that 52% of those using modern methods are procuring from public institutions and organizations (TNSA, 2018). In our country, most participants benefit from free FP opportunities from health institutions. 10.4% of the participants stated that they also received AP education consultancy. Again, 9.4% of the participants chose the method they used with their spouses. These rates are well below the averages of developed countries. Almost 8/10 of women believe that talking about private family matters, such as FP, is not well received in Somali culture and tradition.

The rate of participants abandoning any FP method is low (7.98%). There is a very high tendency to continue using the FP method they use (92.02%). The FP method may be abandoned due to menstrual irregularity (16.67%) and pain (11.11%). The main reasons for abandoning the FP method in different studies are menstrual irregularity (16.67%) and desire to get pregnant (16.67%). Abandonment of FP due to pain and ache complaints, partner's reluctance and

increased bleeding is 11.11%. They abandoned the current FP method (38%) because they wanted to get pregnant, (19%) because they could not use the method successfully, (9%) because it had side effects, and (7%) because they wanted more.

In our study, the average age of women and their spouses, family size, and number of households are parallel with Somali population data and Somali immigrants migrating to other developed countries.

Our country's average income level of Somali individuals is around 150 USD. Excluding seven families (3.32%) with monthly income above 1500 USD, the lower limit of the average household income is 150 USD. In this situation, the monthly earnings of Somali individuals living in Turkey are below the 2022 minimum wage. Therefore, although the lives of Somali families are well above Somali standards, they are below the minimum wage in Turkey. This income is below the hunger threshold of an average family of 4 in Turkey. Age at marriage is associated with the period from the first pregnancy to the second pregnancy ($p=0.02$). Because the biggest expectation from marriage is a baby. There is a tight statistical connection between the number of children conceived by planning ($p=0.03$) and the number of miscarriages ($p=0.041$). Because in unplanned pregnancies, the interval between two children is less than two years. Age at marriage is statistically significant and related to the number of people in the household ($p=0.007$). Because in the Somali family, Tradition and patriarchy are a measure of life.

First pregnancy after marriage: It is associated with the number of births ($p=0.008$), number of siblings ($p=0.045$) and number of children ($p=0.041$). Having the first pregnancy right after marriage shortens the time between two pregnancies ($p=0.015$). The reason for this is that women are a gender that is fertile from a young age (<18), and the more they give birth, the more prestigious they are. It was determined that there was a statistically strong relationship between the number of births a woman had and her attitude towards not getting pregnant after a certain age ($p=0.001$). An opposite relationship was found between the number of births and FP ($p=0.875 >0.05$). The number of births is higher because they do not internalize FP ($p=0.57 >0.05$). That means that the rate of unintended miscarriage is high in women who do not set a period between their first pregnancy and birth and do not plan to have children. The statistical significance between them ($p = 0.036$) confirms these conclusions. Using any FP method has nothing to do with the age at marriage, the time from the first pregnancy to marriage, how many pregnancies they had, how many children they had, the number of births, the age of their spouse, or their age. On the other hand, the family planning method used has a strong relationship with the age of the first pregnancy ($p=0.004$), the mother's awareness of how old she should be for a healthy pregnancy ($p=0.001$), and her attitude towards the period between two pregnancies ($p=0.009$). For this reason, Somali women who have been using the FP method for a certain period have an awareness about the age of first pregnancy and the age at which they should not become pregnant. There is a statistically significant relationship between the age of Somali women living in Turkey and involuntary abortion(s) ($P=0.005$). This situation can be interpreted as the fact that education cannot adequately solve traditional culture and traditions.

The time between the first pregnancy and the second pregnancy, the number of planned children, the duration of FP use and the number of abortions are independent of the age of the partner ($p>0.005$). There is a significant relationship between a healthy pregnancy and the partner's age ($p=0.001$) and the time between two pregnancies ($p=0.009$). This explains that the spouses' FP attitude is traditional and has stayed the same.

The time between marriage and two pregnancies, the woman's age ($p=0.007$), number of siblings, number of households, mother's healthy gestational age ($p=0.003$), partner's age ($p=0.003$), the time between two pregnancies ($p=0.035$) and the number of households ($p=0.001$) are closely related to the woman's family size. This situation reflects the socio-cultural structure from which the cultural and traditional family model originates. Clearly, women's education cannot change the family structure.

Marriage duration; regardless of the length of time they use any FP method and the number of children they plan to have. However, the relationship between income level ($p=0.013$), number of abortions ($p=0.009$), healthy gestational age of the mother ($p=0.001$) and the time between two pregnancies ($p=0.006$) is significant. This is because household income and awareness are more important than culture and traditions when using FP methods. It must be admitted that not every Somali woman has the opportunity to receive an education in a developed country like Türkiye.

Income level is directly related to the age of the spouse ($p = 0.02$), the number of planned children ($p = 0.004$), the duration of marriage ($p = 0.013$) and the attitude at which age one should get pregnant. This; It directly affects a healthy pregnancy ($p=0.033$). Household welfare level: It affects the obstetric awareness of families and the behaviours shaped by this awareness.

The number of households is closely related to the healthy gestational age limit ($p=0.001$). The period between two pregnancies ($p=0.012$), age at marriage ($p=0.007$), and age at first pregnancy ($p=0.031$) have a significant

correlation with the number of people in the household. Family size of Somali women living in Turkey changes FP education and perception.

In conclusion

There is a significant difference ($p=0.041$) between a woman's age at marriage and her unintentional abortions. Similarly, there is a close relationship between age at first pregnancy and unwanted miscarriage ($p=0.015$). The woman's age ($p=0.05$) and number of births ($p=0.036$) are associated with involuntary miscarriage. Likewise, there is a close statistical relationship between the duration of marriage, the number of children, the woman's age, the time between two pregnancies and the perception of the time between unwanted abortions ($p=0.009$).

Due to the prevalence of early and child marriages, the failure to obtain accurate information about birth from health personnel such as midwives and nurses after marriage seems to be the main reason for this situation.

The mother's age for a healthy pregnancy and the duration of any family planning method is directly related to the number of years the spouses have been married and how many people live in the house and have a very high statistical value ($p = 0.001$). Three important conclusions can be drawn from this:

1. It is essential that the spouse is of mature age for marriage and has sufficient health knowledge.
2. The experience gained during the years of marriage is of great importance for the continuation of the marriage and the health of children and parents.
3. It is vital that family planning methods can be received correctly and satisfactorily from health professionals and applied to the marriage process.

The rate of those who do not use FP because they do not want children is 8.1%. Those who do not use it due to peer pressure and embarrassment are 12.8%. 4.7% do not want to get pregnant. He does not use 1% as per his belief. 19% want to avoid specifying the reason. Due to the cultural differences between the countries and women's focus on education and working to improve themselves, the rate of those who do not use AP due to their desire to give birth is higher in our study. Since the first pregnancy occurs at the same time as marriage due to the culture, traditions and customs of Somali women, it does not seem possible to use family planning methods for the first child or to harmonize the knowledge, attitudes and behaviors of the mother and father. Spouses are together for a healthy pregnancy. The fact that one in every five married women is under the age of 18, the rate of pharaoh type (type-III) mutilation is over 97%, lack of nutrition, hygiene, sanitation, lack of access to clean water and sewer infrastructure make both birth and postpartum care difficult. This situation creates a vital problem not only for the mother but also for the newborn baby. The lack of health infrastructure and provision and the inadequacy of health personnel (midwives, nurses, doctors, etc.) should also be added to this. Therefore, although it is not impossible, it is extremely difficult for a young girl growing up in Somalia to know family planning, the methods used, to develop attitudes and to reflect the results of this in her behavior. The main reason we are in our country is to improve cultural knowledge, skills and attitudes, especially health. The average duration between two pregnancies is 1.42 years (17 months). The time between two pregnancies is inversely proportional to the level of education. The pregnancy period under one and a half years of age is generally considered to be an impossible period in terms of pregnancy health, family planning services, and adequate and effective health care. Although they are better than their spouses in terms of education at the undergraduate level, they are close to each other at primary, secondary and high school levels. It can be interpreted as an understanding of educational awareness for women. As the level of education increases, it is inevitable for FP presentation to be accurate and effective. Seeing women's education as a hope can be considered as a very important parameter. The number of unemployed men is quite low, and women are mostly housewives.

Lack of health insurance (73.9%) means that they cannot benefit from FP services, which include health services such as planning, monitoring, preventing pregnancy, and intervening in problems during pregnancy. Therefore, FP usage is directly affected. The rate of consanguineous marriages is lower. Since individuals studying in Turkey are above a certain economic level, their socio-cultural perceptions have changed. Despite this change, the FP methods known and used are classical and traditional, and 1/3 of the society is unaware of FP. Spouses' interest in FP is low (19.8%). Information; It was obtained from sources such as relatives, neighbors, friends, newspapers, radio, television and the internet. Therefore, the information is weak, insecure and insufficient.

It is traditionally considered rude to express an opinion about FP. FP is seen as unhealthy, harmful to pregnancy, has side effects, is not in line with traditional culture, is sinful, and is a practice.

The rate (<1%) of those who state that family planning is a feasible and good thing is very low ($p<0.05$). However, satisfaction with using any family planning method is quite high (96.7%). The rate of discontinuation of all

family planning methods used is quite low (5.7%). However; After the participants came to Turkey, their spouses' views on FP changed, their opposition to FP decreased, and their demands for FP increased. This contradiction can be described as follows: They are Somalis with their culture of life and imagination. However, they are like citizens of a developed country in terms of physical appearance, education and professional skills.

Anti-FP belief criteria are less influential than culture, tradition, tribal pressure, and money. This alone is an improvement. Even though they receive information about any FP method from healthcare professionals after coming to Turkey, the rate of those who are dissatisfied can be much higher. The situation of their wives is similar. If every developed country could provide free health education services to immigrant women, a butterfly effect could be created for citizens of underdeveloped countries. It is clear that 73.9% do not have health insurance, and they cannot benefit from the FP, which covers planning, monitoring or preventing pregnancy and intervening in problems during pregnancy. The rate of consanguineous marriages is lower among Somali women living in Turkey. Since individuals educated in Turkey are above a certain economic level, their socio-cultural perceptions have changed. Despite this change, the AP methods that are known and used are classical and traditional. Additionally, 1/3 of women are still unaware of FP.

Spouses' interest in FP is low (19.8%). FP information was obtained from relatives, neighbours, friends, newspapers, radio-television and the Internet. This information needs to be more robust, more secure and sufficient. It is traditionally considered rude to express an opinion about FP. It is widely believed that FP is unhealthy and harmful to pregnancy. FP for them: It is a practice that has side effects, is incompatible with traditional culture, and is considered a sin.

The rate (<1%) of those who state that family planning is a feasible and good practice is shallow ($p < 0.05$). On the other hand, satisfaction with using any family planning method is quite high (96.7%). The rate of abandoning all family planning methods is also meagre (5.7%). Participant spouses' opinions about FP changed after they came to Turkey. Their resistance to FP has decreased, and their demands have increased. This contradiction can be explained as follows: They are Somalis with their culture of life and imagination. However, they are like citizens of a developed country regarding physical appearance, education, and professional skills. Anti-FP belief criteria are less influential than culture, tradition, tribal pressure, and money. This alone is an improvement. The situation of their wives is similar. If every developed country could provide accessible health education services to immigrant women, a butterfly effect could be created for citizens of underdeveloped countries.

A significant ($p = 0.048$) relationship exists between the age at first pregnancy and the number of children they plan. There is a high correlation ($p = 0.004$) between age at first pregnancy, duration of family planning use and how many years they have used family planning. FP is directly proportional to awareness, culture and economic development.

This is because Somali women in Turkey receive complete FP services. A statistically significant ($p = 0.016$) relationship exists between the duration of pregnancy after the first pregnancy and the number of pregnancies. On the other hand, there is a highly significant ($p = 0.015$) relationship between the age at first pregnancy and the number of unintentional miscarriages. Child marriages and the short period between two pregnancies can be blamed for abortion. On the other hand, there is no significant difference between pregnancy and number of planned children, duration of family planning use and number of siblings. Receiving FP information and services free of charge in Turkey has changed perceptions.

The age at first pregnancy ($p = 0.048$) and the time between two pregnancies ($p = 0.05$) were statistically significant; this was the mother's last pregnancy. The age at which a woman can become pregnant is independent of the woman's age, length of marriage and the age of her husband. However, there is a high statistical significance ($p = 0.004$) between the planned number of children and income status. There is a close relationship between the time taken for the first pregnancy after marriage and the number of births ($p = 0.008$). This situation arises from the identification of women with "birth", which comes from the culture and traditions of Somali women. There is a significant relationship between the number of children of Somali women in Turkey and the age at conception ($p = 0.001$). It can be clearly understood how important the first pregnancy is. Therefore, the first birth after marriage, which is based on socio-cultural traditions, is for the woman's social status. The attitude is this: A woman is fertile with her feminine existence. Therefore, there is almost no age limit for a healthy pregnancy.

In terms of education and profession, developed countries, especially the United Nations, EU, FAO, World Bank and World Health Organization, should organize programs that encourage joint organizations, associations and cooperatives that will enable women to participate in working life.

Acknowledgments

This study is summarized from Saida Abukar AWEIS's master's thesis (The use of family planning methods by Somali women between the ages of 15-49 living in Turkey and their plans and attitudes towards these methods. 16.06.2023-250717). Advisor: Dr. N.BİLİCİ.

Ethical approval: Karabuk University, Non-Interventional Clinical Research Ethics Committee, dated 15.12.2021, E-77192459-050.99-88244, number 2021/778.

Funding: No financial benefit or support was received from any institution or person for this research.

References

- [1] Simmons, R. G., & Jennings, V. (2020). Fertility awareness-based methods of family planning. *Best Practice & Research Clinical Obstetrics & Gynaecology*, 66, 68-82.
- [2] Dadras, O., Nakayama, T., Kihara, M., Ono-Kihara, M., & Dadras, F. (2022). Intimate partner violence and unmet need for family planning in Afghan women: the implication for policy and practice. *Reproductive health*, 19(1), 1-9.
- [3] Royer, P. A., Olson, L. M., Jackson, B., Weber, L. S., Gawron, L., Sanders, J. N., & Turok, D. K. (2020). “In Africa, there was no family planning. Every year you just give birth”: Family planning knowledge, attitudes, and practices among Somali and Congolese refugee women after resettlement to the United States. *Qualitative health research*, 30(3), 391.
- [4] Schultz, C., Larrea, N., Celada, M., & Heinrichs, G. (2018). A qualitative assessment of community attitudes and barriers to family planning use in the Trifinio region of southwest Guatemala. *Maternal and Child Health Journal*, 22, 461-466.
- [5] Gonie, A., Wudneh, A., Nigatu, D., & Dendir, Z. (2018). Determinants of family planning use among married women in bale eco-region, Southeast Ethiopia: a community based study. *BMC women's health*, 18(1), 1-10.
- [6] Ivanova, O., Rai, M., & Kemigisha, E. (2018). A systematic review of sexual and reproductive health knowledge, experiences and access to services among refugee, migrant and displaced girls and young women in Africa. *International journal of environmental research and public health*, 15(8), 1583.
- [7] Gebremariam, K., Assefa, D., & Weldegebreal, F. (2016). Prevalence and associated factors of female genital cutting among young adult females in Jigjiga district, eastern Ethiopia: a cross-sectional mixed study. *International journal of women's health*, 357-365.
- [8] Cleland, J. G., Ndugwa, R. P., & Zulu, E. M. (2011). Family planning in sub-Saharan Africa: progress or stagnation?. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization*, 89, 137-143.
- [9] Amos, M. (2019). Contraceptive method choice and spousal communication: Examining the effect of family planning method using an instrumental variable approach. *Sexual & Reproductive Healthcare*, 22, 100458.
- [10] Akinbode, S. O., Okuneye, P. A., & Onyeukwu, C. O. (2022). Inequality, population growth, and hunger in Sub-Saharan Africa. *SN Social Sciences*, 2(11), 250.
- [11] Assefa, L., Shasho, Z., Kasaye, H. K., Tesa, E., Turi, E., & Fekadu, G. (2021). Men's involvement in family planning service utilization among married men in Kondala district, western Ethiopia: a community-based comparative cross-sectional study. *Contraception and Reproductive Medicine*, 6(1), 16.
- [12] Abdulahi, M., Kakaire, O., & Namusoke, F. (2020). Determinants of modern contraceptive use among married Somali women living in Kampala; a cross sectional survey. *Reproductive Health*, 17(1), 1-9..
- [13] Ahmed, A. A., Mohamed, A. A., Guled, I. A., Elamin, H. M., & Abou-Zeid, A. H. (2014). Knowledge translation in Africa for 21st century integrative biology: The “know-do gap” in family planning with contraceptive use among Somali women. *Omic: a journal of integrative biology*, 18(11), 696-704..
- [14] Agbemenu, K., Auerbach, S., Murshid, N. S., Shelton, J., & Amutah-Onukagha, N. (2019). Reproductive health outcomes in African refugee women: a comparative study. *Journal of Women's Health*, 28(6), 785-793.
- [15] D'Exelle B, Ringdal C. Women's use of family planning services: An experiment on the husband's involvement. *Journal of Development Economics*. 2022;158:102915.

- [16] Ahmed, Z., Atallahjan, A., Gaffey, M. F., Osman, M., Umutoni, C., Bhutta, Z. A., & Dalmar, A. A. (2020). Understanding the factors affecting the humanitarian health and nutrition response for women and children in Somalia since 2000: a case study. *Conflict and Health, 14*, 1-15.
- [17] World Health Organization. (2022). Country cooperation strategy for WHO and Somalia 2021–2025.
- [18] Yoonis, A. (2018). Assessment of the Magnitude and Determinants of Unmet Need for Family Planning Among Currently Married Women in Reproductive Age in Hargeisa, Somaliland. *Int J Soc Sci Humanit Res, 6*(4), 1128-43.
- [19] Jalu, M. T., Ahmed, A., Hashi, A., & Tekilu, A. (2019). Exploring barriers to reproductive, maternal, child and neonatal (RMNCH) health-seeking behaviors in Somali region, Ethiopia. *PLoS one, 14*(3), e0212227.
- [20] Barrow, A. (2020). A survey on prevalence and knowledge of family planning among women of childbearing age in the provincial settings of the gambia: a descriptive cross-sectional study. *Advances in preventive medicine, 2020*, 1-12..
- [21] Omar, A. A., Abdirisak, D. (2022). Knowledge and practice of family planning methods among the married women of reproductive age group attending SOS hospital in Mogadishu Somalia. *Turkish Journal of Health Science and Life, 5*(2), 62-68.
- [22] Ackerson, K., & Zielinski, R. (2017). Factors influencing use of family planning in women living in crisis affected areas of Sub-Saharan Africa: A review of the literature. *Midwifery, 54*, 35-60.



A comparative haematological research on *Bufo bufo* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *B. verrucosissimus* (Pallas, 1814) in Türkiye

Cantekin DURSUN^{*1}, Nagihan DEMIRCI¹, Yaren AKYÜZ¹, Serkan GÜL¹, Nurhayat ÖZDEMİR^{1,2}
ORCID: 0000-0001-7766-1470; 0009-0008-7657-4760; 0009-0009-3516-2310; 0000-0002-0372-7462; 0000-0002-3880-5846

¹Department of Biology, Faculty of Arts and Sciences, Recep Tayyip Erdogan University, 53100, Rize, Türkiye

²Department of Biology, Faculty of Science, Karadeniz Technical University, 61080, Trabzon, Türkiye

Abstract

In this study, it is aimed to contribute to the systematic situation of *Bufo bufo* and *B. verrucosissimus* by comparing some blood parameters for the first time. For that, fieldwork was done in Lake Borçka Karagöl, Artvin for *B. verrucosissimus* and Lake Uzungöl, Trabzon for *B. bufo* in 2022. A total of 6 adult individuals (3 males, 3 females) were captured per species. For each individual, 1 ml blood sample was acquired from spontaneously pulsating heart ventricle and blood smears were prepared. Under a microscope, 40 randomly chosen erythrocytes from each smear were measured to acquire 9 distinct blood cell parameters. Additionally, erythrocyte and leukocyte counts were calculated using Neubauer hemacytometer. It was found that female individuals had larger values for measurement of blood cell parameters. Mean erythrocyte and leucocyte numbers were higher in the blood of *B. bufo* than *B. verrucosissimus* but there was not a significant difference between species for erythrocyte and leukocyte counts. In females, erythrocytes were larger and narrower in *B. verrucosissimus* than *B. bufo* species. Alike, nuclei were larger and narrower as observed in *B. verrucosissimus*, similar to erythrocytes. However, *B. bufo* had larger and wider erythrocytes but larger and narrower nuclei in males. Given the differences between sexes, these characters thought as not diagnostic. In addition, PCA analysis showed overlapped position of species in morphospace and supported the weak discrimination power of the characters. Our findings will contribute to the future studies as a reference source for basic blood parameters.

Keywords: blood cell, Common Toad, Caucasian Toad, erythrocyte, morphology

----- * -----

Türkiye'deki *Bufo bufo* (Linnaeus, 1758) ve *B. verrucosissimus* (Pallas, 1814) üzerine karşılaştırmalı bir hematolojik araştırma

Özet

Bu çalışmada, bazı kan parametrelerini ilk kez karşılaştırılarak *Bufo bufo* ve *B. verrucosissimus* türlerinin sistematik durumuna katkı sağlanması hedeflenmiştir. Bu amaçla, 2022 yılı içerisinde *B. verrucosissimus* için Artvin Borçka Karagöl ve *B. bufo* için Trabzon Uzungöl mevkinde saha çalışması yapılmıştır. Tür başına toplam 6 yetişkin birey (3 erkek, 3 dişi) yakalanmıştır. Her birey için atmaya devam eden kalp ventrikülünden 1 ml kan örneği alınmış ve yayma preparatlar hazırlanmıştır. Mikroskop altında, 9 farklı kan hücresi parametresine ait veriyi elde etmek için her yaymadan rastgele seçilen 40 eritrosit ölçülmüştür. Ayrıca Neubauer hemasitometresi kullanılarak eritrosit ve lökosit sayıları hesaplanmıştır. Kan hücresi parametrelerinin ölçüm sonuçlarına göre dişilerin erkeklerden daha büyük değerlere sahip olduğu belirlenmiştir. *B. bufo* türünün kanındaki ortalama eritrosit ve lökosit sayıları *B. verrucosissimus* türüne göre daha fazla olsa da eritrosit ve lökosit sayıları açısından türler arasında anlamlı bir farklılık tespit edilmemiştir. Dişiler için eritrositler *B. verrucosissimus* türünde *B. bufo* türüne göre daha büyük ve daha dar şekle sahiptir. Benzer şekilde, *B. verrucosissimus* türünde çekirdekler, eritrositlerde gözleendiği gibi daha büyük ve daha dar şekillidir. Öte yandan, erkekler için *B. bufo* türüne ait eritrositler daha büyük ve daha geniş şekilli fakat çekirdekleri daha büyük ve daha dar şekillidir. Cinsiyetler arasındaki farklılıklar göz önüne alındığında, bu karakterlerin diyagnostik olmadığı

düşünülmüştür. Ayrıca PCA analizi türlerin morfolojidaki örtüşen konumlarını göstermiş ve karakterlerin zayıf ayırt etme gücünü desteklemiştir. Bulgularımız temel kan parametreleri için referans kaynağı olarak gelecek çalışmalara katkı sağlayacaktır.

Anahtar kelimeler: kan hücreleri, Siğilli Kurbağa, Kafkas Siğilli Kurbağası, eritrosit, morfoloji

1. Introduction

Haematological parameters allow the inference of physiological information specific to a species and offer valuable data for ecological studies on amphibian species [1]. In addition, the characteristics are evaluated as environmental indicators that react rapidly to changes in the surrounding environment [2, 3]. As a result, it is often used for assessing environmental stress. The systematic research on amphibian species benefits from the utilization of haematological markers besides their ability to detect changes in physiological, pathological, ecological, and environmental factors [4, 5]. It is feasible to draw conclusions regarding internal (gender, species-specific characteristics, age) and external (season, habitat, trophic) elements through the comparison of these metrics.

Amphibian blood cells are composed of leukocytes, platelets, and erythrocytes. Leukocytes are more resemble to those in human blood. Thrombocytes are nucleated spindle cells that fulfil the same function as mammalian platelets. Large erythrocytes of amphibians emerged through evolutionary processes distinguish them from other vertebrates. Compared to birds and mammals, their erythrocytes are more robust and persistent. The shape of erythrocyte cells is oval, nucleated, and biconcave [6, 7]. The number of erythrocytes varies with body size, age, gender, season, and environmental factors in addition to species and individuals within a population. Furthermore, the quantity of erythrocytes in amphibians differs greatly throughout species and presents useful data for systematic evaluations [8].

The *Bufo bufo* species group refers to a taxonomic group of toads within the genus *Bufo* distributing in Western Palearctic realm. The species group includes four closely related taxa namely Eichwald's toad *Bufo eichwaldi* Litvinchuk, Borkin, Skorinov and Rosanov, 2008, Spiny toad *Bufo spinosus* Daudin, 1803, Common toad *Bufo bufo* (Linnaeus, 1758) and Caucasian toad *Bufo verrucosissimus* (Pallas, 1814). In the recent molecular studies, *Bufo bufo* and *B. verrucosissimus* have been assessed as sister species, and the broad distribution of both species have overlapped in Türkiye. Besides, the systematic situation of these taxa has become a subject in various studies based on molecular and morphological data [9, 10]. Lately, the presence of a narrow hybrid zone between these species has been reported in the northeastern Anatolia [11]. Unlike the presence of numerous comparative studies, there is no comparison in terms of serological characters and blood parameters between these species. Previous studies have focused only on the blood parameters of *B. bufo* species from Türkiye and described the characteristic of blood cells [12-15]. As a comparative study, Tosunoğlu and Taskavak [16] investigated 10 samples obtained from Manyas (Balıkesir) and Çamlıhemşin (Rize) districts in terms of blood-serum proteins. As a result of the study, they reported that there was no qualitative or quantitative difference in serum protein phenograms. Regarding their findings, the researchers reported that the samples from both localities should be considered as *Bufo bufo spinosus* subspecies and that the taxon called *B. bufo verrucosissimus* in Çamlıhemşin district could be synonymous. Given the current geographic distributions and presence of the hybrid zone between species, the comparison remained blur and did not adequately describe the haematological patterns.

The lack of a comparative study between *B. bufo* and *B. verrucosissimus* regarding blood parameters is an important gap in the literature that needs to be resolved. In addition, the absence of serological data on the *B. verrucosissimus* species is an essential taxonomic deficiency. In this study, it is aimed to contribute to the systematic situation of both species by comparing some blood parameters for the first time.

2. Material and method

Fieldwork was done in Lake Borçka Karagöl, Artvin (41.386124 N, 41.854107 E; 1450 m) for *B. verrucosissimus* and Lake Uzungöl, Trabzon (40.622108 N, 40.285267 E; 1100 m) for *B. bufo* in September 2022. For each species, a total of 6 adult individuals (3 males, 3 females) were captured. Adult samples were sexed following the external sexual characteristics: densely melanized fingers and presence of nuptial pad in males, and the opposite in females. Fieldwork and sampling were done with the permission of the Republic of Türkiye Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry General Directorate of Fisheries and Aquaculture Sampling (number: E-21264211-288.04-6387153), and the local ethics committee for animal experiments (Republic of Türkiye Recep Tayyip Erdogan University Local Ethics Committee for Animal Experiments, approval reference number: 2022/19).

The specimens were taken to the laboratory alive and snout-vent length (SVL) was measured using a digital calliper to the nearest 0.01 mm. Before sampling blood, individuals were anesthetized in 250 mg/L MS222 solution. For each individual, 1 ml blood sample was acquired from spontaneously pulsating heart ventricle using 21-gauge needle and 5 ml syringe. Afterwards, 4 different blood smears were fixed using methanol and was exposed to Wright's stain

for 15 min. For each smear, a total of 40 randomly selected erythrocytes were measured using Olympus BX51 microscope at 200x and 400x magnifications for following characters: erythrocyte length (EL), erythrocyte width (EW), nucleus length (NL), nucleus width (NW), erythrocyte shape (ESh: EL/EW), nucleus shape (NSh: NL/NW), nucleus/cytoplasm shape (NCSH: NSh/ESh), erythrocyte size (ES: $ELEW\pi/4$) and nucleus size (NS: $NLNW\pi/4$). The erythrocyte (EN) and leukocyte (LeuN) counts were calculated by diluting Hayem and Turck solutions and using Neubauer hemacytometer.

Descriptive statistics were calculated using obtained measurements. Normality assumption was controlled using Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. The measurement differences between the sexes and species were compared using Student's t test and Mann-Whitney U test. Univariate analyses were run using the *stats* package. To reduce the dimension of dataset and to explain variable contribution, principal component analysis (PCA) was performed using log10-transformed data. For that, all specimens were used without grouping. The relationships between SVL and blood parameters were investigated using correlation analysis. All analyses were executed in R Programming Language v4.1.2 [17].

3. Results

Erythrocyte shape is oval and resemble to amphibian blood cell characteristic. Nuclei are generally elliptical and located at the centre of the erythrocytes. Cytoplasm is stained light purple whereas chromophilic nuclei are dark blue and purple. Descriptive statistics indicating measurements of blood cell characters were presented in Table 1.

For the variables showed non-parametric distribution ($p < 0.05$), pairwise comparisons between sexes and species were carried out using Mann-Whitney U test. Regarding sexual comparison of whole data, significant differences were found in EL ($Z = -4.426$; $p < 0.01$), EW ($Z = -7.132$; $p < 0.001$), NL ($Z = -3.420$; $p < 0.01$), NW ($Z = -8.334$; $p < 0.001$), ESh ($Z = -8.129$; $p < 0.001$), NSh ($Z = -9.496$; $p < 0.001$), NS ($Z = -3.715$; $p < 0.001$), NCSH ($Z = -2.927$; $p < 0.01$) between sexes. When comparing species, significant differences were found in EL ($Z = -2.880$; $p < 0.05$), EW ($Z = -4.284$; $p < 0.001$), NW ($Z = -6.149$; $p < 0.001$), ESh ($Z = -5.145$; $p < 0.001$), NSh ($Z = -5.514$; $p < 0.001$), NS ($Z = -4.371$; $p < 0.001$), NCSH ($Z = -2.838$; $p < 0.05$) for females and in EW ($Z = -13.594$; $p < 0.001$), NL ($Z = -3.750$; $p < 0.001$), NW ($Z = -4.859$; $p < 0.001$), ESh ($Z = -10.698$; $p < 0.001$), NSh ($Z = -6.464$; $p < 0.001$), ES ($Z = -8.426$; $p < 0.001$), NCSH ($Z = -5.219$; $p < 0.001$) for males. In the variables showing normal distribution, there was only a significant difference between sexes in terms of SVL ($t = 7.33$; $df = 10$; $p < 0.001$). The distribution of data classified by species and sex was displayed using boxplots in Figure 1.

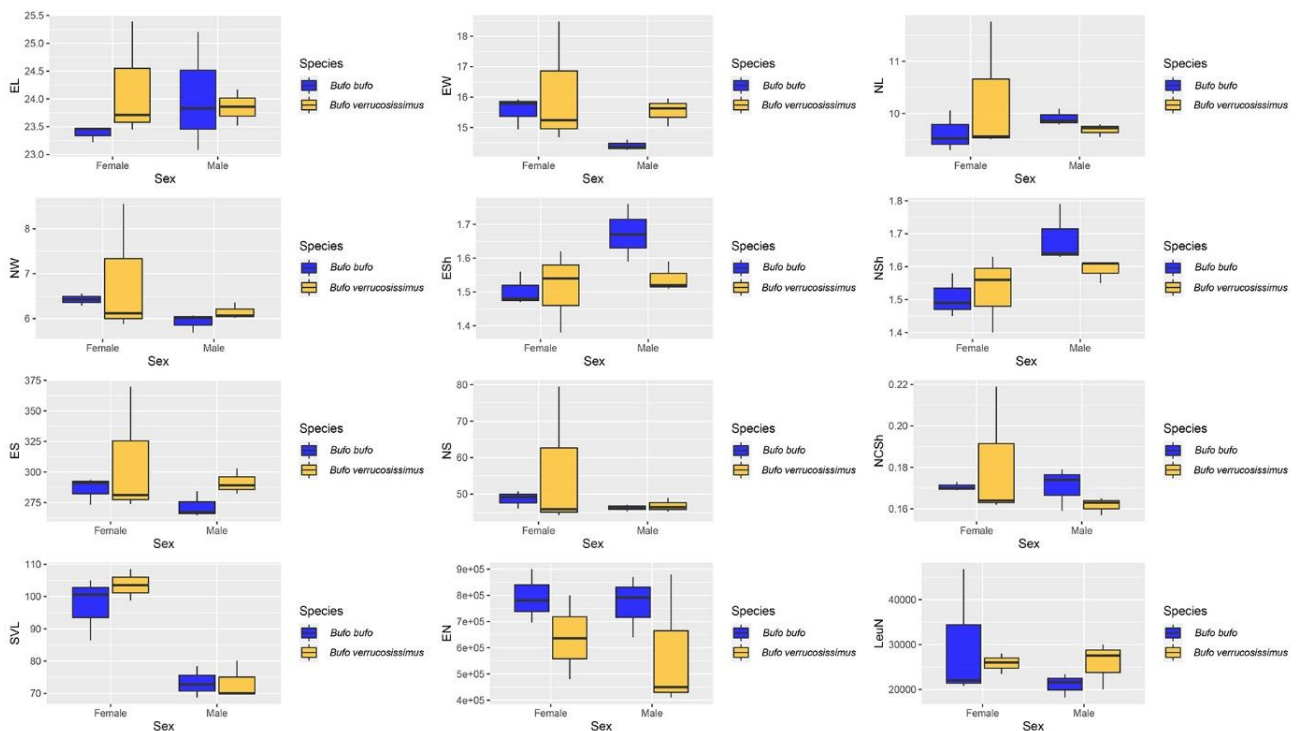


Figure 1. Boxplots representing differences in blood cell parameters between species based on sexes. The tick line in box is showing median. The lines positioning under and on the box are whiskers

Table 1. Descriptive statistics of SVL and blood parameters of *B. bufo* and *B. verrucosissimus*, respectively (mm: millimetre; µm:micrometre)

<i>Bufo bufo</i> (Uzungöl) / Females					
Variable	N	Mean	St. Error	Min	Max
SVL (mm)	3	97.33	5.61	86.40	105.00
EN	3	792000	59194.59	696000	900000
LeuN	3	29866.67	8473.75	20800	46800
EL (µm)	480	23.38	0.07	18.89	28.17
EW (µm)	480	15.55	0.05	11.22	19.43
NL (µm)	480	9.63	0.04	6.82	12.87
NW (µm)	480	6.43	0.02	4.66	8.62
ESh (µm)	480	1.51	0.00	1.14	2.20
NSh (µm)	480	1.51	0.00	1.00	2.56
ES (µm ²)	480	285.98	1.54	190.69	394.74
NS (µm ²)	480	48.64	0.29	29.02	80.19
NCSH (µm)	480	0.17	0.00	0.10	0.29
<i>Bufo bufo</i> (Uzungöl) / Males					
Variable	N	Mean	St. Error	Min	Max
SVL (mm)	3	73.30	2.81	68.70	78.40
EN	3	767333.33	67531.06	640000	870000
LeuN	3	21066.67	1524.613	18200	23400
EL (µm)	480	24.04	0.10	18.14	29.88
EW (µm)	480	14.41	0.04	11.47	20.58
NL (µm)	480	9.91	0.04	7.39	12.54
NW (µm)	480	5.92	0.03	4.36	7.96
ESh (µm)	480	1.67	0.00	1.17	2.50
NSh (µm)	480	1.6	0.01	1.06	2.46
ES (µm ²)	480	271.98	1.45	182.98	438.13
NS (µm ²)	480	46.25	0.35	26.05	67.88
NCSH (µm)	480	0.17	0.00	0.10	0.28
<i>Bufo verrucosissimus</i> (Karagöl) / Females					
Variable	N	Mean	St. Error	Min	Max
SVL (mm)	3	103.60	2.80	98.80	108.50
EN	3	638666.67	92385.66	480000	800000
LeuN	3	25820.00	1313.67	23460	28000
EL (µm)	360	23.78	0.10	16.24	30.18
EW (µm)	360	15.35	0.09	11.06	25.01
NL (µm)	360	9.78	0.06	6.75	13.79
NW (µm)	360	6.29	0.06	4.26	17.58
ESh (µm)	360	1.56	0.00	1.03	2.22
NSh (µm)	360	1.58	0.01	0.69	2.39
ES (µm ²)	360	287.68	2.58	180.01	562.87
NS (µm ²)	360	48.88	0.74	30.08	168.23
NCSH (µm)	360	0.16	0.00	0.10	0.43
<i>Bufo verrucosissimus</i> (Karagöl) / Males					
Variable	N	Mean	St. Error	Min	Max
SVL (mm)	3	73.30	3.40	69.80	80.10
EN	3	580050.00	150422.19	410000	880000
LeuN	3	25853.33	3010.23	20000	30000
EL (µm)	480	23.85	0.08	14.34	30.04
EW (µm)	480	15.54	0.05	10.97	19.32
NL (µm)	480	9.69	0.04	6.58	12.95
NW (µm)	480	6.15	0.03	3.74	8.37
ESh (µm)	480	1.54	0.00	1.00	2.11
NSh (µm)	480	1.59	0.01	0.79	2.41
ES (µm ²)	480	291.47	1.69	161.42	409.84
NS (µm ²)	480	46.83	0.31	25.31	74.41
NCSH (µm)	480	0.16	0.00	0.10	0.33

The first principal component explained 74.84 of total variance whereas the second component was loaded with 17.61 of total variance. In total, two principal components described 92.46% of total variance. Most of the variables showed positive loadings for PC1 more relevant to shape parameters of blood cells (Table 2).

Table 2. Principal component loadings, eigenvalues, and associated variances described by the first two components (PC1 and PC2) based on blood cell parameters

Variables	PC1	PC2
EL	0.206	-0.628
EW	0.367	0.120
NL	0.332	-0.362
NW	0.381	0.074
ESh	-0.305	-0.441
NSh	-0.284	-0.482
ES	0.366	-0.116
NS	0.380	-0.095
NCSH	0.337	-0.045
Eigenvalue	6.73	1.58
Variance (%)	74.84	17.61
Cumulative Variance (%)	74.84	92.46

The highest loadings were in ES, NS, EW and NW variables. However, the highest load was observed for blood cell length (EL) in PC2 and most of variables were negatively loaded (Figure 2). The species were not clearly distinguished in the morphospace based on blood cell parameters (Figure 3).

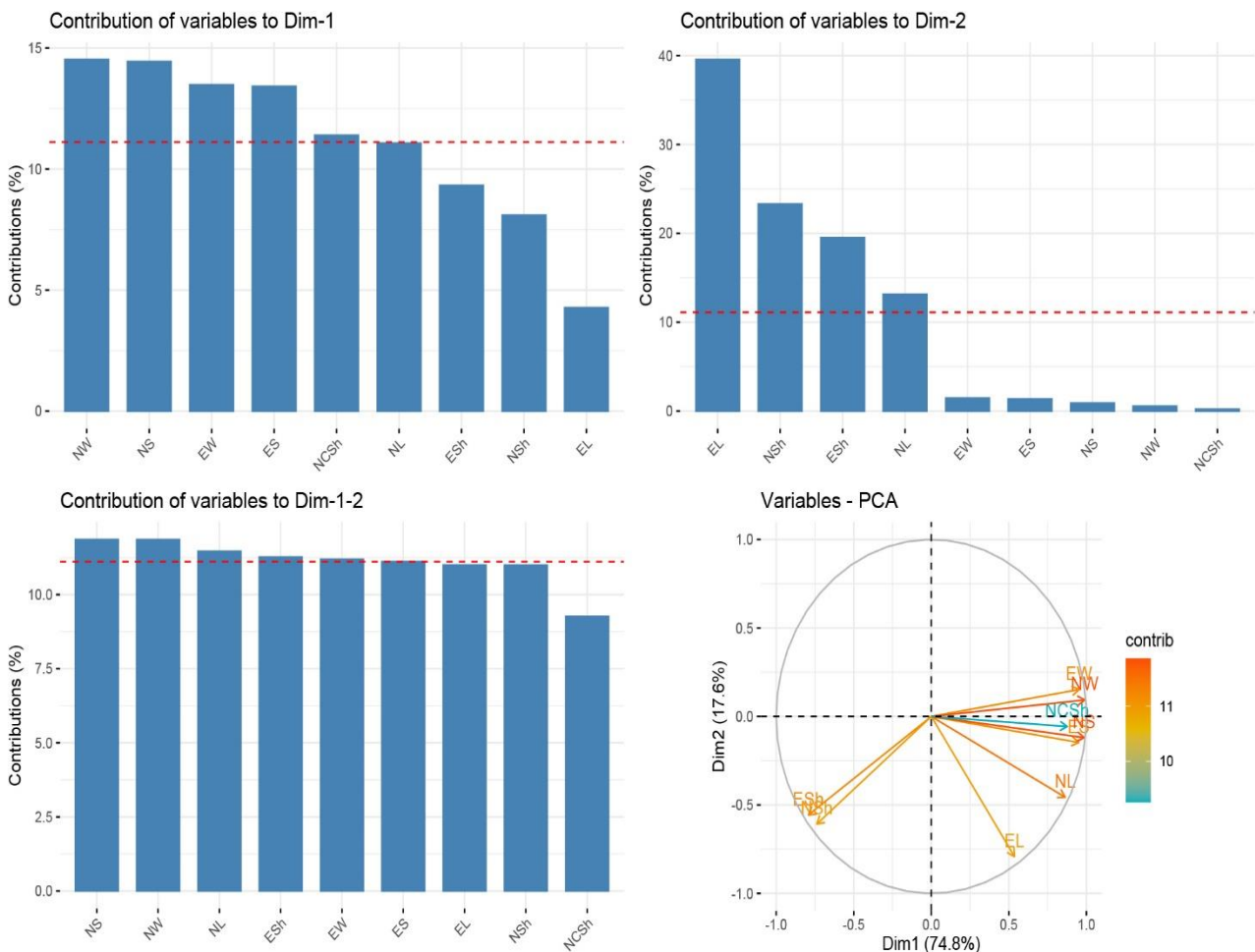


Figure 2. The contributions of each variable to the PC1, PC2 and cumulative PC1-PC2. Correlation circle demonstrates the relationship between blood cell parameters, and their relationship with the first two principal components

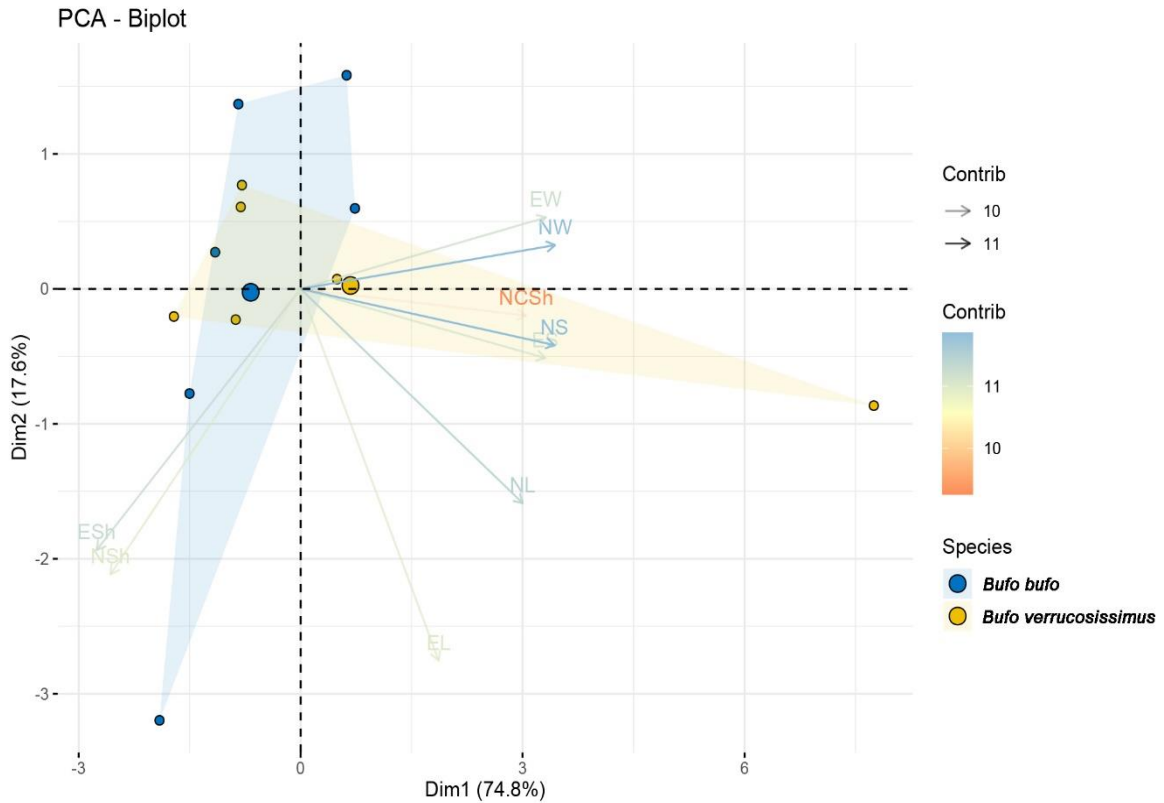


Figure 3. Principal component analysis of blood cell parameters based on species. Arrows indicate variable contributions

According to the correlation analysis of SVL and blood cell parameters, a significant negative correlation was found only between SVL and NSh ($r = -0.61$; $p < 0.05$). Correlogram of all variables was demonstrated in Figure 4.



Figure 4. The matrix of scatter plots for visualizing the correlation between blood cell parameters and SVL (Bb: *Bufo bufo*; Bv: *Bufo verrucosissimus*)

4. Conclusions and discussion

In this study, the species were compared in terms of some blood parameters, and we contributed to the systematics of taxa regarding serological characters. Regardless of taxa, it was found that female individuals had larger values for measurement of blood cell parameters. The erythrocyte dimension was proportional to body size. Suljevic et al. [18] have investigated *Bufo bufo* in terms of general, seasonal, and sexual haematopoietic distribution and they reported that females had larger erythrocytes than males. Wei et al. [19] also handled erythrocyte morphology in some amphibians, and they indicated that the body size of organism is affecting erythrocyte dimension. From this aspect, we have found similar results in both taxa supported by literature data.

Our findings suggested mean erythrocyte and leucocyte numbers were higher in the blood of *B. bufo* than *B. verrucosissimus* but there was not a significant difference between species for EN and LeuN. The number of erythrocytes and leucocytes in amphibian blood demonstrates a wide range of interspecific variation regarding gender, age, season, and habitat conditions [20]. Considering the similarity of vegetation and altitude of Uzungöl and Karagöl [21, 22], sampling season as well as phylogenetic history of species [9, 10], we assume this observed situation is reasonable. On the other hand, it is asserted that terrestrial and aquatic anuran species have higher number of erythrocytes comparing to semi-aquatic species. For instance, Özgül et al. [23] indicated the mean erythrocyte number difference of *Pelophylax ridibundus* (mean: 119555.55) and *Bufo variabilis* (mean: 186133.33) per 1 mm³ blood samples. Similarly, Gül et al. [4] reported the number of erythrocytes in *Pseudepidalea viridis* (mean: 937666), *Pelobates syriacus* (mean: 765909) and *Hyla arborea* (mean: 733636) as terrestrial, *Pelophylax ridibundus* (mean: 886000) and *Rana dalmatina* (mean: 716660) as semi-aquatic. Although our results supported literature findings for *B. bufo*, the mean value of *B. verrucosissimus* was lower than referenced values. Therefore, this assertion is remained uncorrected with the recent data. However, Dönmez et al. [13] investigated haematological values in *B. bufo*, and they calculated number of erythrocyte 460000-920000 in females and 390000-900000 in males corresponding to range in our study. Moreover, Liu et al. [24] scored the number of erythrocytes and leucocytes between 443000-701000 and 23300-39400 for *B. gargarizans* in 1mm³ blood sample. In this study, number of erythrocytes and leucocytes were ranged between 640000-900000 and 18200-46800 for *B. bufo* (Uzungöl); between 410000-880000 and 20000-30000 for *B. verrucosissimus* (Karagöl). Regarding the comparison, it was observed that the average leukocyte and erythrocyte numbers of the three species were similar, but the number of erythrocytes of the *B. verrucosissimus* species was lower compared to the other two toads.

The measurement of erythrocyte cells became a subject of haematological studies in *Bufo* taxa. Atatür et al. [13] handled erythrocyte sizes of some anurans from Türkiye, and they reported mean length, width, and size as 20,85 µm, 13,45 µm and 221,22 µm², respectively for *Bufo bufo* from Marmaris. In this study, we have found larger values in both taxa. This can be caused due to latitudinal and altitudinal differences because our sampling areas are located at the north and higher altitudes. Arıkan and Çiçek [15] also collected *B. bufo* samples from Marmaris (corresponding to *B. bufo*) and they recorded compatible values with Atatür et al. [12], but lower values than our study. As for other bufonid taxa, Xianguang et al. [25] studied on the blood cells of *Bufo gargarizans* in China, and they reported the mean erythrocyte length and width as 19.41 µm and 14.25 µm, respectively. Liu et al. [24] also assessed annual variation in peripheral blood cells in the same species and they reported erythrocyte length, width, and shape as 19.91-21.49 µm, 13.87- 15.47 µm and 1.38-1.46 µm; nucleus length, width, and shape as 8.29-10.69 µm, 5.43-6.5 µm, and 1.49-1.66 µm. These measurements were also lower than our samples. However, Wei et al. [19] handled evolution of erythrocyte morphology in amphibians, and they reported these mean length, width, and size as 28.17 µm, 20.18 µm and 447.56 µm². Accordingly, *B. gargarizans* species surpassing our measurements in both species.

In females, erythrocytes were larger and narrower in *B. verrucosissimus* than *B. bufo* species. Alike, nuclei were larger and narrower as observed in *B. verrucosissimus*, as observed in erythrocytes. However, *B. bufo* had larger and wider erythrocytes but larger and narrower nuclei in males. Given the differences between sexes, these characters thought as not diagnostic. Therefore, the other characters which are derived from these main measurements were also represented same situation. In addition, PCA analysis showed overlapped position of species in morphospace and supported the weak discrimination power of the characters.

To conclude, we presented serological comparison of two closely related taxa to literature for the first time. Our findings will contribute to the future studies as a reference source for basic blood parameters. New studies can deal with other peripheral blood cells such as granulocytes and their ratios between these species.

Acknowledgements

This study was supported by TÜBİTAK 2209-A with the grant number 1919B012111764.

References

- [1] Johnstone, C. P., Lill, A., & Reina, R. D. (2017). Use of erythrocyte indicators of health and condition in vertebrate ecophysiology: a review and appraisal. *Biological Reviews*, 92(1), 150-168. <https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12219>
- [2] Emiroğlu, Ö., Uyanoglu, M., Başkurt, S., Köse, E., Tokatlı, C., & Çiçek, A. (2013). Erythrocyte deformations in *Rutilus rutilus* provided from Porsuk Dam Lake. *Biological Diversity and Conservation*, 6(1), 13-17.
- [3] Zhelev, Z., Popgeorgiev, G., Ivanov, I., & Boyadzhiev, P. (2017). Changes of erythrocyte-metric parameters in *Pelophylax ridibundus* (Amphibia: Anura: Ranidae) inhabiting water bodies with different types of anthropogenic pollution in Southern Bulgaria. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 24, 17920-17934. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-9364-z>
- [4] Gül, Ç., Tosunoğlu, M., & Erdoğan, D. (2011). Changes in the blood composition of some anurans. *Acta Herpetologica*, 6(2), 137-147. https://doi.org/10.13128/Acta_Herpetol-9137
- [5] Franco-Belussi, L., Provete, D. B., Leão, T. R., Siqueira, M. S., Valverde, B. S., Martins, B. O. & Fernandes, C. E. (2022). Hematological parameters of a Neotropical wild frog population, with a phylogenetic perspective on blood cell composition in Anura. *Current Zoology*, 68(3), 361-369. <https://doi.org/10.1093/cz/zoab059>
- [6] Allender, M. C., & Fry, M. M. (2008). Amphibian hematology. *Veterinary Clinics of North America: Exotic Animal Practice*, 11(3), 463-480. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cvex.2008.03.006>
- [7] Bain, P., & Harr, K. E. (2022). Hematology of amphibians. *Schalm's Veterinary Hematology*, 1228-1232. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119500537.ch135>
- [8] Arikan, H., Alpagut-Keskin, N., Çevik, İ. E., & Erişmiş, U. (2010). A study on the blood cells of the fire-bellied toad, *Bombina bombina* L (Anura: Bombinatoridae). *Animal Biology*, 60(1), 61-68. <https://doi.org/10.1163/157075610X12610595764174>
- [9] Recuero, E., Canestrelli, D., Vörös, J., Szabo, K., Poyarkov, N. A., Arntzen J. W., Isalovic J. C., Kidov, A. A., Cogalniceanu, D., Caputo F. P., Nascetti, G., & Solano, I.M. (2012). Multilocus species tree analyses resolve the radiation of the widespread *Bufo bufo* species group (Anura, Bufonidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 62, 71-86. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2011.09.008>
- [10] Özdemir, N., Dursun, C., Üzümlü, N., Kutrup, B., & Gül, S. (2020). Taxonomic assessment and distribution of common toads (*Bufo bufo* and *B. verrucosissimus*) in Turkey based on morphological and molecular data. *Amphibia-Reptilia*, 41(3), 399-411. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685381-bja10009>
- [11] Dursun, C., Sánchez-Montes, G., Özdemir, N., Gül, S., & Martínez-Solano, I. (2023). Genetic data to describe the hybrid zone between *Bufo bufo* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *Bufo verrucosissimus* (Pallas, 1814) in northeastern Türkiye. *Amphibia-Reptilia*, 44(4), 441-455. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15685381-bja10152>
- [12] Atatür, M. K., Arikan, H., & Çevik, İ. E. (1999). Erythrocyte sizes of some anurans from Turkey. *Turkish Journal of Zoology*, 23(2), 111-114.
- [13] Dönmez, F., Tosunoğlu, M., & Gül, Ç. (2009). Hematological values in hermaphrodite, *Bufo bufo* (Linnaeus, 1758). *North-Western Journal of Zoology*, 5(1), 97-103.
- [14] Arikan, H. & Çiçek, K. (2010). Morphology of peripheral blood cells from various species of Turkish Herpetofauna. *Acta Herpetologica*, 5(2), 179-198. <https://doi.org/10.1400/179147>
- [15] Arikan, H., & Cicek, K. (2014). Haematology of amphibians and reptiles: a review. *North-Western Journal of Zoology*, 10(1), 190-209.
- [16] Tosunoğlu, M., & Taskavak, E. (2001). A serological investigation of the *Bufo bufo* (Anura, Bufonidae) populations in southern Marmara (Manyas, Bahkesir) and eastern Black Sea (Çamhemişin, Rize) regions. *Italian Journal of Zoology*, 68(2), 165-168. <https://doi.org/10.1080/11250000109356402>
- [17] R Core Team. (2022). R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria.
- [18] Suljevic, D., Focak, M., Filipic, F., Hamzic, A., Zubcevic, N., & Alijagic, A. (2018). Haematopoiesis in the European common toad *Bufo bufo* (Linnaeus, 1758): new methodological insights to study general, seasonal, and sexual haematopoietic distribution and maturation pattern. *Turkish Journal of Zoology*, 42(2), 198-206. <https://doi.org/10.3906/zoo-1706-18>
- [19] Wei, J., Li, Y. Y., Wei, L., Ding, G. H., Fan, X. L., & Lin, Z. H. (2015). Evolution of erythrocyte morphology in amphibians (Amphibia: Anura). *Zoologia (Curitiba)*, 32, 360-370. <https://doi.org/10.1590/S1984-46702015000500005>
- [20] Xiong, J., Gou, J., Li, G., & You, Z. (2022). Intraspecific variation in hematological parameters and erythrocyte size among three populations of *Batrachuperus tibetanus* (Caudata: Hynobiidae). *Animal Biology*, 72(2), 91-101. <https://doi.org/10.1163/15707563-bja10070>
- [21] Terzioğlu, S., Anşın, R., Kılınç, M., & Acar, C. (2007). Vascular plant diversity in Solaklı watershed in Northeastern Turkey. *Phytologia Balcanica*, 13(2), 213-222.
- [22] Kopar, İ., Sever, R. (2008). Karagöl (Borçka-Artvin). *Atatürk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 11(1), 21-38.

- [23] Özgül, C. N., Kurtul, D., & Gül, Ç. (2020). Haematological and genotoxicological research on *Pelophylax ridibundus* and *Bufo variabilis* living around the Çan (Çanakkale, Turkey). *Turkish Journal of Bioscience and Collections*, 4(2), 105-111. <https://doi.org/10.26650/tjbc.20200011>
- [24] Liu, C., Xia, C., Xie, Z., Jiao, Y., & She, Q. (2013). A Research of Peripheral Blood Cells Annually in *Bufo bufo gargarizans*. *International Journal of Morphology*, 31(4), 1282-1288. <http://dx.doi.org/10.4067/S0717-95022013000400022>
- [25] Xianguang, G., Yaoguang, Z., Zhijian, W., & Xianfang, Z. (2002). Study on blood cell of *Bufo gargarizans*. *Sichuan Journal of Zoology*, 21(4), 211-214.



Determination of phylogenetic relationships of two species of *Phalangium* (Opiliones: Phalangiidae) by using 28S rRNA region

Pınar KURT*¹, Kemal KURT², Melek ERDEK³
ORCID: 0000-0002-0202-9320; 0000-0001-7881-001X; 0000-0003-1060-4265

¹ Gümüşhane University, Şiran Vocational High School, Gümüşhane, Türkiye

² Gümüşhane University, Vocational School of Health Services, Department of Medical Services and Techniques, Gümüşhane, Türkiye

³ Hakkâri University, Vocational School of Health Services, Department of Medical Services and Techniques, Hakkâri, Türkiye

Abstract

The species *Phalangium nalanae* Kurt, Erdek & Kurt 2023 and *Phalangium taylani* Kurt, Erdek & Kurt 2023 were previously described from Hakkari, Turkey based on morphological data and no molecular data are presented. In this study, the 28S rRNA gene region of these species belonging to the genus *Phalangium* was sequenced, and phylogenetic relationships of these species were revealed by performing maximum likelihood (ML) analysis and Bayesian inference (BI) analysis.

Keywords: 28S rRNA, Harvestmen, Phylogenetic analyses

----- * -----

28S rRNA gen bölgesi kullanılarak iki *Phalangium* (Opiliones: Phalangiidae) türünün filogenetik ilişkilerinin belirlenmesi

Özet

Phalangium nalanae Kurt, Erdek & Kurt 2023 ve *Phalangium taylani* Kurt, Erdek & Kurt 2023 türleri morfolojik verilere dayanarak daha önceden, Türkiye (Hakkâri)'den tanımlanmış ve türlere ait moleküler veriler sunulmamıştır. Bu çalışmada; *Phalangium* cinsine ait bu türlerin 28S rRNA gen bölgesi dizilenmiş, maksimum olabilirlik (ML) analizi ve Bayesian çıkarım (BI) analizi yapılarak bu türlerin filogenetik ilişkileri ortaya konulmuştur.

Anahtar kelimeler: 28S rRNA, filogenetik analiz, otbiçen

1. Introduction

Opiliones, also known as harvestmen, are an order of arachnids that includes 6,740 known species worldwide. So far, more than 100 species have been reported from Türkiye [1, 2, 3].

Phalangium is a genus belonging to the order Opiliones (harvestmen) and approximately 42 species have been described worldwide [3]. Only 8 of these species are known from Türkiye [4, 5, 6, 7]. *Phalangium nalanae* and *P. taylani*, which belong to the genus *Phalangium*, were collected from Hakkari, Türkiye, and described based on their morphological characteristics. However, the study did not provide any information on the molecular data or phylogenetic relationships of the newly described species [6].

In recent years, morphological data as well as molecular techniques have been successfully used to identify and reclassify the species. The 28S rRNA gene region is commonly utilized to determine the phylogenetic relationships arachnids and other invertebrates [8]. At the same time, the 28S rRNA gene region is often used in conjunction with other gene regions for the determination of phylogenetic relationships among harvestmen [9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14].

* Corresponding author / Haberleşmeden sorumlu yazar: Tel.: +904562336609; Fax.: +904562331156; E-mail: pinarkurt29@gmail.com

This study aimed to analyze the phylogenetic positions and evolutionary relationships of *Phalangium nalanae* and *P. taylani* using 28S rRNA sequence data.

2. Materials and Methods

2.1. Sample collection and identification

All specimens of *Phalangium nalanae* and *P. taylani* collected from Hakkari, Türkiye were identified by Dr. Kemal KURT (Gümüşhane University, Türkiye) and preserved in 70% ethyl alcohol in the GUSAL (The Arachnology Laboratory at Şiran Vocational School, Gümüşhane University, Türkiye) [6]. The specimens stored in GUSAL were used for molecular studies.

2.2. DNA extraction, PCR amplification and sequencing

One adult individual from each species was washed with distilled water and the whole body and legs were smashed and genomic DNA was extracted using GeneAll & Exgene Tissue SV (Korea), following the manufacturer's instructions. The 28S rRNA gene was amplified with the primers ZX1: 5'-ACCCGCTGAATTTAAGCATAT-3' and ZR2: 5'-GCTATCCTGAGGGAACTTCGG-3' [15].

PCR was performed using a total volume of 20 µl, which included 2 µl of DNA template, 10 µl of Mastermix (2x), 0.5 µl of each primer, and 7 µl of sterile distilled H₂O. The amplification conditions consisted of an initial denaturation step at 95°C for 5 min, followed by denaturation at 95°C for 30 s, annealing at 52°C for 30 s, elongation at 72°C for 30 s, and a final elongation step at 72°C for 5 min (GeneAll, Seoul, Korea). The PCR products underwent evaluation for successful amplification through gel electrophoresis in 1% agarose. Subsequently, they were purified using a DNA gel extraction kit (WizPure™; Cat no: W1401).

2.3. Phylogenetic analyses

28S rRNA sequences obtained were blasted with NCBI BLAST to confirm species identification and to find sequence data of similar species, and the results were downloaded from GenBank [16]. Phylogenetic analyses were performed based on 28S rRNA gene sequences obtained from *Phalangium nalanae* and *P. taylani* and additional sequences of other species were retrieved from GenBank. The accession numbers for all sequences used in the phylogenetic analysis are listed in Table 1. The 28S rRNA sequences were aligned using Bioedit 7.2.5 version Software program [17]. The best-fit substitution model was determined using JModelTest v.2.1.8 [18]. The model with the lowest AIC (Akaike's information criteria) degree was selected [19]. The phylogenetic tree was reconstructed using Bayesian Inference (BI) analysis (MrBayes v.3.2.6) [20] and Maximum Likelihood (ML) analysis (MEGA X) [21]. Bootstrap analyses with 1000 replicates were used to evaluate the ML trees. The statistical support of the resulting BI trees was determined based on Bayesian posterior probability (BPP). Nodes with a BPP of 95% or greater were considered significant [22]. Bayesian Posterior Probability (BPP) was used to determine the BI tree topology. Uncorrected pairwise sequence divergence among 28S rRNA gene were calculated using MEGA version X [21].

Table 1. GenBank accession numbers for the samples used in the phylogenetic analysis

Species name	Sequence accession numbers	References
<i>Paroligolophus agrestis</i>	JQ437106	[12]
<i>Rhampsinitus</i> sp.	GQ912757	[10]
<i>Odiellus pictus</i>	JQ437107	[12]
<i>Mitopus morio</i>	KP276371	[23]

3. Results

Taxonomy

Phalangium nalanae Kurt, Erdek & Kurt 2023

Description: Description of the species see Kurt et al., 2023[6].

Specimens examined: Türkiye, Hakkari Province, Ceyhanlı Village Road, 37°28'57.5"N; 43°33'49.8"E, 03.06.2020, leg. M. Erdek.

Distribution: Up to now only known from type locality in the Hakkari Province, Türkiye.

***Phalangium taylani* Kurt, Erdek & Kurt 2023**

Description: Description of the species see Kurt et al., 2023[6].

Specimens examined: Türkiye, Hakkari Province, Yüksekova District, Gürdere Village Road, 37°29'20.50"N 44°12'40.60"E, 03.06.2020, leg. M. Erdek.

Distribution: Up to now only known from type locality in the Hakkari Province, Türkiye.

Phylogenetic analyses.

A total of 506 base pairs of the 28S rRNA gene was obtained for two *Phalangium* species. According to model test results, the best-fit substitution model was chosen as HKY + G [24] for the 28S rRNA gene. Bayesian tree topology built on the basis of the 28S rRNA gene shows that the this two *Phalangium* species are quite different from *Phalangium opilio* species (Figure 1). The rooted tree is divided into two well-supported clades with 0.95 posterior probabilities. The two species are phylogenetically included in the genus *Phalangium* based on the 506-bp 28S rRNA. These two species diverged from each other with well supported 1.0 posterior probabilities. However, the genetic distance between *Phalangium* and other species was much lower (Table 2). This distance is about 0.04 % for the 28S rRNA gene of 506 bases between *Phalangium nalanae* and *P. taylani*.

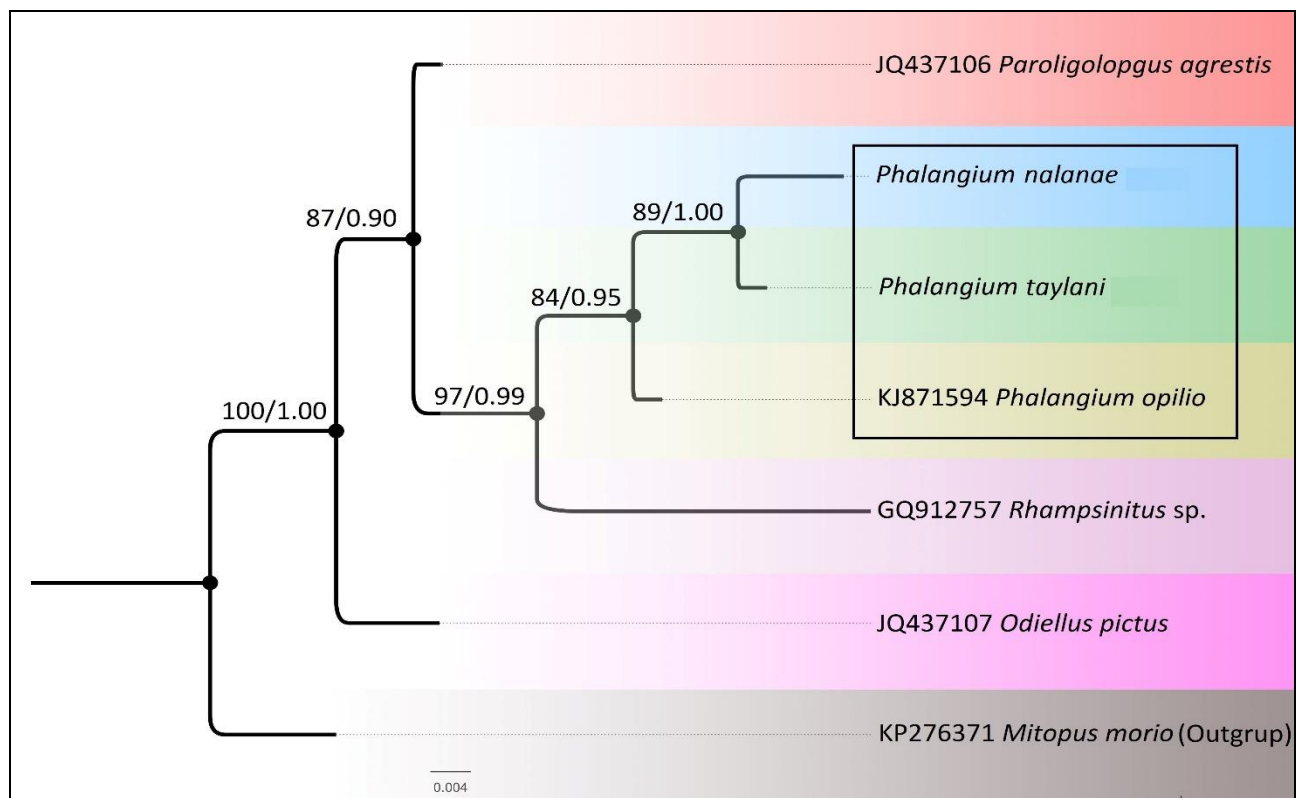


Figure 1. Phylogenetic tree based on combined 28S rRNA gene data. Bootstrap and posterior probability values are indicated above/below branches in order ML/BI

4. Conclusions and discussion

When the DNA sequences of the 28S rRNA gene obtained from GenBank and *Phalangium nalanae* and *P. taylani* species were analyzed, it was found that the genetic distances between the harvestmen species were very low. This did not lead to a situation where the species belonging to this group could not be separated from each other in the

phylogenetic tree. The phylogenetic analysis shows that the genus *Phalangium* is clearly separated from the other genera despite this low genetic distance, and the phylogenetic tree clearly shows that these two species are phylogenetically distinct from *Phalangium opilio*, a closely related species.

Since *Phalangium* species have been generally studied based on morphological data so far, this study is expected to make an important contribution to the literature. In addition, the lack of genetic data on *Phalangium* species in GenBank is very important in terms of adding new genetic data to the literature.

Table 2. Uncorrected genetic distances between some harvestmen species used in this study using a 506bp 28S rRNA gene fragment

Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Phalangium nalanae</i>	-						
<i>Phalangium taylani</i>	0.004						
<i>Phalangium opilio</i>	0.008	0.004					
<i>Paroligolophus agrestis</i>	0.016	0.012	0.008				
<i>Odiellus pictus</i>	0.022	0.018	0.014	0.006			
<i>Rhampsinitus</i> sp.	0.024	0.020	0.018	0.020	0.026		
<i>Mitopus morio</i>	0.030	0.026	0.022	0.014	0.014	0.034	-

Acknowledgements.

We are very grateful to Dr. M. Kurnaz (Gümüşhane University, Türkiye) for his advice and valuable comments

References

- [1] Mitov, P. G. (2012). Four new harvestmen records from Turkey (Arachnida: Opiliones). *Serket*, 13 (1/2): 73-82.
- [2] Kurt, K., Erman, Ö.K., (2015) Harvestmen fauna of Gümüşhane and Bayburt in Turkey (Arachnida, Opiliones). *Spinaxiana*, 38(1): 29-38.
- [3] Kury, A.B., Mendes, A.C., Cardoso, L., Kury, M.S., Granado, A.de A. Giribet, G., Cruz-López J.A., Longhorn, S.J., Medrano, M., Oliveira, A.B.R. de, Kury, I.S. & Souza-Kury, M.A. (2023) World Catalogue of Opiliones. WCO-Lite version 2.6. Online at: <https://wcolite.com/>.
- [4] Kurt, K. (2014a) Updated checklist of Harvestmen (Arachnida: Opiliones) in Turkey. *Archives of Biological Sciences*, Belgrade, 66 (4), 1617–1631. <https://doi.org/10.2298/ABS1404617K>
- [5] Kurt, K., Koç, H. & Yağmur, E.A. (2015) Two new records for Turkish harvestmen fauna (Arachnida: Opiliones). *Entomological News*, 125(2), 127–135. <https://doi.org/10.3157/021.125.0206>
- [6] Kurt K, Erdek M, Kurt P. (2023) Two new species of *Phalangium* (Opiliones: Phalangiidae) from Turkey. *Zootaxa*, 5360(3):429-436. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5360.3.6>
- [7] Snegovaya, N. (2022). A new species of *Phalangium* (Opiliones, Phalangiidae) from Turkey. *Zootaxa*, 5169 (2), 197–200. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5169.2.9>
- [8] Rix, M. G., Harvey, M. S., & Roberts, J. D. (2008). Molecular phylogenetics of the spider family Micropholcommatidae (Arachnida: Araneae) using nuclear rRNA genes (18S and 28S). *Molecular phylogenetics and evolution*, 46(3), 1031-1048.
- [9] Giribet, G., Rambla, M., Carranza, S., Baguna, J., Riutort, M., & Ribera, C. (1999). Phylogeny of the arachnid order Opiliones (Arthropoda) inferred from a combined approach of complete 18S and partial 28S ribosomal DNA sequences and morphology. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 11(2), 296-307.
- [10] Giribet, G., Vogt, L., Gonzalez, A. P., Sharma, P., & Kury, A. B. (2010). A multilocus approach to harvestman (Arachnida: Opiliones) phylogeny with emphasis on biogeography and the systematics of Laniatores. *Cladistics*, 26(4), 408-437. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-0031.2009.00296.x>
- [11] Schönhofer, A. L., & Martens, J. (2010). Hidden Mediterranean diversity: Assessing species taxa by molecular phylogeny within the opilionid family Troglulidae (Arachnida, Opiliones). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 54(1), 59-75.
- [12] Hedin, M., Tsurusaki, N., Macías-Ordóñez, R., & Shultz, J. W. (2012). Molecular systematics of sclerosomatid harvestmen (Opiliones, Phalangioidea, Sclerosomatidae): geography is better than taxonomy in predicting

- phylogeny. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 62(1), 224-236. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmpev.2011.09.017>
- [13] Pinto-da-Rocha, R., Bragagnolo, C., Marques, F. P., & Antunes Junior, M. (2014). Phylogeny of harvestmen family Gonyleptidae inferred from a multilocus approach (Arachnida: Opiliones). *Cladistics*, 30(5), 519-539. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cla.12065>
- [14] Giribet, G., Sheridan, K., Baker, C. M., Painting, C. J., Holwell, G. I., Sirvid, P. J., & Hormiga, G. (2021). A molecular phylogeny of the circum-Antarctic Opiliones family Neopilionidae. *Invertebrate Systematics*, 35(8), 827-849. <https://doi.org/10.1071/IS21012>
- [15] Mallatt, J., & Sullivan, J. (1998) 28S and 18S rDNA sequences support the monophyly of lampreys and hagfishes. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 15, 1706–1718. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordjournals.molbev.a025897>
- [16] Altschul, S. F., Gish, W., Miller, W., Myers, E. W., & Lipman, D. J. (1990). Basic local alignment search tool. *Journal of molecular biology*, 215(3), 403-410.
- [17] Hall, T.A. (1999) BioEdit: a user-friendly biological sequence alignment editor and analysis program for Windows 95/98/NT. *Nucleic Acids Symposium Series*, 41, 95-98.
- [18] Darriba, D., Taboada, G.L., Doallo, R., & Posada, D. (2012) JModelTest 2: Moremodels, new heuristics and parallel computing. *Nature Methods*, 9, 772. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.2109
- [19] Akaike, H. (1974) A new look at the statistical model identification. *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control*, 19, 716–723. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TAC.1974.1100705>
- [20] Ronquist, F., Huelsenbeck, J., & Teslenko, M. (2011). Draft MrBayes version 3.2 Manual: Tutorials and Model Summaries, website. <http://mrbayes.sourceforge.net/manual.php>.
- [21] Kumar, S., Stecher, G., Li, M., Knyaz, C., Tamura, K. (2018) MEGA X: Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis across Computing Platforms., *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 35:1547–1549. <https://doi.org/10.1093/molbev/msy096>
- [22] Leaché, A.D., & Reeder, T.W. (2002) Molecular systematics of the eastern fence lizard (*Sceloporus undulatus*): a comparison of parsimony, likelihood, and Bayesian approaches. *Systematic Biology*, 51, 44–68. <https://doi.org/10.1080/106351502753475871>
- [23] Pepato, A. R., & Klimov, P. B. (2015). Origin and higher-level diversification of acariform mites—evidence from nuclear ribosomal genes, extensive taxon sampling, and secondary structure alignment. *BMC evolutionary biology*, 15(1), 1-20. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-015-0458-2>
- [24] Hasegawa, M., Lida, Y., Yano, T., Takaiwa, F., Iwabuchi, M. (1985) Phylogenetic relationships among eukaryotic kingdoms inferred from ribosomal RNA sequences. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 22:32–38.



Comparative research of findings of some medicinal plants in traditional medicine, folk medicine, and scientific studies

Nazım TANRIKULU *¹
ORCID: ORCID: 0000-0002-5628-4802

¹ Balıkesir Büyükşehir Belediyesi Kırsal Hizmetler Daire Başkanlığı BAÇEM, 10700, Burhaniye, Balıkesir, Türkiye

Abstract

This article compares the significant 25 medical plants' (*Artemisia absinthium*, *Rosmarinus officinalis*, *Achillea millefolium*, *Nigella sativa*, *Laurus nobilis*, *Malva sylvestris.*, *Althaea officinalis.*, *Vitex agnus-castus*, *Cichorium intybus*, *Tilia platyphyllos*, *Urtica dioica*, *Valeriana officinalis*, *Rosa canina*, *Cistus creticus*, *Origanum majorana*, *Myrtus communis*, *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, *Sambucus nigra*, *Melissa officinalis*, *Viscum album*, *Pistacia lentiscus*, *Hypericum perforatum*, *Plantago lanceolata*, *Matricaria chamomilla*, *Arum maculatum*) medical usages in specified writings, folk medicine based on ethnobotanical researches and usage purposes in recent scientific studies. The study reveals that the usages of specified 25 medical plants in 21 ancient books of medicine, in folk medicine, and in recent scientific studies are align with each other. The findings are detailed in this article by comparing three periods

Keywords: ethnobotany, ethnopharmacology, traditional medicine, folk medicine, medicinal plant

----- * -----

Bazı tıbbi bitkilerin kadim tıp konulu eserler, halk tıbbi ve bilimsel araştırmalardaki bulgularının karşılaştırılması

Özet

Bu makalede önemli 25 tıbbi bitkinin (*Artemisia absinthium*, *Rosmarinus officinalis*, *Achillea millefolium*, *Nigella sativa*, *Laurus nobilis*, *Malva sylvestris.*, *Althaea officinalis*, *Vitex agnus-castus*, *Cichorium intybus*, *Tilia platyphyllos*, *Urtica dioica.*, *Valeriana officinalis*, *Rosa canina*, *Cistus creticus*, *Origanum majorana*, *Myrtus communis*, *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, *Sambucus nigra*, *Melissa officinalis*, *Viscum album*, *Pistacia lentiscus*, *Hypericum perforatum*, *Plantago lanceolata*, *Matricaria chamomilla* *Arum maculatum*) belirlenen tıp yazma eserlerdeki tıbbi kullanımları ile etnobotanik derlemelere dayalı halk tıbbındaki kullanımı ve günümüz bilimsel çalışmalarındaki kullanım amaçları karşılaştırılmıştır. Çalışma sonucunda, belirlenen 25 tıbbi bitkinin, 21 geleneksel tıp kitabı ve halk tıbbındaki kullanımı ile günümüzde yapılan bilimsel araştırmalardaki kullanımı büyük oranda benzerlik göstermektedir. Elde edilen bulgular üç dönem karşılaştırması yapılarak bu makalede paylaşılmıştır

Anahtar kelimeler: etnobotanik, etnofarmakoloji, geleneksel tıp, halk tıbbi, tıbbi bitki

1. Giriş

Ülkemizin etnokültürel çeşitliliği, kültürlerin sürdürüldüğü coğrafyalardaki zengin bitki florasına ve kullanım çeşitliliği ile yansımıştır. Her etnik grup bitki kullanım bilgisini kendi kültürüyle nesilden nesile aktarılmıştır. Bitkilerin bu kullanım bilgisini derleme çalışmaları son yıllarda etnobotanik ve halk hekimliği araştırmalarıyla giderek yoğunlaşmıştır [1].

Etnobotanik araştırmalarda, bitkilerin gıdadan ilaca; yakacaktan süs eşyasına halkın bitkiyle temas kurduğu tüm yaşamsal alanları da içerdiğinden daha genel bir yaklaşımla derleme yapılmaktadır. Bitkilerin ilaç olarak kullanım amacı bu araştırmalarda daha çok ilaç araştırmacıları tarafından dikkat çekmekte; etnofarmakolojik çalışmalarda

* Corresponding author / Haberleşmeden sorumlu yazar: Tel.: +905073520740; Fax.: +902665020 01; E-mail: nazim@nazimtanrikulu.com.tr

referans alınmaktadır. Halk ilaçları derlemeleri, biyoaktivite çalışmalarına ve klinik araştırmalara da temel oluşturmaktadır [1].

Gerek halk hekimliği çalışmaları gerekse de etnobotanik araştırmalar tez konusu olarak kayıtlara geçmektedir. Bilginin kaynağı genellikle kaynak kişilerin günümüze taşıdığı, nesilden nesile sözlü aktarımla gelen bilgilerden oluşmaktadır. Bu bilgilerin, tıp yazmalarında, günümüzde halk arasında ve modern tıptaki araştırmalarda kullanımının üçlü karşılaştırılması konusunda çalışma bulunmamaktadır. Halk ilacı araştırmalarında az da olsa derlenen bilgiler biyoaktivite çalışmaları ile test edilmektedir [1].

Bitkiler günümüzde fitoterapi alanında eğitimli hekimler tarafından reçete edilerek kullanılmakta ve bu konuya ilgi duyan hekim ve eczacı sayısı da giderek artmaktadır. Bu ilgi dolaylı olarak ilaç araştırmalarını da bitkilere, doğal olana daha fazla yönlendirmektedir. Araştırmalar da ilk olarak halk ilaçlarına yönelmektedir. Fakat halk ilaçlarının yazılı kaynağı olan yazma tıp eserlerine yönelen çalışmalar çok yetersizdir denilebilir [1].

Bu araştırma yaygın tıbbi kullanımı olan 25 tıbbi bitkinin geleneksel tıpta, günümüz halk tıbbında, modern tıpta kullanımını karşılaştırmalı olarak incelenmesini sağlayarak günümüz araştırmalarına kaynaklık teşkil etmeyi, Türkiye'nin bitkisel geleneksel ilaç potansiyeline yönelik araştırmalarda halk tıbbi ve geleneksel tıp eserlerinin önemine vurgu yapmayı amaçlamıştır. Araştırma, incelenen 21 geleneksel tıp ve Ege bölgesinde yetişen 25 tıbbi bitki ile sınırlanmıştır. Farklı geleneksel tıp kitap ve bitkilerle farklı sonuçlar elde edilebilir. Bununla birlikte halk ilaçları, etnobotanik çalışmalarla birlikte ilaç geliştirme süreçlerine kaynak olması amaçlanmaktadır. "Ege Yöresinde Yetişen Bazı Önemli Tıbbi Bitkilerin Geleneksel tıpta, Halk Tıbbında ve Bugünkü Araştırmalardaki Yerinin Karşılaştırmalı İncelenmesi" başlıklı yüksek lisans tezimizin bir özeti olan bu çalışmada farklı araştırmacılar tarafından günümüz diline çevrilerek yayımlanan yazma eserlerimizdeki bitki kullanım bilgisi, günümüzdeki halk ilaçları çalışmaları ve modern araştırmalardaki bulgularla karşılaştırılmaktadır.

1. Materyal ve yöntem

Bu makalede Türkiye florasında yetişen Tablo 1.'de listelenen 25 tıbbi bitki seçilmiş, bu bitkilerin geçmişten bugüne tıbbi kullanımları, kaynak taraması sonucu ulaştığımız verilerle karşılaştırmaya tabi tutulmuştur. Bitkilerin seçiminde şu ölçütler dikkate alınmıştır:

- Ülkemiz genelinde tıbbi maksatlı kullanılıyor olması
 - Halk tıbbında kullanılıyor olması
 - Geçmişten günümüze incelediğimiz geleneksel tıp metinlerinde yer alıyor olması
- Çalışmamızda bitkiler şu konulara göre incelenmiştir:

2.1. Halk tıbbında kullanımı

Bitkinin halk tıbbında kullanımını konu alan etnobotanik, etnofarmakoloji temelli araştırmalardan derlenen tıbbi kullanım bilgileri listelenmiştir. Çalışma kapsamına folklorik çalışmalardan derlenen, bitkilerin doğru tayinine dayalı Latince bitki adları bulunmayan kaynaklar alınmamış; farmasötik botanik, sistematik botanik gibi tıbbi bitki tanımlama konusunda uzmanlaşmış bilim dallarından bilim insanlarının bilimsel çalışmaları kapsama alınmıştır. Bitkilerin halk tıbbında kullanılışları, kaynaklarda verilen detaylar kadar çalışma kapsamına alınmıştır.

2.2. Yazma eserlerde kullanımı

Bu bölümde yirmi bir (21) geleneksel tıp konulu eserin çoğunlukla kendisi ya da yazma eserin tıbbi bitkiler bölümünü konu alan bilimsel çalışmalar (tez, makale vb.) kaynak olarak kullanılmıştır. Yazma eserlerde bahsi geçen hastalıklar günümüz diline çevrilerek metinde yer verilmiş, böylece üç farklı başlık altında bilgileri karşılaştırma olanağı doğmuştur. Eserler seçilirken tüm dönemlerden eser seçilmesine özen gösterilmiştir. Araştırmamızda bitki kullanım bilgileri günümüzle karşılaştırılan eserler Tablo 2'de belirtilmiştir.

2.3. Modern araştırmalarda kullanım

Bu bölümde araştırmaya konu olan 25 tıbbi bitkinin güncel araştırma sonuçları çeşitli bilimsel yayın veritabanlarından taranmıştır. Avrupa İlaç Ajansı (EMA), Dünya Sağlık Örgütü (WHO), Avrupa Fitoterapi Kooperatifi (ESCO), Fitoterapi ve Farmakognosi Derneği (FFD) monografaları ve Pubmed'de yayımlanan incelenen bitkiyle alakalı bilimsel araştırma bulguları temel bilimsel kaynakları oluşturmuştur.

Tablo 1. Kullanım bilgileri karşılaştırılan incelenen bitki türleri

NO	BİTKİ	FAMİLYASI	DROG ADI / KULLANILAN KISMI
1	ACİPELİN - <i>Artemisia absinthium</i> L.	Asteraceae	<i>Artemisiae herba</i> – Acıpelin herbası
2	BİBERİYE - <i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> L.	Lamiaceae	<i>Rosmarini folia</i> - Biberiye yaprağı
3	CIVANPERÇEMİ - <i>Achillea millefolium</i> L.	Asteraceae	<i>Achilleae flos</i> - Beyaz civanperçemi çiçeği
4	ÇÖREKOTU - <i>Nigella sativa</i> L.	Ranunculaceae	<i>Nigellae semen</i> - Çörekotu tohumu
5	DEFNE - <i>Laurus nobilis</i> L.	Lauraceae	<i>Lauri folia</i> - Defne yaprağı
6	EBEGÜMECİ - <i>Malva sylvestris</i> L.	Malvaceae	<i>Malvae flos cum folia</i> - Ebegümeçi çiçek ve yaprağı
7	TİBBİ HATMI <i>Althae officinalis</i> L.	Malvaceae	<i>Althaeae radix cum folia</i> - Hatmi kökü ve yaprakları
8	HAYIT <i>Vitex agnus-castus</i> L.	Lamiaceae	<i>Vitex agni-casti fructus</i> - Hayıt meyveleri (hayıt tohumu)
9	HİNDİBA <i>Cichorium intybus</i> L. /	Asteraceae	<i>Cichorii intybi radix</i> - Hindiba kökü / Taraxaci radix – Karahindiba kökü
10	IHLAMUR - <i>Tilia plathyphyllos</i> Scop.	Tiliaceae	<i>Tiliae flos</i> - Ihlamur çiçeği
11	ISIRGAN - <i>Urtica dioica</i> L.	Urticaceae	<i>Urticae herba cum radix</i> - Isırgan herbası ve kökü
12	KEDİOTU - <i>Valeriana officinalis</i> L.	Valerianaceae	<i>Valerianae radix</i> - Kediotu kökü
13	KUŞBURNU - <i>Rosa canina</i> L.	Rosaceae	<i>Cynobasti fructus</i> - Kuşburnu meyvesi
14	LADEN - <i>Cistus creticus</i> L.	Cistaceae	<i>Cisti cretici folia</i> - Laden yaprağı
15	MERCANKÖŞK - <i>Origanum majorana</i> L.	Lamiaceae	<i>Origani majoranae herba</i> - Mercanköşk herbası
16	MERSİN - <i>Myrtus communis</i> L.	Myrtaceae	<i>Myrti folia</i> – Mersin yaprağı
17	MEYANKÖKÜ - <i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i> L.	Fabaceae	<i>Liquiritiae radix</i> - Meyan kökü
18	KARA MÜRVER - <i>Sambucus nigra</i> L.	Adoxaceae	<i>Sambuci flos cum fructus</i> - Mürver çiçeği ve meyvesi
19	OĞULOTU - <i>Melissa officinalis</i> L.	Lamiaceae	<i>Melissae folia</i> - Oğulotu yaprağı
20	ÖKSEOTU - <i>Viscum album</i> L.	Santalaceae	<i>Visci albi herba</i> - Ökseotu herbası
21	SAKIZ AĞACI - <i>Pistacia lentiscus</i> L.	Anacardiaceae	<i>Gummi mastix</i> – Sakız
22	SARI KANTARON - <i>Hypericum perforatum</i> L.	Hypericaceae	<i>Hyperici herba</i> - Sarı kantaron herbası
23	SİNİRLİOT - <i>Plantago lanceolata</i> L.	Plantaginaceae	<i>Plantaginis lanceolatae folium</i> - Sinirliot yaprağı
24	TİBBİ PAPTAYA - <i>Matricaria chamomilla</i> L.	Asteraceae	<i>Matricariae flos</i> – Papatya çiçeği
25	YILAN YASTIĞI - <i>Arum maculatum</i> L.	Araceae	<i>Ari dracunculi rhizome</i> - Yılanıyastığı rizomu

Tablo 2. Geleneksel tıp konulu incelenen bazı eserler

No	Eserin Adı	Eserin Yazarı	Eserin Dönemi	İncelenen Kaynak ve Niteliği
1	De Materia Medica	Pedanius Dioscorides	1.yy	Kitap (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı, 2016)
2	El-Kanun Fi't- Tıb	İbn-i Sina	10.yy	Kitap (Esin Kahya çevirisi, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi, 2020)
3	Tabibin Ahlakı ve Bir Saatte Şifa Risalesi	Ebu Bekr Muhammed bin Zekeriyya er-Razi	10.yy	Kitap (Merkezeffendi Geleneksel Tıp Derneği, 2013)
4	Tercüme-i Kâmilü's-Sinâ'a	Ali b. Abbas el Mecusi	10.yy	Kitap (Tuncay Böler, Kesit Yayınları, 2014)
5	Physica	Hildegard von Bingen	12.yy	Yüksek Lisans Tezi (Yurdagül Ertem, Fatih Sultan Mehmet Vakıf Üniversitesi Bilim Tarihi Anabilim Dalı, 2019)
6	Tercüme-i Müfredat-ı İbn-i Baytar	İbn-i Baytar	13.yy	Kitap (Sağlık Bilimleri Üniversitesi, 2017)
7	Yadigar	İbn-i Şerif	15.yy	Kitap (Merkezeffendi Geleneksel Tıp Derneği, 2004)
8	Kitabu'l Müntehab fi't- Tıb	Abdülvehhab bin Yusuf bin Ahmed el-Mârdânî	15.yy	Kitap (Merkezeffendi Geleneksel Tıp Derneği, 2005)
9	Mücerrebname	Sabuncuoğlu Şerefeddin	15.yy	Kitap (İlter Uzel, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi, 2000)
10	Hulasatu't- Tıb	Hekim Bereket	15.yy	Yüksek Lisans Tezi (Aydın Demir, Hacettepe Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, 2010 – Gizem Doğru, Doğu Akdeniz Üniversitesi, 2015)
11	Müfid (Nazmü't Teshil)	Muhyiddin Mehi	15.yy	Doktora Tezi (Emel Kaya Gözlu, Selçuk Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, 2008)
12	Kemaliyye	Şeyhülislam İbn-i Kemal	15.yy	Kitap (Ali Haydar Bayat, Merkezeffendi Geleneksel Tıp Derneği, 2007)
13	Musa bin Hamon ve Diş Tababetine Katkısı	Yayına Hazırlayan: Ahmet Zeki İzgör	15.yy	Kitap (Ali Haydar Bayat, Merkezeffendi Geleneksel Tıp Derneği, 2012)
14	Merkezeffendi Terkipleri	Merkezeffendi	15.yy	Kitap (Hazırlayan: Efsun Sertoğlu, Merkezeffendi Geleneksel Tıp Derneği)
15	Cerrah-name (Alaim-i Cerrahin)	İbrahim Bin Abdullah	16.yy	Kitap (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı, 2016)
16	Nüzhet-ül Ezhan fil Islah-il Ebdan	Hekim Davut bin Ömer El-Antaki	16.yy	Doktora Tezi (Sadık Nazik, Çukurova Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Enstitüsü, 2015)
17	Neşati Yağı	Derviş Mehmed	16.yy	Kitap (Nil Sarı, Ramazan Tuğ, Merkezeffendi Geleneksel Tıp Derneği, 2009)
18	Terceme-i Cedide fi'l-Havasil-Müfrede	Mehmed bin Ali	17.yy	Kitap (Merkezeffendi Geleneksel Tıp Derneği, 2006)
19	Lehçetü'l-Lügat	Şeyhülislam Mehmed Efendi	18.yy	Kitap (Ahmet Türkkılıç, Türk Dil Kurumu Yayınları, 1999)
20	Mâ-Hazara Fi't-Tıbbi'r- Rûhâni ve'l-Cismâni	Ebû Bekir Nusret Efendi	18.yy	Yüksek Lisans Tezi (Şule Yüksel Özkaya, Marmara Üniversitesi Türkiyat Araştırmaları Enstitüsü, 2017)
21	Kolera Risalesi	İlyas Matar	19.yy	Kitap (Kitapçı Karabet, 1983)

2. Bulgular

İncelenen 25 tıbbi bitkiyle ilgili sırasıyla şu bulgulara ulaşılmıştır:

***Artemisia absinthium* (Acıpelin)** bitkisinin sindirim sistemi tedavisinde mide üzerindeki etkisi yazma eserlerde de verilmiştir. Acı pelinin antihelmintik etkisi günümüzde bilimsel anlamda etkileri EMA tarafından rapor edilmiştir [2]. Ayrıca modern veteriner hekimlik araştırmalarında da küçükbaş hayvanlar üzerinde etkisi üzerinde klinik çalışmalar bulunmaktadır [3]. İncelenen yazma eserlerde bitkinin sağırılık tedavisinde kullanım bilgisiyyle ilgili klinik çalışmalar faydalı olacaktır kanaatindeyiz.

***Rosmarinus officinalis* (Biberiye)** bitkisinin yazma tıp eserleri ve halk tıbbında sindirim sisteminde mide ağrısı, mide hastalıkları, hazımsızlık, mide gazı ve iştahsızlık tedavisine yönelik kullanılmaktadır. Biberiye günümüzde hem baharat bitkisi hem de tıbbi bitki olarak yaygınlıkla kullanılmaktadır. Biberiye, hem geleneksel tıp eserlerinde hem de günümüz halk tıbbı ve araştırmalarında saç dökülmesi ürünlerinde kullanılabilmesi belirtilmiştir. 86 hastanın %15'in kontrol grubu olarak seçildiği çift körlü 7 ay süren bir klinik çalışmaya göre [3], biberiye uçucu yağının kafa derisine sürülmesi ile hastaların %44'ünde kellik tedavisine yardımcı olabildiği görülmüştür.

***Achillea millefolium* (Civanperçemi)** bitkisinin geleneksel tıp konulu kitaplarda yara tedavisinde kullanıldığı belirtilmektedir. Bu kullanımın bitkinin halk tıbbında ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülürken, bitkinin karşılık bulunamayan araştırmalarına bakıldığında; göz bulanıklığı tedavisinde kullanıldığı Tercüme-i Müfredât ve Physica adlı eserlerde belirtilmesine rağmen aynı kullanımın halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımında yer almadığı görülmektedir. Civanperçeminin kan durdurucu etkisi Materia Medica'da ve halk tıbbında bahsedilmiştir. Fakat günümüzdeki incelediğimiz bilimsel çalışmalarda bu etkinlik üzerinde çalışılmadığı görülmüştür. Civanperçemi günümüz halk tıbbında yaygınlıkla kadın hastalıklarında da kullanıldığı görülmektedir. İncelediğimiz eserlerde civanperçemi bahsinde böyle bir kullanıma rastlanmamıştır. Bitkinin östrojenik aktivite gösterdiği yapılan bir invitro çalışma ile gösterilmiştir. Buna göre civanperçeminden elde edilen metanollü ekstrenin MCF-7 hücre testinde pozitif östrojenik etki gösterdiği bu etkinin de bitki bileşimindeki apigenin ve luteolin maddelerinden kaynaklandığı gösterilmiştir [4]. Civanperçemi hemoroit ve yara tedavisinde üç dönemde de literatüre bağlı olarak teyit edilmiştir. Hemoroit tedavisinde kullanımıyla ilgili 2017 yılında Fasa Üniversitesi'nden Mohammad Hashem Hashempur ve arkadaşları tarafından Geleneksel İran tıbbını baz alarak yaptıkları çalışmada civanperçemi dahil 105 bitkiyi incelemişler. Civanperçeminin etkinliği de bu çalışmada rapor edilmiştir [5].

***Nigella sativa* (Çörekotu)** bitkisi sindirim sistemi tedavisinde soğuk algınlığı, balgam söktürücü, ağrı kesici etkisi olduğunu belirten geleneksel tıp kitaplarındaki kullanım bilgisiyyle bu bitkinin kullanımı hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımlarının örtüştüğü görülmektedir. Yine çörekotu bitkisinin süt arttırıcı, adet söktürücü olarak kullanıldığı yazma eserlerde belirtilmiştir. Bu kullanımın hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülmektedir. Çörekotu günümüzde hem baharat hem tıbbi bitki olarak çok yaygın bir şekilde kullanılmaktadır. Halk tıbbında adet söktürücü, süt arttırıcı, soğuk algınlığı iyileştirici, mide ağrısı vb ağrılarda ağrı kesici etkileri için yaygınlıkla sağaltımda kullanılmaktadır. Bu kullanımların eskiden beri devam ettiğini geleneksel tıp eserler de bize teyit etmektedir. Çörekotu tohumlarından günümüzde soğuk pres yöntemiyle sabit yağ elde edilmektedir. Çörekotu yağı da tohumu da "timokinon" maddesi ihtiva etmektedir. Çörekotu bağışıklık sistemini güçlendirerek soğuk algınlığında iyileştirici etkisi bulunmaktadır. Timokinon maddesinin bağışıklık sistemini güçlendirici etkisi günümüz araştırmalarınca da gösterilmiştir [5].

***Laurus nobilis* (Defne)** bitkisinin mide ağrısı, hazımsızlık, iştahsızlık, sindirim zorluğu tedavisinde kullanıldığı bilgisi Materia Medica, Musa Bin Hamon'un kitabında belirtilmiştir. Bu kullanımın hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülmektedir. Aynı tıbbi bitkinin saç dökülmesi için kullanıldığı Alâim-i Cerrâhîn adlı eserde belirtilmiştir. Romatizma tedavisinde, ağrıların giderilmesinde ve soğuk algınlığında kullanımı Mücerrebname, Yadigar ve Alâim-i Cerrahin adlı tıp eserlerinde belirtilirken, bitkinin bu kullanımının halk tıbbı ile ve bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülmüştür. Hem uçucu yağ hem de sabit yağ günümüzde saç dökülmesi rahatsızlığı için yaygınlıkla kullanılmaktadır. Defne uçucu yağ bileşiminde 1-8 sineol maddesi içerdiği için antiviral aktivite gösterdiği için Loizzo ver arkadaşları tarafından HSV-1 ve SARS-CoV'e karşı etkinliği oldukça yüksek bulunmuştur [6]. Bu bilgiler bitkinin geleneksel tıp eserlerinde ve halk tıbbında kullanım bilgisini desteklemektedir.

Malva sylvestris (Ebegümece) bitkisinin, solunum yolu rahatsızlıklarında (öksürük, zatürre, bronşit, ses kısıklığı, nezle vb) etkili olduğunu belirten kitaplar; Yedigâr, Lehcetü'l-Lügat, Tercüme-i Müfredât-ı, Alâim-i Cerrâhîn, Müntahab-ı Fit't-Tıbb, Tahzibul Mathün El Kanun şeklindedir, bu bitkinin kullanımının hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile uyumludur [1]. Ebegümece, ülkemizde hemen her bölgede, her dönemde görülebilmektedir. Bitki halk tıbbında, günümüz bilimsel araştırmalarında ve geleneksel tıp eserlerde kullanım amacı açısından benzerlik göstermektedir. Halk tıbbında hemen her bölgede ve her hastalıkta kullanımı olan bir bitki olduğu incelediğimiz halk tıbbı kaynaklarına dayalı olarak tespit edilmiştir. Bitkinin öksürük, bronşit gibi rahatsızlıklarda kullanımını günümüz araştırmaları da onaylamaktadır. Bileşimindeki yüksek oranda bulunun müsilaj maddesi bitkiye yumuşatıcı etkinlik kazandırmaktadır. Ebegümece yapraklarında izole edilen bir polisakkarit antikompleman aktivite gösterdiğinden yangı yanıtını modülasyona uğrattığı bildirilmiştir [7]. Yine ebegümece bileşiminde bulunan çinko sağlıklı bağışıklık sisteminin bitkisel kaynaklarından biridir. Bu sebeple de soğuk algınlığında iyileştirici olarak öteden beri kullanıldığına açıklık getirebilir. Günümüzde gerek ülkemizde gerekse de Avrupa ülkelerinde öksürük şurupları, bitki çayları vb takviye edici ürünler içerisinde kullanıldığı görülmektedir. Ülkemizdeki öksürük şurubu olan ürünler “gıda takviyesi” olarak sınıflandırılan ürünler arasındadır.

Althaea officinalis (Hatmi) bitkisinin öksürük, grip, bronşit, solunum yolları tahrişi, ateş, baş ağrısı, göğüs yumuşatıcı etkileri için kullanıldığını belirten kitaplar Musa Bin Hamon, Physica, Materia Medica, Yedigâr, Hulâsatü't Tıbb, Müfid (Nazmü't-Teshîl)'dir. Bu kullanımın bitkinin halk tıbbında ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülmektedir [1].

ESCOP, WHO vb. otoritelerce monografı yayımlanan, farmakopelerde standartları belirlenmiş olan hatmi türü *Althaea officinalis* türüdür. Bu türün kökleri, çiçekleri ve yaprakları tedavide kullanılır. Ülkemizde genellikle hatmi olarak “*Alcea* sp.” türleri kullanılmaktadır. Öksürük şuruplarında tıbbi hatmi ekstreleri de kullanılmakta; genellikle kekik, ebegümece ile birlikte formüle edilmektedir. Ülkemizde de Geleneksel Bitkisel Tıbbi Ürün kapsamında hatmi içeren bir ürün öksürük ilacı olarak ruhsatlandırılmıştır.

Bitkinin öksürük karşıtı etkinliği için antitüssif aktivite çalışmaları da *in vivo* ve *in vitro* koşullarda yapılmıştır. Çalışmalarda hatmi kökünde bulunan ramnogalaktofuronan maddesinin bu etkiden sorumlu olduğu belirlenmiştir. Buna göre hatminin ekspektorasyonu arttırdığı, öksürme şiddeti ve atakları azalttığı rapor edilmiştir. Yine aynı çalışmaya göre narkotik etkili öksürük ilaçlarına göre daha zayıf etkili olduğu, narkotik olmayanlara göre de daha güçlü etkili olduğu tespit edilmiştir [8].

Vitex agnus-castus (Hayıt) bitkisinin kadın hastalıklarının tedavisinde kullanıldığı bilgisi Materia Medica, Nüzhetü'l-Ezhân fi İslâhi'l-Ebdân, Terceme-i Cedide Fi'l-Havassî'l-Müfredede belirtilmektedir. Bu kullanımın bitkinin halk tıbbında ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülmüştür [1].

Günümüzde yapılan bilimsel araştırmalar bitkinin kadın hastalıklarında etkin olduğunu rapor etmiştir. Jinekoloji uzmanlarının yürüttüğü çok merkezli gözlemsel bir çalışmada kontrol grubu olmadan, adet öncesi gerginliği (pms) olan 1634 hastaya, herbiri 1,6-3 mg ekstre içeren (20 mg drog eşdeğeri) hayıt kapsüllerinden günde 2 adet verilmiştir. Üç dönemlik uygulamadan sonra başlıca şikayetlerdeki (depresyon, anksiyete, yeme isteği, aşırı ödem vb.) değişiklikler konusunda anket düzenlenmiştir. Anket sonucuna göre %93 oranında azaltma/bitiş kaydedilmiştir. Doktorların %85'i genel değerlendirmede klinik etkisini iyi/çok iyi bulurken hastaların %81'i tedavi sonrası durumlarını çok iyi olarak değerlendirmiştir. Göğüslerdeki rahatsızlığın şiddeti 3 ay sonra oldukça azalmıştır [9].

Hayıt geçmişten günümüze tedavide kullanılan önemli tıbbi bitkilerden biridir. Geleneksel tıp metinlerinde bahsi geçen kullanım şekilleri ile halk arasındaki kullanım şekilleri ve amacı günümüzde de geçerliliğini korumaktadır.

Bilimsel çalışmalarda sadece hayıt meyvelerinin kullanımı aktarılmış olmasına rağmen gerek halk arasında gerekse de geleneksel tıp metinlerinde çiçek, yaprak ve meyveleri de kullanıldığı tespit edilmiştir. Bilimsel çalışmalar genellikle kadın hastalıkları konusunda etkilerine yoğunlaşmış, gelenekteki kullanım amaçları konusunda klinik olarak çalışma yapılmadığı görülmüştür. Hayıt bitkisi ile ilgili kadın hastalıklarındaki etkileri dışındaki etkinliklerin klinik çalışmalarla desteklenmesi faydalı olacaktır. Ülkemizde hayıt meyve ekstresi içeren, kadın hastalıklarında reçete edilen bir ilaç eczanelerde satışta sunulmaktadır.

Cichorium intybus (Karakavuk) bitkisinin incelenen 21 geleneksel tıp kitapla, halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımına dayalı üç dönemi içeren ortak kullanım görülmüş, sindirim sistemine yönelik kullanımı da halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüşmektedir. Bitkinin kabızlık, karaciğer hastalıklarındaki kullanımı,

sarılıkta, böbrek taşlarının düşürülmesinde, kanserde kullanımı başlıkları da geleneksel tıp metinlerinde, halk tıbbında ve günümüz bilimsel literatüründeki bilgilerle uyumludur. *Cichorium intybus* bileşiminde bulunan polisakkaritlerin yapılan çalışmalara göre mideyi geçip kalın bağırsakta fermantasyona uğraması sebebiyle bağırsaktaki bifido bakteri popülasyonunu uyardığından kolon hastalıkları ve diyabet gelişiminde azalma gözlemlenmekte olduğu rapor edilmiştir. Yine hindiba yiyen yaşlı bireylerin karaciğer işlevlerinde düzelme görüldüğü bildirilmiştir [1].

***Tilia platyphyllos* (Ihlamur)** bitkisinin soğuk algınlığı, nezle, öksürük tedavisinde etkili olduğu bilgisi Lehcetü'l-Lügatta belirtilmiştir. Bu kullanımın bitkinin halk tıbbında ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülmüştür. Günümüzde bitkinin diüritik, ateş düşürücü, soğuk algınlığında iyileştirici etkileri için halk arasında yaygınlıkla kullanıldığı görülmektedir. Ihlamur, Türk, Alman, Avrupa, İngiliz, İsviçre, Macar Farmakopelerine ve Alman E Komisyonu monograflarına kayıtlı drog olarak bilimsel literatürde de yer almaktadır. Günümüzde Avrupa'da eczanelerde satışı yapılan ilaç formu da bulunmaktadır.

Yapılmış bir biyolojik aktivite bir çalışmasına göre ihlamurun antimikrobiyal ve antioksidan aktivitesinin olduğu gözlemlenmiştir. Araştırmacılar, çalışma sonucuna ve etnobotanik bulgulara dayanarak, boğaz enfeksiyonlarında bitkinin ekstresinin yardımcı olacak bir ekstre olarak kullanılabilceğini belirtmiştir [11].

***Urtica dioica* (Isırgan)** bitkisinin böbrek taşı, romatizmal ağrılar, erkek üreme organları sağlığı tedavisinde etkili olduğunu belirten geleneksel tıp kitaplar; Lehcetü'l-Lügat, Nüzhetü'l-Ezhân fi İslâhi'l-Ebdân, Tercüme-i Müfredât-ı, Tahzibul Mathün El Kanun, El- Kanun Fi't Tıbb şeklindedir, bu bitkinin kullanımının hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı uyumludur. Bazı klinisyenler ısırgan yaprağı ekstresini klasik steroid olmayan yangı giderici ilaçlar (NSAEI'ler) ve diğer analjeziklerle kullanmaktadır. Eldeki kanıtlar, tedaviye ısırgan eklenmesinin, analjeziklerin dozunu azaltabilmekte olduğunu göstermektedir [12].

Isırgan hem geleneksel tıp metinlerinde hem de halk tıbbında romatizmal ağrılar, eklem ağrıları vb. durumlarda etkin olduğuna değinilmiştir. Günümüzde yapılan klinik çalışmalar da bu kullanımı doğrulamaktadır. Bir çalışmada 27 hasta üzerinde randomize çift körlü çalışmaya göre bilek ve baş parmaklarında osteoartriti olan hastalara bir hafta süreyle ağrı olan bölgeye ısırgan uygulanmış, plasebo olarak da *Lamium album* yaprakları kullanılmıştır. Sonuçlar anketle belirlenmiş, plaseboya göre belirgin farkta ısırgan etkin bulunmuştur. *Urtica dioica* bitkisinin idrar yollarına iyileştirici etkisi geleneksel tıp kitaplarda ve halk tıbbında geçmektedir. Bitki günümüzde de prostat rahatsızlıklarında kullanılmaktadır. İyi huylu prostathipertrofisinde etkinliğini incelemek amacıyla 6 ay süreli 620 hasta üzerinde yürütülen, randomize çift körlü ve plasebo kontrollü bir klinik çalışma yapılmıştır. 6 aylık süre sonunda ısırgan kullanan hastaların %81'inde idrar yolları problemlerinde azalma gerçekleşmiştir. Isırgan içeren prostat için hazırlanmış olan ürünler bugün eczanelerde satılmaktadır [13].

***Valeriana officinalis* (Kediotu)** bitkisinin sinir sistemi tedavisinde kullanıldığı bilgisi araştırılan 21 geleneksel tıp kitapta bahsedilmemektedir. Bitkinin halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımında olan sedatif etki, araştırılan geleneksel tıp kitaplarda rastlanmamıştır. *Valeriana officinalis* türü kediotu yerine Anadolu'da daha yaygın olarak yetişmekte olduğundan *Valeriana dioscoridis* türü kullanılmaktadır. GBTÜ kapsamında 2021 verilerine göre *Valeriana officinalis* ekstresi üç ürün bulunmaktadır. *Valeriana officinalis*'in sinirsel gerginlik ve uyku bozukluklarında kullanımı EMA, WHO, ESCOP ve Komisyon E monograflarında onaylanmıştır. Çift körlü bir çalışmada, *Valeriana officinalis* ekstresinin (450 mg-900 mg) plaseboya oranla uykuya geçiş süresini kısalttığı görülmüştür. Aynı çalışmada uyku şikayeti ve düzensiz uykusu olanlarda, uyku kalitesini arttırdığı görülmüştür [10].

***Rosa canina* (Kuşburnu)** bitkisinin sindirim tedavisinde etkili olduğu Tercüme-i Müfredât adlı eserde belirtilmiştir. Materia Medica'da dizanteri, sindirim bozukluğu ve boğaz tahrişi için kayıtlıdır. Bu kullanımın bitkinin halk tıbbında ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüşmekte olup, ayrıca solunum sistemi tedavisinde kullanıldığı bilgisi araştırılan 21 geleneksel tıp kitapta geçmemesine rağmen fakat bitkinin solunum sistemine yönelik kullanımı halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı uyumludur. Hemoroit, balgam söktürücü, nezle, grip, böbrek iltihabı, romatizma gibi rahatsızlıklar için halk tıbbında yaygınlıkla kullanılmaktadır. Kuşburnu halk tıbbında yaygınlıkla hemoroit tedavisinde kullanılmaktadır. Bu konuda içerisinde kuşburnu da olan bir preparatın etkinliği, *in vivo* olarak 96 hastada çift körlü ve plasebo kontrollü klinik çalışma yapılmıştır. Çalışma sonucuna göre semptomların giderilmesinde etkin bulunmuştur [14].

Yine bitkinin eklem ağrıları ve romatizmada kullanımı halk tıbbında kaydedilen kullanım şekilleridir. Bu yönde Warholm ve arkadaşları tarafından kalça ve diz eklemlerinde osteoartrit şikayeti olan 100 hasta üzerinde bir klinik

çalışma yapılmıştır. Araştırma sonucuna göre standardize kuşburnu tozu ile tedavi edilen hastaların %64,6'sında şikâyetlerde azalma görülmüştür[15].

Cistus creticus (Laden) bitkisinin solunum rahatsızlıkları ve soğuk algınlığı tedavisinde kullanıldığı Musa bin Hamon ve Müfid adlı eserlerde belirtilmiştir. Bu kullanım bitkinin halk tıbbında kullanımı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile de örtüşmektedir. Yüksek oranda içerdiği fenolik bileşenler ve flavonoidler sebebiyle antibakteriyel, antioksidan ve DNA koruyucu etkileri ortaya konmuştur. İçerdiği yüksek orandaki epigallokateşin gallat maddesi sebebiyle antioksidan kapasitesi yeşilçaydan yüksek bulunmuştur. Bu polifenoller sayesinde antibakteriyel, antifungal ve antiinflamatuvar etkileri rapor edilmiştir. Bitkinin üst solunum yollarında etkinliği ile ilgili de klinik çalışmalar bulunmaktadır. Ülkemizde yetişen *Cistus* türlerinin kurutulmuş örneklerinden hazırlanan ekstraktların *Streptococcus faecalis*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Bacillus cereus*, *Escherichia coli* mikroorganizmalarına karşı etkinlikleri de saptanmıştır [16]. Günümüzde *Cistus* özleri içeren pastil, şurup vb ilaç formu eczanelerde soğuk algınlığı rahatsızlıklarına karşı satışa sunulmaktadır.

Origanum majorana (Mercanköşk) bitkisinin sindirim sistemi (mide fesadı, mide ağrıları) tedavisinde kullanıldığı bilgisi Derviş Mehmed, Neşati Yağı risalesinde belirtilmiştir. Bu kullanımın hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülürken, bitkinin halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile ilgili karşılık bulunamayan bir sonucu ortaya çıkmadığı görülmektedir. Yeni yapılan bir çalışma mercanköşkün, ileri glikasyon ürünlerin (AGE) üretilmesini inhibe etmede etkili olduğu gösterilmiştir. Diyabetli hastalarda lipid peroksidasyonu inhibe ederek, oksidatif stresi hafifletip böbrek hasarını önlediği veya ertelediği belirlenmiştir. Ayrıca ileri glikasyon son ürünleri denilen AGE ile ilgili kronik tabloları önleyebileceği veya düzeltebileceğini ortaya koymuştur [1].

Myrtus communis (Mersin) bitkisinin sindirim sistemi tedavisinde etkili olduğunu belirten geleneksel tıp eserleri *Materia Medica*, *Yadigâr*, *Alâim-i Cerrâhîn*, *Derviş Mehmed'in risalesi*, *Terceme-i Cedide Fi'l-Havassî'l-Müfrede*, *Müfid (Nazmü't-Teshî)* şeklindedir, bu bitkinin kullanımının hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülmekte, aynı tıbbi bitkinin integumenter sistem tedavisine yönelik kullanıldığı bilgisi ise *Materia Medica*, *Kemâliyye*, *Tercüme-i Müfredât-ı*, *Derviş Mehmed'in risalesi*, *Terceme-i Cedide Fi'l-Havassî'l-Müfrede* de belirtilmekte, bu kullanımın da hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülmüştür. Bitkinin diş ağrısı üzerindeki etkisi olduğunu belirten geleneksel tıp kitapları; *Alâim-i Cerrâhîn*, *Hulâsatu't Tıbb*, *Müfid (Nazmü't-Teshîl)* olup, bitkinin bu kullanımının halk tıbbında ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımında karşılık bulduğu görülmektedir. Tüm dünyada yaygınlıkla kullanılan *Melaleuca alternifolia* (tea tree, çay ağacı) bitkisinin ait olduğu mersingiller familyasına adını veren bitki mersindir. Covid önlemleri sebebiyle çok sık tavsiye edilen çay ağacı gibi *Myrtus communis* bitkisinin de araştırılması gerekmektedir. Maryam Azimi, Fatemeh Sadat Hasheminasab isimli iki bilim insanı [17], geleneksel İran tıbbındaki kaynak eserlerindeki mersin bitkisinin kullanımından hareketle, mevcut covid-19 tedavi protokolüne “mersin” bitkisinin eklenmesiyle ilgili klinik çalışmaları devam ettirmektedir. Yine aynı ekip mersin şurubunu tedavi aracı olarak kullanma konusundaki çalışmalarını da sürdürmektedir. Günümüzde mersinin yapraklı herba aksamından distilasyonla uçucu yağ elde edilmekte, aromaterapi alanında değerlendirilmektedir. Mersin uçucu yağı jel kapsüllerin içerisinde, standardize formda bronşit gibi üst solunum yolu enfeksiyonlarında Avrupa ülkelerinde kullanılmaktadır.

Glycyrrhiza glabra (Meyankökü) bitkisi ülser, ishal vb. gibi sindirim sistemi hastalıklarında, *Materia Medica*, *El- Kanun Fi't Tıbb*, *Physica*, *Nüzhetü'l-Ezhân fi İslâhi'l-Ebdân* eserlerinde kullanımına değinilmiştir, Bitkinin bu kullanımının hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülürken; bitkinin halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı örtüşmektedir. Solunum sistemi üzerinde ses kısıklığı, balgam söktürücü, göğüs yumuşatıcı, öksürük, nefes darlığı vb. gibi hastalıklarda kullanımı *Materia Medica*, *El- Kanun Fi't Tıbb*, *Physica*, *Merkez Efendi*, *Lehçetü'l Lügat*, *Alâim-i Cerrâhîn* adlı eserlerde belirtilmiştir. Bitki halk tıbbında da günümüz araştırmalarında da ses kısıklığı, öksürük, bronşit, soğuk algınlığı şikâyetlerinde kullanılmaktadır. WHO tıbbi bitkiler monograflarının meyankökü bahsinde peptik ülserde kullanımı konusunda yapılan bir klinik çalışma sonucuna göre 15 hastada peptik ülser semptomlarının azaldığı görülmüş, iyileşmenin %75 oranında hızlandığı tespit edilmiştir. Yine WHO monograflarına göre antitüssif ve ekspektoran etkinliği mukus sekresyonunu hızlandıran glisirizin maddesine bağlıdır diyerek öksürük tedavisinde kullanımını onaylamıştır [18]. Meyankökü günümüzde soğuk algınlığı ve üst

solunum yolları için çay, pastil vb. formlarda eczanelerde yer almaktadır. Kozmetik sektöründe de leke açıcı kremlerin içerisinde kullanılmaktadır.

Sambucus nigra (Karamürver) bitkisinin solunum sistemi tedavisine yönelik olarak kullanıldığını Terceme-i Cedide Fi'l-Havassi'l-Müfredede adlı eserde belirtilmiştir. Bitkinin bu kullanımının hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülürken; bitkinin halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile ilgili karşılık bulunamayan bir sonucu yoktur. Kara mürver ülkemiz florasında doğal olarak yetişen, antosiyanince zengin, bağışıklık sistemi için çok kıymetli bir tıbbi bitkidir. Bitkinin gerek halk arasında, gerek günümüz tıbbında ve gerekse de geleneksel tıp eserlerinde solunum rahatsızlıkları için kullanılıyor olması bitkinin öteden beri bu anlamdaki iyileştirici etkisini onaylar niteliktedir. Bitkiyle ilgili antiviral, antienflamatuvar, antikanser, antidiyabetik, bağışıklık sistemi, antibakteriyel, bronşiyal sekresyonu artırıcı, antioksidan etki, diüretik etki çalışmaları yapılmıştır. Yapılan antiviral etki odaklı randomize, plasebo kontrollü, çift-körlü bir klinik çalışmada, meyvelerinden üretilen Sambucol meyve ekstresi, grip başlangıç semptomları yaşayan 60 hastaya, 5 gün süreyle günde 4 defa 15 ml verilmiştir. Semptomlar 8 gün süreyle izlenmiştir. Tedavi grubunda, ortalama 3-4 gün sonra iyileşme görülürken, plasebo grubunda iyileşme süresi 7-8 güne kadar uzamıştır [19]. Yine bitkinin bağışıklık sistemini güçlendirici etkisiyle ilgili bilinen immüno-stimülan ürünlerle karşılaştırılmış, kontrole göre stokinlerin üretimini daha yüksek oranda arttırdıkları, dolayısı ile immün sistemi aktive edici özelliği saptanmıştır [20]. 2020 covid-19 pandemisi sırasında salgını önlemek, bağışıklık sistemini güçlendirmek amacıyla bitkisel olarak en çok tavsiye edilen türlerden biri karamürver bitkisidir. Kara mürver'den “sambucol” gibi ilaçların yanısıra, farklı isimlerle şurupları, pastilleri eczanelerde günümüzde satışa sunulmaktadır.

Melissa officinalis (Oğulotu) mide, bağırsak problemleri, ağız kokusu, nefes darlığı tedavisinde etkili olduğunu belirten geleneksel tıp eserleri El- Kanun fi't Tıbb, Materia Medica, Lehçetü'l Lügat, Tercüme-i Müfredât-ı'dır. Bitkinin bu kullanımı hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülmektedir. Ayrıca kalp ağrısı, beyindeki tıkanıklık, uykusuzluk, depresyon, melankoli, huzursuzluk tedavisinde de kullanıldığı Materia Medica, El- Kanun fi't Tıbb, Lehçetü'l-Lügat, Mâ-Hazara Fi't-Tıbbi'r-Rühâni Ve'l-Cismâni adlı eserlerde belirtilmiştir. Bu kullanımın da hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüşmektedir[1]. Oğulotunun günümüz modern literatürdeki sinirsel uyku problemleri, tedirginlik, huzursuzluk, asabiyet, kalp rahatsızlıkları, migren ağrıların giderilmesinde kullanıldığı kayıtlıdır. Bitki haricen *Herpes labialis*'in sebep olduğu uçuk tedavisinde kullanılmaktadır Bitkinin günümüzdeki klinik araştırmalarına baktığımızda geleneksel tıp eserlerdeki zihinsel ve ruhsal marazlarda kullanımı konusunda klinik çalışmalarla doğrulanmış sonuçları görebiliriz. Bir çalışmaya [21] göre ciddi demans problemi olan 72 hasta üzerinde yapılan, çift-körlü, plasebo kontrollü bir çalışmada, *Melisa officinalis* uçucu yağı ile aromaterapi uygulaması yapılmış, 4 hafta sonrasında hastaların plaseboya göre daha az ajitasyon, olumlu aktivitelerde daha çok zaman geçirdikleri gözlenmiştir. Yine 65-80 yaşlarındaki hafif ve orta şiddette 6 aylık Alzheimer geçmişi olan hastalara, 4 ay süreyle günde 60 damla melisa ekstresi verilmiştir. Süre sonunda hastaların plaseboya göre bilişsel faaliyetleri anlamlı derece artmıştır. Ekstre alan kişilerde daha az ajitasyon görülmüş ve yan etki saptanmamıştır. Bitkinin geleneksel tıp metinlerinde ve günümüz halk tıbbında yatıştırıcı, huzursuzluk, uykusuzluk gibi durumlarda kullanıldığı kaydedilmiştir. Bu konuda da Cases ve arkadaşları [22] tarafından bir klinik çalışma yapılmıştır. Hafif, orta şiddetli anksiyete ve uyku bozukluğu tedavisi için yapılan tek merkezli çalışmada, *Melissa officinalis* standardize yaprak ekstresi, orta ve ileri şiddette anksiyete ve uyku bozukluğu olan 20 kişiye, 15 gün boyunca günde iki kez 600 mg uygulanmıştır. Araştırma sonucuna göre anksiyete oluşumu %18, uykusuzluğu %42 oranında azaltmıştır.

Viscum album (Ökseotu) bitkisinin safra, ödem, tansiyon vb. hastalıkların tedavisinde kullanıldığı Müntahab-ı Fit't-Tıbb, Terceme-i Cedide Fi'l-Havassi'l-Müfredede adlı eserlerde belirtilmiştir. Bitkinin bu kullanımının hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülmekte olup; aynı bitkinin karşılık bulunmayan araştırmalarına baktığımızda “Müntahab-ı Fit't-Tıbb” ve Hulâsatu't Tıbb'da bitkinin yara tedavisi ve kirpik batmasında etkisi olduğunun belirtilmesi halk tıbbında rastlanırken, günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımında rastlanmamıştır ve ayrıca günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımında ve halk tıbbında onkoloji tedavisinde kullanımına etkisi bulunduğu tespit edilirken, araştırmaya dahil olan geleneksel tıp kitaplarda bu bilgiye rastlanmamıştır. Ökseotu, Anadoluda halk tıbbında tanınan ve kullanılan bitkilerden biridir. Bitki halk arasında kabızlık tedavisinde, idrar söktürücü, kuvvet verici, tansiyon düzenleyici olarak kullanılır. Farklı ağaç türlerinde (ahlat, armut, elma, meşe, söğüt, çam, gürgen vb.) üzerinde parazit olarak yetişen ökseotları ile kanser arasında halk arasında bağlantı kurulmuştur. Ökseotu bu sebeple kanser tedavisinde

de geleneksel olarak kullanılmamıştır. Araştırmamızda incelediğimiz halk tıbbı kaynakları ve modern araştırmalar bitkinin kanserde kullanımını doğrular niteliktedir. Sadece ökseotunun kanserde kullanımı konusunda çalışan ve farklı kanser türlerinden kemoterapide kullanılan ilaç geliştiren Hiscia Enstitüsü halen araştırmalarını sürdürmekte, Iscador adıyla ürettikleri ilaç kemoterapi ajanı olarak onkolojide kullanılmaktadır. Sekonder karaciğer kanseri üzerine yürütülen bir klinik çalışmada, primer odağı farklı 188 karaciğer kanserli hastaya Iscador tedavisi uygulanmış. Iscador kullanan hastaların yaşam süresi 9 aya çıkarken, tedavi almamış olan 122 hastada ortalama yaşam süresi 5 ay olarak tespit edilmiştir [23].

***Pistacia lentiscus* (Sakızağacı)** bitkisinin sindirim ülser, mide ve bağırsak hastalıkları tedavisinde etkili olduğu Nüzhetü'l-Ezhân fî İslâhi'l-Ebdân, Derviş Mehmed'in risalesi, Terceme-i Cedide Fi'l-Havassî'l-Müfrede, Mâ-Hazara Fi't-Tıbbî'r-Rûhâni Ve'l-Cismâni, Mücerrebname, Müfid (Nazmü't-Teshîl) eserlerinde belirtilmiştir, bitkinin bu kullanımı da hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüştüğü görülürken; bitkinin halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile uyumludur. Sakız ağacının gövdesinden elde edilen "reçine"ye damla sakızı denilmektedir. Bu şekilde bir ağacın verimli olarak sakız verebilmesi için 7-10 yaşlarına gelmesi gerekmektedir. Damla sakızı, gıdadan kozmetiğe çok farklı alanlarda kullanım alanına sahip önemli ekonomik bir üründür. Günümüzde halk arasında sıklıkla ülser, hazımsızlık vb mide rahatsızlıklarında ve yara tedavisinde kullanılmaktadır. Bitkinin bu amaçlarla kullanımı tarihten bugüne aktarıla gelmiştir. Günümüzde bitkinin midevi etkileri ile ilgili klinik çalışmalar da yapılmıştır. Bir çalışmaya göre, dispepsi şikayeti olan hastalarda çift körlü randomize plasebo kontrollü bir araştırmada 3 hafta boyunca 350 mg/gün dozda toz halde sakız verilmiştir. Tedavi sonrasında semptomların belirgin şekilde iyileştiği görülmüştür [24].

***Hypericum perforatum* (Sarıkantaron)** bitkisinin günümüzde yaygın şekilde depresyon tedavisinde kullanıldığı bilgisi araştırılan 21 geleneksel tıp kitapta bahsedilmemektedir, fakat bitkinin sinir sistemine yönelik kullanımı halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile örtüşmektedir. Yara, romatizma, soğuk algınlığı, böbrek, mesane taşı, çeşitli ağrıların tedavisinde kullanımı Physica, Lehcetü'l-Lügat, Nüzhetü'l-Ezhân fî İslâhi'l-Ebdân, Terceme-i Cedide Fi'l-Havassî'l-Müfrede, Mücerrebname, Materia Medica eserlerinde belirtilmiş, günümüz halk tıbbı ve bilimsel araştırmalarla uyumlu bir kullanım olduğu tespit edilmiştir. Günümüz araştırmalarında antidepresan, antiromatizmal, antiviral, antibakteriyel, antikanser, hepatoprotektif etkileri monograflarda kayda geçmiştir. Bitkinin yara tedavisinde kullanımıyla ilgili WHO tıbbi bitkiler monograflarının sarı kantaron bahsinde yer verilen etkinlik testi şöyledir: Sarı kantaronun %20'lik sulu ekstresi kobay ve tavşanda oluşturulan yaralarda iyileşmeye sebep olduğu görülmüştür. Yaprakların %60 ekstresi sıçanlarda (0,1 ml/hayvan) oluşturulan yaralarda epitelizasyon oran ve kuvvetini arttırarak iyileşme sağlamıştır. [1]. Sarı kantaronun günümüzde önemli etken maddesi hyperisinin standardize edilmiş formları olan tabletler, zeytinyağında masere edilen sarı kantaron yağı ürünleri bulunmaktadır. Yine bitkiden reçete edilen Felis, Remoteve gibi preparatlar eczanelerde satışa sunulmaktadır. Kantaron çayı da demet ve öğütülmüş formlarda aktar ve eczanelerden tedarik edilebilmektedir. Çayı mide problemleri için, yağı ise yara ve yanık tedavisinde halk arasında kullanılmaktadır.

***Plantago lanceolata* (Sinirliot)** bitkisi solunum sistemi hastalıkları (verem, balgam söktürücü, akciğer ağrısı öksürük vb) tedavisinde etkili olduğunu belirten geleneksel tıp eserleri Materia Medica, Physica ve Yadiğâr'dır. Bitkinin bu kullanımı hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı, halk tıbbı ve günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı uyumlu olduğu çalışmamızda görülmüştür. Sinirliot türlerinden *Plantago major* de bu tür gibi halk arasında sıklıkla kullanılmaktadır. Halk tıbbında çıban olgunlaştırma, yara tedavisinin yanı sıra öksürük, soğuk algınlığı, verem, hemoroit, bronşit gibi rahatsızlıklarda kullanılmakta olduğu tespit edilmiştir. Bitki Komisyon E ve ESCOP monograflarında yer almaktadır [25]. Bitkinin geleneksel tıp metinleri, halk tıbbı ve günümüz bilimsel verilerine dayalı kullanımında solunum rahatsızlıklarında kullanıldığı görülmektedir. Bitkinin solunum yolları rahatsızlıklarında kullanımıyla ilgili klinik çalışmalar da bulunmaktadır. Bir çalışmada akut solunum rahatsızlığı ve öksürük olan 593 hastaya ortalama 10 gün boyunca bitkinin topraküstü kısmını (6,3 gr) içeren 31,3 ml şurup verilmiştir. Süreç sonunda hastalık belirtilerinde anlamlı bir azalma meydana gelmiş, belirtiler %65,5-79.9 oranında azalmıştır. Aynı çalışma bu kez 18 yaş ve altındaki 91 hasta ile yapılmış, 8 gün boyunca günlük ortalama 4,5 gr drog içeren 22,4 ml şurup verilmiş ve belirtilerin %58,3 oranında azaldığı bulunmuştur [26].

***Matricaria chamomilla* (Tıbbi papatya)** bitkisi nezle, yara, soğuk algınlığı tedavisine yönelik olarak da kullanıldığı Musa Bin Hamon'un eserinde ve El- Kanun Fi't Tıbb'da belirtilmektedir, bitkinin bu kullanımı da hem halk

tibbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile uyumludur. Tıbbi papatyanın antienflamatuvar, antigribal, antispazmotik, yara iyi edici etkileri klinik düzeyde çalışılmıştır. Rastgele seçilen çift körlü bir araştırmada, komplike olmayan diyaresi bulunan 79 çocuk (6 aylıktan 5 yaşına kadar) denek üzerinde çalışılmıştır. Bu çocuklara rehidrasyon ve diyete ek elma pektini ve papatya ekstresi içeren preparat ile plasebo verilmiştir. Tedavinin üçüncü gününün sonunda diyare, plaseboya kıyasla pektin/papatya grubunda anlamlı bir şekilde iyileşmiştir. Papatya çayı ishal süresini en az 5 saat kısaltmıştır [27]. Yine papatyanın soğuk algınlığı tedavisinde antigribal odaklı klinik etkinlik çalışması yapılmıştır. Soğuk algınlığı geçiren ve ayakta tedavi edilen 60 hastaya inhalasyon yoluyla papatya verilmiştir. Yapılan çalışma sonunda ekstrenin orta ve üst solunum yolu enfeksiyonuna karşı etkili olduğu, hiçbir yan etki taşımadığı gözlenmiştir. Etki, uygulamadan 15 dakika sonra başlamış ve 0,5-2 saat arasında maksimuma ulaşmıştır [28].

***Arum maculatum* (Yılanıyastığı)** bitkileri yara kapatici, hemoroit iyileştirici, balgam söktürücü etkileri Yadigâr, Physica, Materia Medica eserlerinde belirtilmektedir. Bitkinin bu kullanımı hem halk tıbbında hem de günümüzdeki bilimsel kullanımı ile uyumlu olduğu görülmüştür. Bitkinin kanserde kullanımı da Alâim-i Cerrâhîn adlı eserde bahsedilmiştir. Bitki halk arasında, bölgelerine göre farklı türlerin kullanıldığı görülmektedir. Genellikle hemoroit ve kanser tedavisinde yaygınlıkla kullanıldığı anlaşılmaktadır. Hemoroit tedavisinde genellikle bitkinin yumrusu kullanılmaktadır. Kanserde kullanımı konusunda modern anlamda çalışmalar da bulunmaktadır.

Kozuharova ve arkadaşları (2020), tarafından *Arum* türlerinin hemoroit tedavisinde kullanıma potansiyelini araştırmak üzere *Arum* türlerinin geleneksel kullanımını, biyolojik olarak aktif bileşiklerini ve farmakolojik aktivitelerini incelemek üzere bir çalışma yürütülmüştür. *Arum maculatum*, *Arum italicum*, *Arum dioscoridis*, *Arum palaestinum* türlerinin yumru, yaprak kimyasal içerikleri araştırılmış ve biyoaktivite çalışması yapılmıştır. *Arum* türleri bileşiminde alkaloidler, polifenoller, glikozitler (favonoid, saponin ve syanojenik gruplar), monoterpenler, seskiterpenler, lektinler tespit edilmiştir [29]. *Arum maculatum*'un semptomatik hemoroid tedavisindeki etkinliğini değerlendirmek için Yunanistan'da 53 hasta kullanılarak 2 haftalık bir test tedavi periyodu ile randomize kontrollü bir klinik çalışma yürütülmüştür Hastalar rastgele sıvı *Arum maculatum* karışımı veya standart bir antihemoroid özellikli bir krem verilmiştir. Tedavi başlangıcında ve tedaviden iki hafta sonra (SF-36, hasta sağlığı" anketi) sağlık araştırmasıyla yaşam kalitesi ölçülmüştür. Çalışma sonucuna göre *Arum maculatum*'un hemoroidli hastaların yaşam kalitesini artırdığını görülmüştür [30].

4. Sonuçlar ve tartışma

25 tıbbi bitkinin geleneksel tıp kitapları, halk tıbbı ve günümüz araştırmalarıyla %84 uyumlu olduğu tespit edilmiştir. 25 bitkinin tıbbi kullanım amaçlarına bakıldığında, her türün birden fazla amaçla kullanıldığı araştırma sonucunda bulunmuş buna göre; türlerin %44'ü sindirim sistemi tedavisinde, %20'si solunum sistemi tedavisinde, %8'i boşaltım, sinir sistemi ve integumenter sistem tedavisinde kullanılırken; dolaşım sistemi, yara tedavisi, kadın hastalıkları %4 oranla en düşük kullanım amacını paylaşmıştır.

Araştırmamızda bitkilerin hemen hepsinin yılan, akrep vb zehirli hayvan sokmalarına karşı kullanıldığı yazma tıp kaynaklarında görülmüştür. Günümüz halk tıbbında da benzer uygulamalara rastlanmıştır. Fakat modern araştırmalarda bitkilerin bu yönüyle ilgili araştırmalar bulunmamaktadır. Bu yönüyle zehirli hayvan sokmalarına karşı bitkilerin kullanılması dönem insanının doğayla iç içe bir yaşam sürdürdüğünün bir karşılığı olarak geleneksel tıp dönemdeki kitaplarda yer bulmuştur. Yine halk tıbbında halen zehirli hayvan sokmalarına karşı reçetelerin kullanılmakta olduğu görülmektedir. Halk hekimliği, genellikle kırsal alanda, sağlık sistemlerine uzak köylerde yaygın olduğundan buralarda da önemli sorun olarak zehirli hayvan sokmalarına karşı uygulamalar devam etmektedir diyebiliriz.

Araştırmamızda bitkilerin halk tıbbında kullanım amacı ve şekli Türkiye genelinde hemen her bölgede benzerlik gösterdiği tespit edilmiştir. Halk tıbbında da, kaynak eserlerde de bitki kullanım bilgisi doz, hazırlama yöntemi ve kullanım süreleri gibi unsurların net olmadığı görülmüştür.

Çalışmamızı hazırlarken en çok sözlükler konusunda güçlük çekilmiş, kaynakların sonundaki sözlükler terkiplerde kullanılan bitkiler için yetersiz kalmıştır. Sadece tıp yazmalarındaki bitkileri ve diğer malzemeleri içeren disiplinler arası iş birliği ile hazırlanmış bir sözlük çalışması da araştırmacılara faydalı olacaktır.

Günümüzde kesin tedavisi ve nedeni anlaşılamayan bazı hastalıkların nedenleri ile devaları incelenen eserlerde detaylı olarak anlatılmıştır. Yazma eserlerdeki bitki kullanım bilgisinin günümüzde güncel olarak uyarlanması gerekmektedir. Bu da dil bilimci, eczacı, hekim, kimyager, tıp tarihçileri ve etnofarmakoloji, farmakognozi, farmasötik botanik gibi farklı disiplinlerdeki bilim insanları tarafından incelenmesi, klinik çalışmalarla etkinliklerinin teyit

edilmesi, devasız görülen marazların iyileşmesine vesile olabilecek ilaçların ortaya çıkmasını sağlayabileceği düşünülebilir. Çalışmamızda bahsi geçen 25 bitki ile sınırlandırılan kullanım bilgisi karşılaştırması bilgilerin kayıt altına alınmasının önemini de vurgulamaktadır. Halk hekimliği ilaçlarının kullanım bilgisi yaşlı kuşağın hafızasında saklı olduğu için bu bilgilerin kayıt altına alınması için çalışmalara katkı sunacaktır.

Üniversitelerimizin tıp, eczacılık, botanik, kimya, tıbbi ve aromatik bitkiler gibi alanları ile Sağlık Bakanlığı, TÜBİTAK, yerli ilaç sanayi gibi konunun ilgilisi paydaşlarının da katkı sunduğu, geleneksel tıp kitapları ve halk tıbbındaki bilgilerin etkinliğini araştıran milli bir kurum tarafından bu bilgiler veritabanında sistematik olarak incelenmeli, raflardan inip insanlığa faydaya dönüştürülmelidir.

Osmanlı dönemi tıp tarihi kaynaklarında ilaç yapımında kullanılan bitkiler incelenmek istendiğinde günümüzdeki karşılıklarını bulmak güçleşmektedir. Bu çalışmalar, araştırmacıların terkiplerdeki bitkilerin tam karşılıklarına ulaşabilmelerini sağlamaları açısından önemli görev üstlenmektedir.

İncelediğimiz yazma eserler genellikle dilbilimciler tarafından hazırlandığından bitkilerin sınıflandırılmasında ve doğru tanımlanmasında bazı hatalar olabilmektedir. Bu çalışmaların dibilimci, sistematik botanikçi, eczacı, tıp tarihçisi, hekim gibi meslek grupları iş birliği ile daha etraflı incelenip hazırlanması, bu eserlerdeki terkiplere dair çalışma yürüteceklere daha güvenilir kaynak sunacaktır diyebiliriz.

Etnobotanik araştırmalarında bitkinin ne amaçla, nasıl kullanılacağı genellikle kaynak kişilerin aktarımına göre kayıtlara geçmiş, fakat ne kadar süre kullanacağı, hangi dozda alınacağı genellikle belirtilmediğinden bu kullanım bilgilerinden hareketle yeni çalışma yapılması güçleşmektedir.

Çalışmamızın sonucuna göre bugünkü tecrübe edindiğimiz bilgilerin kaynağının, tarihin diğer dönemlerinde tecrübe edinilen deneyimlere dayalı olduğu görülmektedir. Tıp pratiğinde de günümüz insanının deneyimlemediği pandemi gibi tedavi pratiklerinin insanlık tarihi boyunca tecrübe edildiği görülmektedir. Bu konuda tıp büyüklerimiz İbn-i Sina ve Er-Razi'nin enfeksiyon hastalıklarındaki tecrübeleri, bugün de çözüm olarak sunulan karantina kavramının gelişimine katkı sağlamıştır. Yine günümüzde karantinanın yanısıra pandemi sırasında sağlık, diyet ve hijyen kurallarını ortaya koyan da yine bu hekimlerdir [1].

Çalışmamızda bitkilerin tıbbi tıbbi kullanım bilgileri üç dönemi içerecek şekilde karşılaştırılmıştır. Bitkilerden ilaç hazırlanma yöntemleri, kullanım süreleri, hastalıkların tedavisinin diğer yöntemlerinin incelenmesi günümüz tıbbına ve etnofarmakoloji bilimine katkı sunacaktır.

İncelediğimiz bitkilerin günümüzdeki kullanımlarını araştırırken rastladığımız bazı araştırmacılar günümüzde çaresiz görünen hastalıkların tedavilerini kendi ülkelerinde geleneksel tıp metinlerindeki bilgilerden yola çıkarak araştırmış, sonuçları bilim insanları ile paylaşmıştır. İbn-i Sina, Galenos, Dioscorides gibi Anadolu medeniyetine ilham olmuş tıp büyüklerimizin eserleri çaresiz görünen hastalıklar için bulunmaz birer hazine olarak sarrafını aramaktadır diyebiliriz. Bilim insanlarımız tarafından bu eserler incelenerek onlarca maraza deva bulunabilir diyerek çalışmamızı araştırmacıların dikkatine sunuyoruz.

Teşekkür

Yüksek lisans tezimin bir özeti olan bu makalenin hazırlanmasında destekleri için danışman hocam kıymetli Prof.Dr. Ayten ALTINTAŞ'a çok teşekkür ederim. Makalenin yayına hazırlıklarında katkılarından dolayı Prof.Dr. Ersin YÜCEL ve Prof.Dr. Selami SELVİ hocalarıma ve mesai arkadaşım Dr. Betül KURTULUŞ DEMİRCİ 'ye ayrıca teşekkür ederim.

References

- [1] Tanrikulu, N. (2021). *Ege yöresinde yetişen bazı önemli tıbbi bitkilerin geleneksel tıpta, halk tıbbında ve bugünkü araştırmalardaki yerinin karşılaştırmalı incelenmesi*. Yüksek Lisans Tezi. Tıp Tarihi ve Etik Anabilim Dalı. Medipol Üniversitesi.
- [2] European Medicines Agency Assessment Report on *Artemisia absinthium* L., herba. [(accessed on 24 August 2019)]; Available online: <https://docplayer.net/90203895-Assessment-report-on-artemisia-absinthium-l-herba.html>
- [3] Hay, I.C., Jameison, M., Ormerod, A.D., (1999) Randomized trial aromatherapy. Successful treatment for alopecia areata, *Arch Dermatol.*, 135. 602-603. <http://10.1001/archderm.134.11.13499>

- [4] Innoncenti, G., Vegeto E., Dall Acqua S., Ciana, P., Giorgetti M., Agradi, E., Sozzi, A., Fic, G, Tome, F. (2007). *In vitro* estrogenic activity of *Achillea millefolium* L., *Ph-Phytomedicine*, 14, 147-152. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phymed.2006.05.005>
- [5] Hashempur, M.H, Khademi F, Rahmanifard M, Zarshenas MM. An Evidence-Based Study on Medicinal Plants for Hemorrhoids in Medieval Persia. *Journal of Evidence-Based Complementary & Alternative Medicine*. 2017;22(4):969-981. doi:10.1177/2156587216688597
- [6] Kupeli, E., Orhan, I., & Yesilada, E. (2007). Evaluation of Some Plants Used in Turkish Folk Medicine for Their Anti-inflammatory and Antinociceptive Activities. *Pharmaceutical Biology*, 45 (7), 547-55. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13880200701498895>
- [7] Ramzan, İ. (2019) *Fitoterapi, Etkinlik Güvenlik ve Mevzuat*, Akademisyen Kitabevi, İstanbul.
- [8] Gabriela Nosáľvá, Anna Strapková, Alžbeta Kardošová & Peter Capek (1993) Antitussive Activity of a Rhamnogalacturonan Isolated from the Roots of *Althaea Officinalis* L., *Var. Robusta*, *Journal of Carbohydrate Chemistry*, 12:4-5, 589-596, DOI: 10.1080/07328309308019409
- [9] Loch, E.G., Selle, H., & Boblitz, N. (2000). Treatment of premenstrual syndrome with a phytopharmaceutical formulation containing *Vitex agnus castus*. *Journal of women's health & gender-based medicine*, 9 (3), 315-20 <https://doi.org/10.1089/152460900318515>
- [10] FFD Monografaları, Tedavide Kullanılan Bitkiler, Ankara: Özyurt matbaacılık: Ed. Demirezer Ö) 2011
- [11] Karakaş, N., Okur, M., Öztunç, N., Karadağ, A., Kültür, Ş., Demirci, B. (2019). *Tilia tomentosa* Moench çiçeklerinin uçucu bileşenlerinin ve çeşitli in vitro biyolojik aktivitelerinin incelenmesi. *Mersin Üniversitesi Sağlık Bilimleri Dergisi*, 12 (2) , 220-229 .DOI: 10.26559/mersinsbd.50508.
- [12] Bnouham, M., Merhfour, F. Z., Ziyat, A., Mekhfi, H., Aziz, M., & Legssyer, A. (2003). Antihyperglycemic activity of the aqueous extract of *Urtica dioica*. *Fitoterapia*, 74(7-8), 677-681.
- [13] Safarinejad, M.R. (2005). *Urtica dioica* for treatment of benign prostatic hyperplasia: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover study. *Journal of herbal pharmacotherapy*, 5 (4), 1-11.
- [14] Vertuani, S., Bosco, E., Testoni, M., Ascanelli, S., Azzena, G., & Manfredini, S. (2004). Antioxidant herbal supplements for hemorrhoids. Developing a new formula. *Nutrafoods*, 3, 19-26.
- [15] Warholm, O., Skaar, S., Hedman, E., Mølmen, H. M., & Eik, L. (2003). The effects of a standardized herbal remedy made from a subtype of *Rosa canina* in patients with osteoarthritis: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Current therapeutic research*, 64[1], 21-31.
- [16] Şekeroğlu, N., & Gezici, S. (2020). Koronavirüs pandemisi ve Türkiye'nin bazı şifalı bitkileri. *Anatolian Clinic the Journal of Medical Sciences*, 25 (Special Issue on COVID 19), 163-182.
- [17] Azimi, M., & Hasheminasab, F. S. (2020). Evaluating the efficacy and safety of the myrtle (*Myrtus communis*) in treatment and prognosis of patients suspected to novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials*, 21, 1-5.
- [18] Aksu Ş. (2007). *Glycyrrhiza glabra*. İçinde Demirezer Ö, editor. Tedavide Kullanılan Bitkiler "FFD Monografaları". Ankara: MN Medikal & Nobel Tıp Kitap Sarayı; pp. 117-123.
- [19] Barak, V., Halperin, T., & Kalickman, I. (2001). The effect of Sambucol, a black elderberry-based, natural product, on the production of human cytokines: I. Inflammatory cytokines. *Eur Cytokine Netw*, 12(2), 290-296.
- [20] Demir, D., Karaalp, C. (2011). *Sambucus nigra* (Kara mürver). Demirezer, Ö., Ersöz, T., Saraçoğlu, İ., Şener, B., (Editörler), FFD Monografaları Bitkiler ve Etkileri, (s. 619-625), Akademisyen Kitabevi, Ankara.
- [21] Akhondzadeh, S., Noroozian, M., Mohammadi, M., Ohadinia, S., Jamshidi, A.H., & Khani, M. (2003). *Melissa officinalis* extract in the treatment of patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a double blind, randomised, placebo controlled trial. *Journal of neurology, neurosurgery, and psychiatry*, 74(7), 863-6.
- [22] Cases J, Ibarra A, Feuillere N, Roller M, Sukkar SG. Pilot trial of *Melissa officinalis* L. leaf extract in the treatment of volunteers suffering from mild-to-moderate anxiety disorders and sleep disturbances. *Med J Nutrition Metab* 2011; 4:211.
- [23] Hofmann, J., (1979) "Isador Therapy of Secondary Liver Cancer", *Krebsgeschehen*,. 6, 172-5.
- [24] Dabos, K.J., Sfika, E., Vlatta, L.J., Frantzi, D., Amygdalos, G.I., & Giannikopoulos, G. (2010). Is Chios mastic gum effective in the treatment of functional dyspepsia A prospective randomised double-blind placebo controlled trial. *Journal of ethnopharmacology*, 127(2), 205-9.
- [25] Tuzlaci, E. (2016). *Türkiye Bitkileri Geleneksel Ilac Rehberi*. İstanbul Tıp Kitabevleri, İstanbul.
- [26] European Scientific Cooperative on Phytotherapy. ESCOP Monographs. The Scientific Foundation for Herbal Medicinal Products. E/S/C/O/P Online Series, 2013.

- [27] Gardiner, P. (2007). Complementary, holistic, and integrative medicine: chamomile. *Pediatrics in review*, 28(4), e16-8.
- [28] McKenna DJ, Jones K., Hughes K., (2002) *Botanical Medicines: The Desk Reference for Major Herbal Supplements* (second edition),The Hawort Herbal Press, New York
- [29] Kozuharova, E., Naychov, Z., Kochmarov, V., Benbassat, N., Gibernau, M., & Momekov, G. (2020). The potential of *Arum* spp. as a cure for hemorrhoids: chemistry, bioactivities, and application. *Advances in Traditional Medicine*, 20, 133 – 141.
- [30] Zisis S, Giannakou K, Lavranos G, Lamnisis D. 2019. Alternative herbal medicine for hemorrhoids. Effect of *Arum maculatum* on the quality of life of patients: A randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science* Vol. 9(S1), pp 040-045

Biological Diversity and Conservation

Volume / Cilt / 17 Issue / Sayı / 3 December / Aralık 2024

Contents

Page No. Order No.

01. 190 Combinational synergistic role of thymoquinone and celastrol in colon carcinoma cell line
02. 198 First faunistic data on soil mites (Acari: Oribatida: Punctoribatidae, Phenopelopidae) from the Acarlar Longoz Forest
03. 206 Prediction of potential geographic distribution of *Capparis spinosa*
04. 216 The effect of micro topographic features on the site selection of European ground squirrels (*Spermophilus citellus*): A case study from Tekirdağ province, Thrace Peninsula (Türkiye)
05. 229 Comparison of stem cell CD45/34 fluorescence intensity with stem cell mobilization in patients under and over 65 years of age
06. 235 Genetic difference analysis of *Humulus lupulus* L. (Hop) cultivars grown in Pazaryeri (Bilecik) using the ISSR-PCR method
07. 243 The use of family planning methods by Somali women between the ages of 15-49 living in Turkey and their plans and attitudes towards these methods
08. 253 A comparative haematological research on *Bufo bufo* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *B. verrucosissimus* (Pallas, 1814) in Türkiye
09. 262 Determination of phylogenetic relationships of two species of *Phalangium* (Opiliones: Phalangidae) by using 28S rRNA region
10. 267 Comparative research of findings of some medicinal plants in traditional medicine, folk medicine, and scientific studies

Abstracted-Indexed in / Dergiyi tarayan veri tabanları: Web of Science {Zoological Records Indexed} Clavariate Analytic, CiteFactor, Turkey Citation Index, JournalSeek Database, arastirmax, Medical Reads (RRS), CrossRef;10.46309/biodicon.

Libraries / Kütüphaneler: Aberystwyth University; All libraries; Bath University; Birmingham University; Cardiff University ;City University London; CONSER (Not UK Holdings); Edinburgh University; Essex University; Exeter University; Eskişehir Teknik Üniversitesi Library, EZB Electronic Journals Library; Feng Chia University Library; GAZI Gazi University Library; Glasgow University; HEC-National Digital Library; Hull University; Imperial College London; Kaohsiung Medical University Library; KYBELE Anadolu University Library; Lancaster University; Libros PDF; Liverpool University; London Metropolitan University; London School of Economics and Political Science; Manchester University; National Cheng Kung University Library; National ILAN University Library; Nottingham University; Open University; Oxford University; Queen Mary, University of London; Robert Gordon University; Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew; Sheffield Hallam University; Sheffield University; Shih Hsin University Library; Smithsonian Institution Libraries; Southampton University; Stirling University; Strathclyde University; Sussex University; The National Agricultural Library (NAL); The Ohio Library and Information Network; Trinity College Dublin; University of Washington Libraries; Vaughan Memorial Library; York University.

Web of Science-Clarivate Analytics, Zoological Records Indexed

This journal is a CrossRef member (DOI;10.46309/biodicon)

“Biological Diversity and Conservation” has been added to the journal list of the Medical Reads (RRS) program together with the “Biology and Medical Journals”.

This journal is available online at <http://www.biodicon.com> ; <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/biodicon>

Copyright 2024 ©ERSİN YÜCEL All rights reserved

ISSN 1308-5301 Print / ISSN 1308-8084 Online

ISSN 1308-5301



9 771308 530001

INSTRUCTIONS FOR AUTHORS

“BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY AND CONSERVATION (BioDiCon)” is an international, peer-reviewed scientific journal published in online and printed form, in accordance with the principles of independency and impartiality. This journal is a peer reviewed journal on the topics of biological diversity and conservation that uses independent, unbiased double-blinded peer review principles.

“BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY AND CONSERVATION” publishes experimental studies, compilations on current issues, case reports, editorial comments and editorial letters prepared in accordance with the ethical guidelines, about on all areas of biological diversities. Descriptive or experimental studies presenting clear research questions are accepted. ‘BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY AND CONSERVATION’ has been added to the journal list of the Medical Reads (RRS) program together with the “Biology and Medical Journals”. The journal’s publication language are English and Turkish.

The manuscripts submitted to Biological Diversity and Conservation will go through a double-blind peer-review process. Each submission will be reviewed by at least two external, independent peer reviewers who are experts in their fields in order to ensure an unbiased evaluation process. The editorial board will invite an external and independent editor to manage the evaluation processes of manuscripts submitted by editors or by the editorial board members of the journal.

An approval of research protocols by the Ethics Committee in accordance with international agreements is required for experimental, clinical, and drug studies and for some case reports. If required, ethics committee reports or an equivalent official document will be requested from the authors.

A declaration text including the written consent should be added in the manuscripts concerning experimental research on humans related to that the patients and the volunteers were informed about the procedures of the performed and to be performed studies on them. In addition, information about patients’ approval, the name of the ethics committee, and the ethics committee approval number should be addressed in the Materials and Methods section of the manuscript. In the studies carried out on animals, the precautions taken to prevent pain and suffering of the animals should be clearly indicated.

Authorship Contribution Form

The journal of Biological Diversity and Conservation, in order to protect the rights of the authors and to prevent such situations as ghost / honorary authorship, requires the author to submit a signed and a scanned copy of the **Authorship Contribution Form** (which can be downloaded from <http://www.biodicon.com>).

Policy of Screening for Plagiarism

All submissions are checked by a similarity detection software iThenticate program for determination of plagiarism and non-ethical situations. In cases where the application is alleged or suspected as plagiarism, citation manipulation and data forgery/production, the Editorial Board will follow and act in accordance with the COPE rules.

If the editorial board gets suspicious about a case of ‘gift authorship’, the application will be rejected without being reviewed. As a part of article submission the responsible author should send a short statement text affirming that s/he takes all the responsibility of the article during the submission and review stages of the manuscript.

ICMJE Conflict of Interest form

Biological Diversity and Conservation journal asks and encourages its authors and submitted articles to disclose any existing or potential conflicts of interests, including financial, consultant and institutional ones, that may lead to potential bias or conflicts among individuals involved in the evaluation process. Any material grants or other support received for a study sent from individuals or institutions should be reported to the Editorial Board. In order to disclose a potential conflict of interest, **The Potential Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form (ICMJE)** must be signed by all contributing authors and forwarded to the journal editorial board.

Appeals and Complaint

All appeals and complaint cases are dealt with in the framework of the COPE trial rules by The Editorial Board of the journal. In such cases, the authors should directly make a contact with the editorial office in relation to their appeal and complaints.

Copyright

When submitting an article to the journal of Biological Diversity and Conservation, the authors agree to give the copyright of their articles to the journal. If the publication is rejected, the copyright of the article will be assigned back to the authors. Biological Diversity and Conservation requires each article application to be carried out together with the **Copyright Transfer Form** (which can be downloaded from

When using previously published content, permission from the copyright owner must be obtained by the authors.

The statements or opinions contained in the articles published in the Journal of Biological Diversity and Conservation reflect the views of the author(s); the editors, the editorial board, and the publisher don’t accept any responsibility or liability for such materials. All the responsibility belongs to the authors about the published content.

PREPARATION OF MANUSCRIPT

Authors are required to prepare manuscripts in accordance with the STROBE guidelines for observational original research studies, STARD guidelines for studies on diagnostic accuracy, PRISMA guidelines for systematic reviews and meta-analysis, ARRIVE guidelines for experimental animal studies, TREND guidelines and CONSORT guidelines for randomized research studies for non-randomized public behaviour. The manuscripts should be prepared in accordance with ICMJE-Recommendations for the Conducting (<http://www.icmje.org/icmje-recommendations>).

Manuscripts can only be submitted through the journal’s online manuscript submission and evaluation system, available at Submissions that do not comply with the rules of the journal will be returned to the submitting author with the requests of correction requests.

Authors are required to submit the following

- a) Copyright Transfer Form,
- b) Author Contributions Form,
- c) ICMJE Potential Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form (should be filled in by all contributing authors) during the initial submission. These forms are available for download at
- d) Similarity Form (iThenticate: According to the Plagiarism Detection Software programme the similarity index of the article should not exceed 20% after all references and less than 1% matches have been removed.)

Preparation of the Manuscript (General rules for all manuscript types)

Title page: The first page of the article should include the title of manuscript, authors' names and institutions, an abstract, and keywords. Title, abstract, and keywords must be provided both in English and Turkish. The corresponding author should be indicated by a footnote and besides his/her full open mail address, and an e-mail address should also be provided.

A separate title page should be submitted for all submissions and this page should include:

- ❖ Full title of manuscript as well as a short title of up to 50 characters (title)
- ❖ Name(s), address and highest academic degree of the author (s),
- ❖ Providing information about supporting institutions (if any),
- ❖ Name, address, telephone, fax numbers and e-mail address of the corresponding author,
- ❖ Acknowledgment of the individuals who contributed to the preparation of the manuscript.

Abstract: The abstract of Original Articles should be structured with subheadings (Objective, Methods, Results, and Conclusion). Abstract should be written both in English and in Turkish up to 300 words. First the English name of the article, then the English abstract should be written. After that the Turkish name of the article and a summary in Turkish should be written. If the article is written in English and sent from outside Turkey, Turkish abstract it is not necessary. Please check Table 1 below for word count specifications.

Keywords: Key words should not exceed 3-5 words. Keywords should start with lowercase letters except for italic words and special names.

MANUSCRIPT TYPES

Original Research

The first page of the article should include the title of manuscript, authors' names and institutions, an abstract, and keywords. Title, abstract, and keywords must be provided both in English and Turkish. . If the article is written in English and sent from outside Turkey, Turkish Title, abstract and Keywords it is not necessary. The corresponding author should be indicated by a footnote and besides his/her full open mail address, and an e-mail address should also be provided.

Title: Must be provided both in English and Turkish.

Abstract: It should not include subheadings and should be limited to 350 words

Keywords: This section should contain at least three and at most six items and should be provided just below the abstract.

Main Text: The text should start with the Introduction, and be divided into appropriate sections. Sections must be numbered consecutively. Section headings must be written minisculely flush left and bold with their numbers (as, 1. Introduction, 2. Material and method, 3. Results, 4. Conclusions and discussion). Subsections must be numbered as "1.1", "1.2", etc., using the section number and must be written minisculely flush left. All acronyms and abbreviations used in the manuscript should be defined at first use, both in the abstract and in the main text. In the final section there must be Acknowledgements (if any), References and Appendices (if any). Please check Table 1 for the limitations. It should include Introduction, other subheadings and Conclusion sections and should be limited to 5000 words except for the references.

References: The reference list should be placed just below the main text and the number of references should not exceed 50.

Tables, Figures and Images: The appearance of Tables, Figures and Images should be provided in the text. The visuals should be original or the written permission obtained from the copyright holder should be sent to the Editor-in-Chief's Office.

Review

Reviews prepared by the authors who have a broad knowledge in a specific area and represented in the international literature by a high number of publications and citations, are evaluated.

Title: Must be provided both in English and Turkish.

Abstract: Abstract shouldn't include subheadings and should be limited to 350 words.

Key words: This section should include at least three and at most six items and should be provided just below the abstract.

Main Text: It should include Introduction, other subheadings and Conclusion sections and should be limited to 5000 words excluding the references.

References: The reference list should be placed below the main text and the number of references should not exceed 55.

Tables, Figures and Images: Tables, Figures and Images: The appearance of Tables, Figures and Images should be provided in the text. The visuals should be original or the written permission obtained from the copyright holder should be sent to the Editor-in-Chief's Office. Please check Table 1 for the limitations.

Research note, Case Reports, Case Series and Literature Review

The text should include Introduction, Case reports, Discussion and Conclusion subheadings. Please check Table 1 for the limitations for Research Note.

Letters to the Editor

Discusses important parts, unobserved aspects or missing parts of a previously published article. Letters to the Editor should not include Abstract, Keywords and Tables, Figures, Images, and other media. The text should be unstructured. The commented article must be properly identified in the letter to the editor (Table 1).

Table 1. Limitations for each manuscript type

Type of manuscript	Word limit	Abstract word limit	Reference limit	Table limit	Figure limit
Original Research	5000	350	25	7	maximum 20 images
Review Article	5000	350	35	7	maximum 20 images
Research note, Case Report	1000	250	15	No tables	maximum 15 images
Case Series	1500	250	20	maximum 15 images	maximum 15 images
Literature of Review	3500	250	35	maximum 15 images	maximum 15 images
Letter to the Editor	500	No abstract	7	No tables	No figure

Tables

Tables should be included in the main document, and they should be numbered consecutively in the order they are referred to within the main text. Their appearance in the text should be provided. A descriptive title must be placed above the tables. Abbreviations used in the tables should be defined below the tables by footnotes. Tables should be created using the “insert table” command of the word processing software.

Figures, Graphics and Photographs

Figures, graphics, and photographs should be submitted as separate files (JPEG format) through the submission system. The files should not be embedded in a Word document or in the main document. Any information within the images that may indicate an individual or institution should be blacked out. The minimum resolution of each submitted figure should be 300 DPI. All submitted figures should be clear in resolution and large in size. Figures, tables and illustrations should be inserted to the appropriate positions where they are mentioned in the text. All drawings, graphics, photographs, etc. should be regarded as figures. Figures should be numbered consecutively (as Figure 1.).

References

While citing publications, the latest and the most current publications should be preferred. At least half (50%) of the references should be published within the last 10 years. Unpublished results and personal communications are not recommended in the reference list, but may be mentioned in the text. Journal titles should be abbreviated in accordance with the journal abbreviations in Index Medicus/MEDLINE/PubMed. When there are 6 or fewer authors, all authors should be listed. If there are 7 or more authors, the first 6 authors should be written, the space should be “...” left behind and the last author should be written. In the main text of the manuscript, references should be cited by using numbers in parentheses [as 3]. Authors are responsible for the accuracy of references. The reference styles for different types of publications are presented in the following examples. Reference must be made according to APA 6th. Please refer to the details;

Reference form

Reference form

No author

[1] *Regional perspectives on aid for trade*. (2014). Paris, FR: Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development.

Journal article with DOI

- [1] Sengün, Y. (2012). The wild plants consumed as a food in Afyonkarahisar. *Biological Diversity and Conservation*, 5(2), 95-105. <https://doi:10.1242/jeb.103937>
- [2] Yücel, E., & Ezer, T. (2018). The bryophyte flora of Eskisehir Province (Turkey). *Arctoa* 27(2), 164–171. <https://doi:10.15298/arctoa.27.16>
- [3] Author, A. (year). Title of article: *Title of Journal*, volume(issue), page range. <https://doi:xxxxxxxxxxxxxx>

Journal article with DOI

- [1] Eroğlu, G., Kaşık, G., & Öztürk, C. (2015). Three new myxomycete records from Turkey. *Biological Diversity and Conservation*, 8(1), 16-18.

- [2] Brown, L. F., Yeo, K., Berse, B., Yeo, T. K., Senger, D. R., Dvorak, H. F., & Van De Water, L. (1992). Expression of vascular permeability factor. *The Journal of Experimental Medicine*, 176(5), 1375-1379.

Journal article published in a supplement

- [1] Lock, M. (2015). Eclipse of the gene and the return of divination. *Current Anthropology*, 46(Suppl. 5), S47-S70. Retrieved from <https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.1086/432452>

Books

- [1] Fleer, M. (2015). *Science for children*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
 [2] Berkes, F. & Kışlalıoğlu, M. (1990). *Ekoloji ve çevre bilimleri*. İstanbul: Remzi Kitabevi.
 [3] Langlais, B., Reckhow, D. A., & Brink, D. R. (1991). *Ozone in water treatment*. London: UK: CRC Press.
 [4] Brown, M., Shields, J., Kaine, S., Dolle-Samuel, C., North-Samardzic, A., McLean, P., ... O'Leary, P. (2016). *Managing employee performance and reward: Concepts, practices, strategies (2nd ed.)*. Port Melbourne, VIC: Cambridge University Press.

eBook

- [1] Bull, M. (2015). *Punishment and sentencing: Risk, rehabilitation and restitution*. Retrieved from <http://CURTIN.eblib.com.au/patron/FullRecord.aspx?p=1985996>

Chapter in an edited print book

- [1] Petermann, E. (2015). Monster mash-ups: Features of the horror musical. In L. Piatti-Farnell & D. L. Brien (Eds.), *New directions in 21st century gothic: The gothic compass* (4th ed., pp. 71-83). New York, NY: Taylor and Francis.

Conference paper

- [1] Novak, D., & Verber, D. (2015, July 21). *Assessment of the influence caused by random events within real-time strategy game engine on a game bot gameplay*. Paper presented at the 8th Annual International Conference on Computer Games, Multimedia and Allied Technology, Singapore. https://doi.org/10.5176/2251-1679_CGAT15.27



Hakem Değerlendirme Formu / Reviewer Evaluation Form

Makale adı / Article Title:

Makale No / Article No:

Lütfen sizin için uygun olan seçeneği “X” koyarak işaretleyiniz / Please indicate your answer with an “X”.

1. Makale orijinal mi? / Is the article original?
 - Evet / Yes
 - Hayır / No
2. Problem uygun şekilde belirlenmiş mi? / Is the problem properly stated?
 - Evet / Yes
 - Hayır / No
3. Problem uygun şekilde ele alınmış mı veya çözülmüş mü? / Is the problem adequately treated or solved?
 - Evet / Yes
 - Değişiklikler veya ekler gerekli / Changes or elaborations required
 - Hayır / No
4. Belgeleme / Documentation:
 - Tablolar / Tables:
 - İyi / Good
 - Zor anlaşılır (Tablo no:) / Unclear (Table no:)
 - Gereksiz (Tablo no:) / Unnecessary (Table no:)
 - Doğru değil (Tablo no:) / Incorrect (Table no:)
 - Grafikler / Graphs:
 - İyi / Good
 - Zor anlaşılır (Şekil no:) / Unclear (Figure no:)
 - Gereksiz (Şekil no:) / Unnecessary (Figure no:)
 - Doğru değil (Şekil no:) / Incorrect (Figure no:)
 - Diğer çizimler / Other illustrations:
 - İyi / Good
 - Değişiklik gerekli (Şekil no:) / Change needed (Figure no:)
 - Gereksiz (Şekil no:) / Unnecessary (Figure no:)
 - Düşük kalitede (Şekil no:) / Poor quality (Figure no:)
 - İstatistikler / Statistics:
 - Uygun / Suitable
 - Uygun değil / Unsuitable
5. Sonuçların yorumu / Interpretation of results:
 - Doğru veya uygun / Correct or appropriate
 - Düzeltilmeli / Should be amended
 - Bulunamadı / Not found
6. Literatür alıntısı / Literature cited:
 - Uygun / Appropriate
 - Çok geniş / Too broad
 - Tam değil / Incomplete
7. Dil ve üslup / Language and style:
 - İyi yazılmış / Well written
 - Daha kısa ve öz olmalı / Should be made more concise
 - Tekrar yazılmalı veya düzenlenmeli / Should be rewritten or edited
8. Makale başlığı / Article title:
 - Uygun / Appropriate
 - Çok uzun / Too long
 - Çok genel / Too general

9. Özet / **Abstract**:
- Uygun / **Appropriate**
 - Çok uzun / **Too long**
 - Çok genel / **Too general**
 - Makalenin içeriğini yansıtmıyor / **Does not reflect the paper's content**
10. Anahtar kelimeler / **Key words**:
- Uygun / **Appropriate**
 - Uygun değil / **Inappropriate**
11. Makale hakkında genel fikir / **General opinion about the paper**:
- Yeni bulgular sağlıyor / **Provides new findings**
 - Yeni bulgular sağlıyor ama az etkili / **Provides new findings but is of marginal interest**
 - Önceki bulguların gerekli bilgisini sağlıyor / **Provides needed confirmation of previous findings**
 - Önceden bilinen çalışmaların tekrarı / **Repeats already known work**
12. Öneriler / **Recommendations**:
- Değiştirilmeden basılmalı / **Should be published without changes**
 - Değişikliklerden sonra basılmalı / **Should be published after changes**
 - Yeniden yazım veya düzeltme sonrasında bir karar için yeniden sunulmalı / **Should be resubmitted for a decision after rewriting or editing**
 - Basılmamalı / **Should not be published**
13. Detaylı işaretlemeler (Lütfen eğer gerekliyse sayfaları ekleyin) / **Detailed remarks (Please attach pages if necessary)**:

Belirtmek istediğiniz diğer ayrıntılar (varsa) / **Other details wanted to be indicated (if exist)**

Hakemin adı / **Name of reviewer**:

Adres / **Address**:

Tel / Fax no:

e-mail:

(Hakem adı gizli tutulur / Reviewer name is kept secret)

Telif Hakkı Devir Formu/ *The Copyright Agreement Form*Biyolojik Çeşitlilik ve Koruma/*Biological Diversity and Conservation*

ISSN 1308-5301 Print; ISSN 1308-8084 Online

Prof. Dr. Ersin YÜCEL, Sazova Mahallesi, Ziraat Caddesi, No.277 F Blok, 26005, Tepebaşı-Eskişehir/Türkiye

Derginin Adı / *Journal Title*: Biyolojik Çeşitlilik ve Koruma/*Biological Diversity and Conservation*Makalenin Adı / *Manuscript title*:

.....

.....

Yazarların Adı / *Full Names of All Authers*:

.....

Yazışmaların Yapılacağı Yazarın Adı ve Adresi / *Name, Adres Of Corresponding Author*:

.....

TC Kimlik No. / *ID Number*: e-posta:**Yazar(lar) / The Author(s) warrant(s) that:**

Sunulan makalenin orijinal olduğunu; makalenin başka bir yerde basılmadığını veya basılmak için sunulmadığını; diğer şahıslara ait telif haklarını ihlal etmediğini taahhüt eder. /

The manuscript submitted is his own orijinale work; the manuscript has not been published and is not being submitted or considered for publication elsewhere; the manuscript do not infringe upon any existing copyright.“Telif Hakkı Devir Formu” tüm yazarlarca imzalanmalıdır. / *This copyright form must be signed by all authors.*TC Kimlik No. / *ID Number*:Adı Soyadı / *Full name*:Tarih / *Date*: İmza / *Signature*:TC Kimlik No. / *ID Number*:Adı Soyadı / *Full name*:Tarih / *Date*: İmza / *Signature*:TC Kimlik No. / *ID Number*:Adı Soyadı / *Full name*:Tarih / *Date*: İmza / *Signature*:TC Kimlik No. / *ID Number*:Adı Soyadı / *Full name*:Tarih / *Date*: İmza / *Signature*:TC Kimlik No. / *ID Number*:Adı Soyadı / *Full name*:Tarih / *Date*: İmza / *Signature*:TC Kimlik No. / *ID Number*:Adı Soyadı / *Full name*:Tarih / *Date*: İmza / *Signature*:TC Kimlik No. / *ID Number*:Adı Soyadı / *Full name*:Tarih / *Date*: İmza / *Signature*:**Address:**

Prof. Dr. Ersin YÜCEL

Sazova Mahallesi, Ziraat Caddesi, No.277 F Blok, Eskişehir, Türkiye, 26005

Phone: +90364189988; E-mail: biodicon@gmail.com



www.biodicon.com

ISSN: 1308-8084 Online

Biological Diversity and Conservation

Biyolojik Çeşitlilik ve Koruma

ISSN: 1308-5301 Print

ABONE FORMU / SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Adı / Name :
 Soyadı / Surname :
 Adres / Address :
 Semt – İlçe / City- State :
 Posta kodu / Postal Code :
 İl / Country :
 Telefon / Telephone :
 Faks / Fax :
 e-posta / e-mail :

* Yurtiçi Abone Ücreti, **Yıllık 3 Sayı 150TL / Annual Subscription Rate for Outside Turkey is 70 USD or 60 EUR for 3 issues.**

*Abone olmayanlar için her bir sayı 100 TL 'dir (Türkiye içi) / **Each volume is 50 USD or 40 EUR for non-subscribers (Outside of Turkey).**

Sadece belirttiğim sayıyı olmak istiyorum / **I would like to have an issue;**

Vol. 1/1.....(), Vol. 1/2 ()
 Vol. 2/1(), Vol. 2/2 (), Vol. 2/3.....()
 Vol 3/1.(), Vol. 3/2.....(), Vol .3/3.....()
 Vol 4/1.(), Vol. 4/2.....(), Vol .4/3.....()
 Vol 5/1.(), Vol. 5/2.....(), Vol .5/3.....()
 Vol 6/1.(), Vol. 6/2.....(), Vol .6/3.....()
 Vol 8/1.(), Vol. 8/2.....(), Vol .8/3.....()
 Vol 9/1.(), Vol. 9/2.....(), Vol .9/3.....()
 Vol 10/1.(), Vol. 10/2.....(), Vol .10/3.....()
 Vol 11/1.(), Vol. 11/2.....(), Vol .11/3.....()
 Vol 12/1.(), Vol. 12/2.....(), Vol .12/3.....()
 Vol 13/1.(), Vol. 13/2.....(), Vol .13/3.....()
 Vol 14/1.(), Vol. 14/2.....(), Vol .14/3.....()
 Vol 15/1.(), Vol. 15/2.....(), Vol .15/3.....()
 Vol 16/1.(), Vol. 16/2.....(), Vol .16/3.....()
 Vol 17/1.(), Vol. 17/2.....(), Vol .17/3.....()

Abone olmak istiyorum / **I would like to have an annual subscription;**

..... () 2024.....() 20

Dergi aboneliğiniz ile ilgili ücreti

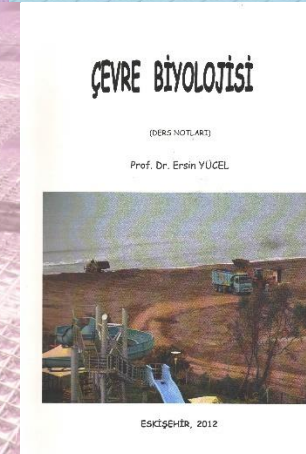
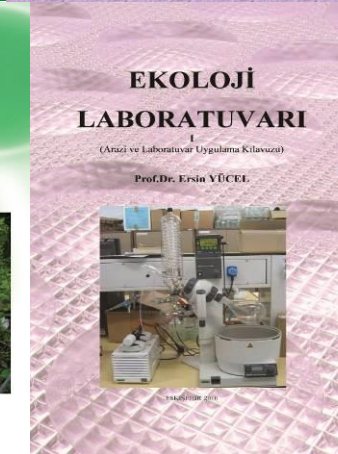
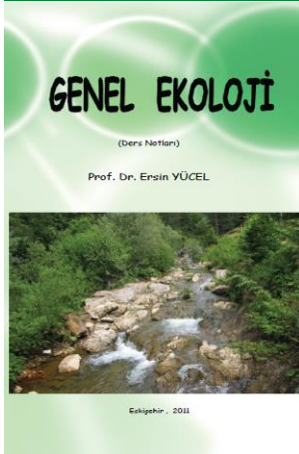
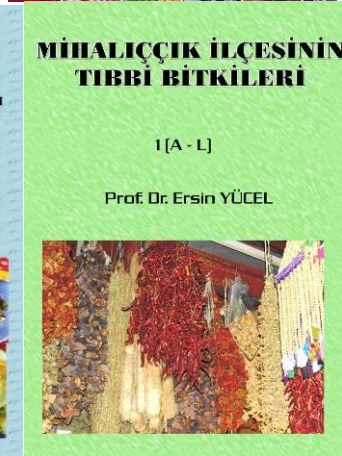
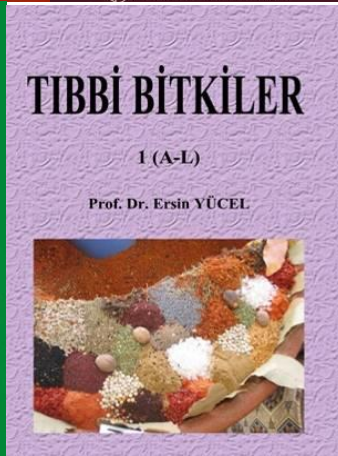
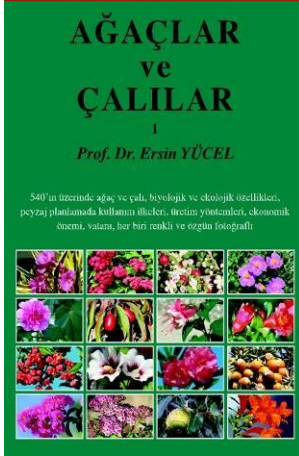
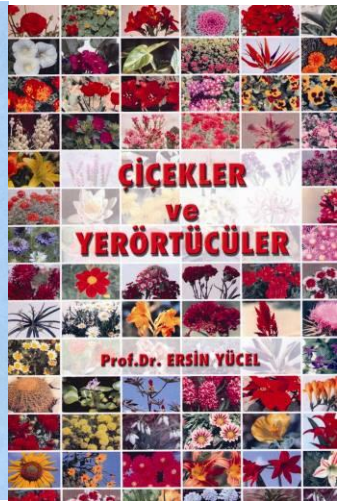
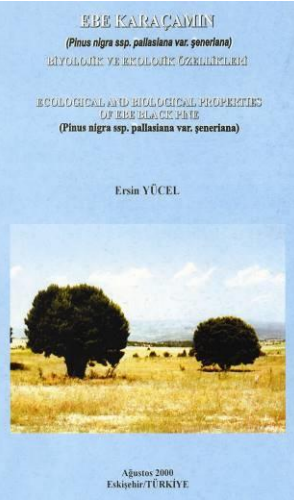
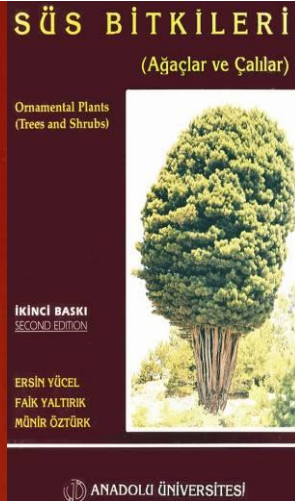
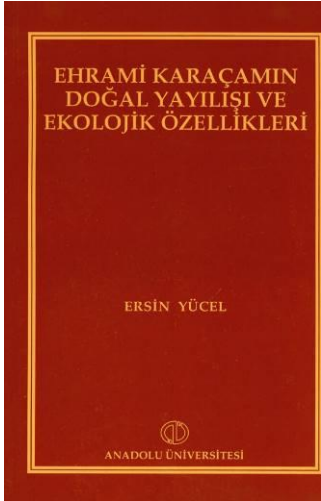
“VAKIFBANK, Ersin YÜCEL, IBAN: TR17 0001 5001 5800 7308 0978 79” numaralı hesaba yatırdıktan sonra bu formu **“biodicon@gmail.com”** adresine ulaştırınız. Dergi adresinize posta ile adresinize gönderilecektir.

The payment of the article offering, please transfer total amount to the following bank account: **“VAKIFBANK, Ersin YÜCEL, IBAN: TR17 0001 5001 5800 7308 0978 79”**. After that, this form is going to be sent the following address **“biodicon@gmail.com”**. The journal with cash on delivery will be sent your address.

Tarih / Date:/...../20

İmza / Signature:

(Abone formunu Word belgesi olarak gönderiniz/Please send subscription form as a Word document)



Contact address / İletişim Adresi: ebitki@gmail.com
<http://www.bitkilerim.com>